

DECLASSIFIED

Jul 1965

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 6200.10

4th Marine S-3 Section
Command Diary

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
LT HENSON			1	7
DATE	FOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
1 JULY 1965				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
		UNCLASSIFIED		
		ACTION		
		INFO		
			PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				DEFERRED

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (L) (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION (L) (REIN)

SITUATION SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 010001H TO 011600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAYS

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 1/4 the operation on hill 51 (447065) WAS CANCELLED DUE TO LACK OF AIRCRAFT. 2D PLAT, CO B (REIN) WITH PF¹ AND LVT¹ CONTINUED EXTENDED COMBAT PATROL KY XUAN ISLAND. INFORMATION TW OF ARMS CACHE. FROM PF PLAT COMDR RESULTED IN SEARCH OF PENINSULA CENTERED VICINITY 506090. NO WEAPONS WERE FOUND. FIVE VCS ON PF BLACK LIST WERE APPREHENDED.

B. CONSTRUCTION OF FORTIFICATIONS ON THE COPL CONTINUES. PATROLS WERE CONDUCTED WITH NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS.

C. PREPARATION IS STILL CONTINUING FOR EXECUTION OF 3/3 FRAG ORDER # 32. A HOLD HAS BEEN PUT ON THIS OPERATION BY SHOVE 6. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD ALL COMPANIES WENT ABOUT THEIR NORMAL ROUTINE

XX. DUTIES.

2. OPERATIONS

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(1) CO A CONTINUES TO OCCUPY DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBE FROM 520116

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

Cmel (9)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		ROUTED BY		2	7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE DEFERRED

TO 526100 CO A RELIEVED OF REGIMENTAL RESERVE ASSIGNMENT AT 301200H.
COMPANY'S OPERATION ON HILL ⁵¹(447065) CANCELLED. ONE SQD SIZE PATROL
RETURNED 302355H. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

(2) CO B CONTINUED PREPARATION OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBBA FROM 527100
TO 529080. 2D PLT (REIN) ON KY XUAN ISLAND. ESTABLISHED THREE AMBUSHES
(485110, 489100, 479099) NEG CONTACT. AT 010601H UNITS AT 489100 AND
479099 PATROLLED TO JOIN UNIT AT ~~485~~ 485110. ONE SQD ABOARD YK LVT'S
PICKED UP IMP 2 MOVED TO 506090. EM CONDUCTED SEARCH FOR ARMS CACHE.
2D PLT () MOVED FROM 485110 TO BLOCKING POSITION 500092-500088. SWEEP
RESULTED IN THE APPREHENSION OF FIVE VC. 2D PLT ~~RETURNED~~ RETURNED AT
011340H. ONE SQD SIZE PATROL ~~TE BERTIX~~ DEPARTED 011100H AND RETURNED
011600H. NEG CONTACT. ONE SQD SIZE PATROL TO DEPART AT 012000H AND
WILL RETURN 012400H.

(3) CO C CONTINUE TO ~~OUTPOST~~ HILL 69(468068) AND BRIDGE/CHECKPOINT(497067).
POSITIONS COMPLETE WITH THE EXCEPTION OF OVERHEAD COVER ON SOME BUNKERS.
CP AND 3D PLT POSITIONS REMAIN FROM 532068 TO 530070. DEFENSIVE ~~ENHANCE~~
CONSTRUCTION HALTED BECAUSE OF PENDING MOVE.

(4) CO D CONTINUES IMPROVING DEFENSIVE ~~REKIX~~ POSITIONS AND PREPARING TO
RELOCATE ONE PLT. ONE SQD SIZE RECON PATROL RETURNED AT 010155H. NEG
CONTACT. SQD SIZE RECON PATROL ~~REK~~ DEPARTED 010720H AND RETURNED AT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

USED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF		7	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	

011100H WITH NEG CONTACT. ONE SQD SIZE PATROL DEPARTED ~~011200~~ 011300H AND WILL RETURN 011800H. ONE SQD SIZE PATROL WILL DEPART 012200H AND RETURN 020330H.

2D BN 4TH MARINES

- (1) CO E CONTINUES TO DEFEND FEBE AT 518039. CO E REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR ON THE FEBE. SQD SIZE COMBAT PATROL FROM 010630H TO 011300H, WITH NEG CONTACT. SQD ~~XX~~ SIZE ~~XXXX~~ PATROL FROM 010800H TO 011430H, WITH NEG CONTACT.
- (2) CO F CONTINUES TO DEFEND FEBE FROM 522038 TO 542024. ~~CO F~~ NO NIGHT ACTIVITY. CO F SQD SIZE PATROL WILL START AT 011800H AND STOP AT 012030H TO ESTABLISH AN AMBUSH AT 521021. PATROL WILL BE PICKED UP BY HHO AT 509023 AT 020730H.
- (3) CO G REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR WITHIN TAOR. CO G CONTINUES TO DEFEND FEBE AT 533038.
- (4) HAS CO REPORTED HEARING NOISES NUMEROUS TIMES THROUGH THE COURSE OF THE NIGHT, FLARES WERE THROWN AND ILLUMINATION FIRED BUT THERE WERE NO SIGHTINGS.
- (5) TANKS AND ONTOB WERE EMPLOYED DEFENSIVELY AROUND CO'S F, G, AND BN CP. 1ST PLT, CO G, 3D TANK BN WILL CONDUCT A LIVE FIRE SHOOT TO COMMENCE AT APPROX 1000H. LVT'S WERE UTILIZED FOR ~~RECON~~ RESUME RUNS AND AS A STANDBY FOR READY REACTION FORCES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

20 PLT B RECON IS PRESENTLY ON EXTENDED PATROL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		ROUTED BY		4	7
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			
PRECEDENCE		FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
ACTION					
INFO					

(6) CO H CONTINUES TO DEFEND COI L AT 488037, 496037, 504030, 509022, 522021, AND 531002. ~~CO H~~ CO H REPORTED FLARES GOING OVER AT THEIR POSITIONS AT 496036 (0320H). CO H ALSO REPORTED LOUD NOISES BEING HEARD IN THE VIC OF SAME POSITION AT 0220H.

3D BN 3D MARINES

- (1) CO I WENT ABOUT ITS NORMAL ROUTINE DUTIES. OUTPOSTS #1, #2, AND #3 VIC COORD 560996, 572017, AND 583026 ARE BEING MANNED. THE CO () PATROL SCHEDULED FOR 010830H WAS CANCELLED.
- (2) CO K DEFENDS ~~THE~~ FEBA FROM 555082 TO 570038. CO K WENT ABOUT ITS NORMAL ROUTINE DUTIES. A SQD SIZE PATROL WILL BE UNDERTAKEN AFTER DARK. (SEE ENCLOSURE #1).
- (3) CO L DEFENDS FEBA FROM 542026 TO 556028. CO L WENT ABOUT ITS NORMAL ROUTINE DUTIES. A SQD SIZE PATROL WILL BE UNDERTAKEN AFTER DARK. (SEE ENCLOSURE 1).
- (4) CO M IS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND HOLDS POSITIONS FROM 528067 TO 544059.
- (5) PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT OF ATTACHED UNITS OF 1ST ANTRACBN, 3D ATBN, 3D TANK BN CONTINUED TO ASSIST THE BN AS REQUIRED.

D. CO B 3D MED BN.

ADMISSIONS: 3, DISCHARGES: 0, EVACUATED TO DA NANG: 11, REMAINING: 38.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH
				ACTION	EMERGENCY
				INFO	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
					PRIORITY
					ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

E. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 4 LVTP5'S REMAIN IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. 3 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT 2/4 AND 4 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2 LVTP5(CMS) ATTACHED 3d MARDIV (FWD). 4 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

F. CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT () IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 2 TANKS REMAIN IN 1ST REGT RESERVE REACTION FORCE. FLAME SECTION IN SECURITY REGT CP. 1ST PLT CONDUCTED PLATOON TACTICS CLASS. ONE TANK, F-12, IS DEADLINED.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

NO MISSIONS WERE FIRED DURING REPORTING PERIOD, NO AMMUNITION EXPENDED. LTGEN KRULACK VISITED 3/12 CP FOR A BRIEFING FROM 1420H TO 1450H.

H. CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.

I. CO B 3D ENGR BN

PLANNING OF EN GULVERTS ON MSR 25% COMPLETE. SURFACING OF MSR SUSPENDED DUE TO EQUIPMENT DEADLINED. STARTED CONSTRUCTION OF AIR CONDITIONED OPERATING ROOMS FOR NEW MEDICAL FACILITY. PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO ROADBLOCK FOR 2/4.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

ASSED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6		7	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (IGCT)		PRECE- DENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

~~PERSONNEL~~ PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO 1/4 FOR BLASTING AND FIELD FORTIFICATION IMPROVEMENT.

DISTRIBUTED APPROXIMATELY 33,000 GALLONS OF WATER. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT:

1 AN/PRC 83, 6 AN/PRC 6, 5 AN/PRS 4, 4 AN/PRS 3, 2 TD-18, 2 TD-15, 1 TL-16,
1 H82, 3 55GPM PUMPS, 7 M-51, 1 M237, 5 M-274.

J. CO B 3D RECON BN

1ST PLT IS PRESENTLY LOCATED 1/4 CP AT 525090. 2D PLT IS PRESENTLY ON A
PATROL UNTIL 3 JULY 1965. THEY HARBOURED AT 474009. ONE SQD ESTABLISHED
AN OP AT 466007. THE PLT WILL PATROL CONSTANTLY AND ESTABLISH OP'S DURING
PERIOD OUT. 3D PLT AND CO HQ ARE PRESENTLY LOCATED AT REGT CP.

3. PLANS

- A. 1/4 - 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE ~~HEAT~~ POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND
COPL. PATROL WILL BE CONDUCTED AS SHOWN IN ENCLOSURE (2).
- B. 2/4 - CO F IS CONDUCTING A DAY ~~NEX~~ X NIGHT REINFORCED SQD SIZED PATROL FROM
011800H TO 020730H AND WILL FOLLOW THIS ROUTE: 525030, 526026, 526024, 524022.
CO G IS CONDUCTING TWO REINFORCED SQD SIZED PATROLS. THE FIRST PATROL COMMENCED
AT 0630H AND WILL END AT 1300H TO FOLLOW THIS ROUTE: ~~533995~~ 533995, 541997,
547003, 536004. THE OTHER PATROL ~~NEX~~ WAS FROM 0800H TO 1430H TO FOLLOW THIS
ROUTE: 503023, ~~495017~~ 495017, 497014, 503020. 2D PLT, CO B, 3D RECON BN
IS CONTINUING ON THEIR FOUR DAY PATROL LOOKING FOR AND ESTABLISHING OP'S AND

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY) AMBUSH SITES. THERE WAS NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS DURING THE FIRST ONE AND A
HALF DAYS.

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (IGCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

BASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7		7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

C. 3/3 - FOR THE PERIOD 020001H TO ~~022400H~~ 023400H TO CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AS REQUIRED AND MAKE FINAL PREPARATIONS PRIOR TO THE EXECUTION OF 3/3 FRAG ORDER #32.

4. MISC.

LT GEN KRULACK AND PARTY ARRIVED 4TH MARINES CP AT 011130H ACCOMPANIED BY MAJ GEN WALT. A BRIEFING WAS GIVEN ON THE OPERATIONS OF THE 4TH MARINES. THE GENERAL GAVE A SPEECH TO THE 4TH MARINES AND HAD LUNCH WITH THE TROOPS. AT 011225H LT GEN KRULACK WAS GIVEN A BRIEFING BY 1ST BN AND A ~~VISIT~~ VISIT TO OP. AT 011250 LT GEN KRULACK WAS BRIEFED AT PLSU AND GIVEN A TOUR OF PENINSULA INSTALLATIONS. AT 011340H LT GEN KRULACK WAS GIVEN A BRIEFING BY 2D BN AND A VISIT TO OP. AT 011405H LT GEN KRULACK WAS BRIEFED BY 3/12 AND GIVEN A TOUR OF THE AREA. AT 011430H LT GEN KRULACK WAS GIVEN A BRIEFING BY 3D ~~BATTAL~~ BN AND A VISIT TO OP. AT 011645H THE GENERAL LEFT FOR NMCB VIA HELICOPTER.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-25 (REV. 8-81)

RELEASED BY LT HENSON		SECRET		DRAFTED BY LT HENSON		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 8
DATE 2 JULY 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				XX		
		INFO				XX		

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (.) (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION (.) (REIN)

SUBJ: SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 020001H TO 021600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAYS

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. 1/4 - CO A SWEEPING HILL 51 (446064). HELO LANDING UNOPPOSED. RECEIVED LIGHT SNIPER FIRE FROM GC 435095 UPON ENTERING VILLAGE (445055) MOVED ON VILLAGE VIC 437053 RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. SEVEN CASUALTIES AT THIS REPORT TIME. STILL UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE. CO D (.) CONDUCTED A SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION OF LONG BINH VILLAGE (506070) REINFORCED WITH HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS AND PLT OF PF'S. SWEEP COMPLETED 020931H. RESULTING IN 11 VOS APPREHENDED. CO D WILL REMAIN UNTIL MEDICAL TEAM DEPARTS.
- B. 2/4 - IN THE EARLY MORNING HOURS AT APPROX 0413H CO F WAS HIT AT COORD 529033 BY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND GRENADE.
- C. 3/3 - DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD CO I (.) PATROL WAS CONDUCTED WITH NEG CONTACT.

2. OPERATIONS

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES

- (1) CO A CONTINUES TO OCCUPY FEBA KHAM I FROM 520116 TO 526100 CO A SQD

DISTRIBUTION:

SECURITY PATROL RETURNED 020200H NO ENEMY CONTACT. CO A (.) (REIN)

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
BASED BY		CHECKED BY		2		8	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH	
				ACTION		EMERGENCY	
				INFO		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
						PRIORITY	
						ROUTINE	
						DEFERRED	

HELO LIFTED FROM LZ FLY (531108) AT 020645H TO LZ BEETLE (449075). MOVED TO HILL 51 (446064) WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY 435059 (2 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND 2 OR 3 RIFLES). PATROLLED INTO VILLAGE 445055 NEGATIVE CONTACT. STARTED FOLLOWING TRAIL OF BLOOD TOWARD KY LONG (1) (437053) AND RECEIVED RIFLE FIRE FROM SAME. AIR STRIKE STRIKE CALLED ALONG GRID LINE 44. STILL RECEIVING HEAVY FIRE WHICH HAS RESULTED IN 7 WIA AT 021230H. REPORT UNDER MISC.

(2) CO B CONTINUES TO OCCUPY FEBR FROM 527100 TO 529080 CO B SQD RECON PATROL DEPARTED 020755H AND RETURNED 021030H AND RETURNED 020755H NO ENEMY CONTACT. WORK ON FEBR DISCONTINUED PENDING DISPLACEMENT. SQD SIZE PATROL TO BE CONDUCTED FROM 022030H TO 030130H.

(3) CO C CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN BRIDGE/ROADBLOCK (497067) AND OUTPOST ON HILL 69 (468068). COPL COMPLETE WITH EXCEPTIONS OF A FEW OVERHEAD BUNKERS. CP AND 30 PT REMAINS FROM 532068 TO 530070.

(4) CO D SQD SIZE PATROL RETURNED 020230H NEG CONTACT. CO (L) (REIN) MOVED OUT AT 022033H TO SEARCH AND CLEAR LONG BINH (506070). IN BLOCKING POSITIONS AT 0610H AND AT 0700H COMMENCED SCREENING VILLAGERS. ELEVEN VCS APPREHENDED. SWEEP COMPLETED 020931H. REMAINING AT VILLAGE UNTIL MEDICAL TEAM IS READY TO DEPART. CO D CONTINUES TO DEFEND FEBR FROM 523074 TO 570055. CO IS

DISTRIBUTION: PREPARING TO RELOCATE ONE PLT.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		ACTION	
				FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
				ROUTINE		DEFERRED	

(5) 1ST PLT, B RECON MOVED TO VIC 476083 TO RECON AREA IN FOR POSSIBLE EVT TRAFFIC.

2ND BN. 4TH MARINES

- (1) CO E CONTINUES TO DEFEND FEBDA AT 518039. CO E REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTION OF THE FEBDA. SEE MISC.
- (2) CO F CONTINUES TO DEFEND FEBDA FROM 522038 TO 542024. APPROX 0413H A MACHINE GUN POSITION IN CO F'S POSITION AT 529033, ONE VC WAS SEEN WHEN TRIP FLARE WENT OFF HE CHARGED HOLMES AND THREW 2 GRENADES. PFC D. L. HEUTON WAS INJURED BY GRENADE FRAGMENTS. MG POSITION 50 METERS TO RIGHT SIGHTED TWO MEN ABOUT 150 METERS FROM TH IR POSITION, 20 TO 30 RDS WERE FIRED INTO THIS MG POSITION. ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED AND THE THREE MEN MOVED INTO THE VILLAGE AT 526033. TWO SNIPERS AT SCHOOL HOUSE (533032) FIRED 20-30 RDS S/A XXXXXXXXXXXX INTO CO F'S LINES AT 530032, FOUR RDS OF M-79 AND FOUR RDS OF 3.5 WERE FIRED AT EN SCHOOL HOUSE FIRE STOPPED. TEN MEN CAME FROM REAR OF POSITIONS THROUGH LINES BETWEEN 2D AND 3D PLT AND MOVED INTO VILLAGE AT 526033. REPORTS INDICATED POSSIBLY ONE VC WOUNDED. AT 0600H CO F MOVED OUT TO CONDUCT SWEEP OF HAMLET VIC COORD 517032. AT 0615H CO F REPORTED FINDING TWO HOMEMADE HAND GRENADES IN FRONT OF POSITIONS, EOD NOTIFIED. CO F REPORTED FINDING ONE BODY PARTIALLY BURIED AND 2 OTHER PERSONNEL AS VCS. THE BODY WAS BURIED AND VCS WERE TURNED OVER TO CIVILIAN COLLECTION POINT. NO DOCUMENTS WERE FOUND AND TURNED INTO S-2, CO F CONDUCTED A NIGHT AMBUSH AT VIC 516021 WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

EASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE				ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 8			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

(3) CO G CONTINUES TO DEFEND FEBE AT 539038. CO G REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR OF THE TARR.

(4) 2D PLT, CO B 3D RECON BN REPORTED AT 0828H THAT 5 VC WERE SEEN MOVING IN VIC 484001. AT 0839 RECON'S PATROL AGAIN REPORTED THOSE FIVE MEN MOVING 2 TO 3 MORE MEN. AT 0906H VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE AND FLED. THESE 6-8 VC WERE BELIEVED TO BE A POINT OF A LARGER FORCE. NO OTHER REPORT AT THIS TIME. AN ADDITIONAL PLT WAS REQUESTED FROM 2/4 TO CONDUCT A SWEEP OF THE AREA. CO H CONTINUES TO DEFEND COPL AT 488037, 496037, 504030, 509022, 522021, 531002.

(5) TANKS AND ONTOS WERE EMPLOYED DEFENSIVELY AROUND CO'S F, G, AND BN CP. LVT'S WERE UTILIZED FOR RESUPPLY RUNS AND AS A STANDBY FOR READY REACTION FORCE.

3D BN, 3D MARINES

(1) CO I WENT ABOUT ITS NORMAL ROUTINE DUTIES. OUTPOSTS #1, #2 AND #3 VIC COORD 560996, 572017, AND 583026 ARE BEING MANNED. A CO (.) PATROL, TOR: 020900H, TOR: 021130H REPORTED NEG CONTACT. (SEE ENCLOSURE (1)). A SQD (+) HAS BEEN SENT BT TO TRUNG AN (2) VIC COORD 582004 TO CHECK MOVEMENT OF NIXX VILLAGERS.

(2) CO K DEFENDS FEBE FROM 555082 TO 570038. A SQD SIZE PATROL WILL BE UNDER TAKEN AT 022400H. (SEE ENCLOSURE (1)).

(3) CO L DEFENDS FEBE FROM 542026 TO 556028. A SQD SIZE PATROL WILL BE UNDER TAKEN AT 022200H. (SEE ENCLOSURE (1)).

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

BASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE			TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(4) CO M IS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND DEFENDS FROM FROM 520067 TO 544059.

(5) PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT OF ATTACHED UNITS OF 1ST AMTRAC BN, 3D AT BN, AND 3D ENGR BN CONTINUED TO ASSIST THY BN AS REQUIRED.

D. CO B 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 5, DISCHARGES 1, EVAC 0, REMAINING 31.

E. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 4 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. 5 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4 AND 2 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2 LVTP5 (CMDS) ATTACHED TO 3D MARDIV (FWD). 4 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF SPARE PARTS. ENTIRE LVTP5 ATTACHED TO 2/4 LOST POWER GOING UP HILL. BACKED INTO 3/4x TON TRUCK B CO 3D ATBN. NO INJURIES, NO DAMAGE.

F. CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT () IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 2 TANKS REMAIN IN REGT. RESERVE REACTION FORCE. PLANE SECTION IN SECURITY REGT CP.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

OWN SITUATION: H BTRY DISPLACED AT 020615H IN POSITION COORD 5077805871 AT 020645H, LAID ON AZIMUTH 5000. TOTAL MISSIONS FIRED: 8, MISSIONS ADJUSTED ON ENEMY TARGET: 1, H&I MISSIONS: 7.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

EASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6	OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURES:

TYPE AMMO:	105mm	102mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	15		9		24
WP	15				15
ILL	5		2		5
TOTAL	35		9		44

H. CO B 3D AT BN

ENGINEER 1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4.
3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.

I. CO B 3D ENGR BN

CULVERT ON MSR 50% COMPLETE. SURFACING OF NEW ROAD FOR FLSU BULK FUEL FARM 5% COMPLETE. PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO 2/4 ROADBLOCK. PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO 1/4 AND 2/4 FOR DEMOLITION AND FIELD FORTIFICATION WORK. ROUTE RECON FOR 1/4. EXPANDED TAOR BEING CONDUCTED. ENGINEER SQD COMMITTED TO 1/4 FOR TACTICAL OPERATIONS ON HILL 51. CONTINUED TO WORK ON NEW MEDICAL FACILITY. DELIVERED APPROX 38,000 GALLONS OF WATER. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 4 AN/PRS-3, 6 AN/PRC-6, 1 AN/MRC-83, 6 M-51, 2 M-37, 4 M-274, 1 M-422, 3 550PM PUMPS, 3 TD-18, 3 TD-15, 1 TL-16, 1 H-82.

J. CO B 3D RECON BN

1ST PLT REMAINS ATTACHED TO 1/4. MOVED TO VIC 476083 TO RECON AREA FOR POSSIBLE LVT TRAFFIC. 2D PLT, ON AN EXTENDED PATROL AS SHOWN IN OVERLAY,

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

REPORTED AT 020828H THAT 5 VC WERE SEEN MOVING IN VIC 484001. AT 020839H

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-81)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		ROUTED BY		7	8
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			
PRECEDENCE		FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
ACTION					
INFO					

RECON'S PATROL AGAIN REPORTED THESE FIVE MEN MOVING WITH 1 TO 3 MOVING MEN.
AT 020906H VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE AND FLED. THESE 6 TO 8 VC WERE BELIEVED
TO BE A POINT OF A B LARGER FORCE. 3 PLT PRESENTLY AT REGT CP.

3. PLANS

- A. 1/4 - TO CONDUCT PATROL AS SHOWN IN ENCLOSURE (2).
- B. 2/4 - CO F WILL CONDUCT TWO SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS FORWARD OF THEIR POSITION AND ONE FORWARD OF THE COPL. (SEE ENCLOSURE (2)). 2D PLT, CO B, 3D RECON BN CONTINUES ON OPERATIONS IN VIC HILL 410 AND HILL 385. THEY ARE TO BE HELILIFTED BACK ON 3 JULY FROM CATFISH II POSITION. ON 3 JULY CO E WILL CONDUCT A SQD SIZED NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH. COMPANY F WILL CONDUCT 2 SQD SIZED NIGHT PATROLS, ONE SQUAD WILL PATROL AND ONE EXTREME PATROL WILL SET UP AMBUSH. CO D WILL CONDUCT A CO () SIZED OPERATION IN THE SOUTHWESTERN EXTREME OF 2/4 TAOR. AS SHOWN IN ENCLOSURE (2).
- C. 3/3 - FOR THE PERIOD 030001H TO 032400H TO CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AS REQUIRED AND TO CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE LOCAL PATROLLING TO FRONT OF MLR. (SEE ENCLOSURE (2)).

4. MISC.

- (1) CO E IS CONDUCTING A CO () SIZED OPERATION FROM 021200H TILL 021600H IN VIC GS 5497 AND 5597. 1 PLT PF'S ATTACHED AND INFORMER WILL GO IN VILLAGE, THERE ARE 25 KNOWN VC IN VILLAGE.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-78 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE			TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	8 OF	8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(2) 1ST PLT, CO C, 3D TANK BN WILL CONDUCT A ROUTE RECON MISSION FROM 021200H TO 021600H WITH SECURITY BEING PROVIDED BY HAS CO 2/4.

~~13) XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

(3) GO A OPERATION ON HILL 51

GO REACHED TOP OF HILL 51 AT 020800H AND CONDUCTED A DETAILED SEARCH. AT 020905H 8-10 WOMEN AND CHILDREN WERE SEEN LEAVING THE VILLAGE AT 443053. TWENTY MINUTES LATER THE CO WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE FROM THIS VILLAGE. AIR CAME ON STATION AT 0930H. SNIPER FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM 435059 AT 0950H. AT 1000H A TRAIL OF BROWN BLOOD WAS FOUND LEADING TO VILLAGE OF KY LONG (1) 436052. AT 1045H RIFLE FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM KY LONG (1). THREE ENEMY CASUALTIES, MARINE WIA, WERE HIT VIC 444052 AT 1120H. AN AIR STRIKE WAS CONDUCTED ALONG QL 44 AT 1130H WHEN HEAVY AUTOMATIC FIRE WAS RECEIVED. AT 1200H S/A FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM KY LONG (1) AT 434052, ESTIMATED VC STRENGTH IS ONE PLT. AT 1205H 4 USMC WIA AND 1 HEAT CASUALTY WERE EVACUATED. AT 1207H ARTY MISSION OF 11 RDS WAS FIRED AT GO 435053. AT 1225H CO A MOVED ON VILLAGE. AT 1300H CO A IN MIDDLE OF VILLAGE FOUND TUNNEL COMPLEX, WILL BLOW. NO ENEMY CONTACT. AT 1500H CO A RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM WEST SIDE OF VILLAGE. AT 1520H CO STARTED BACK BY HELO LIFT. AT 1525 ALL BUT 4 HELOLIFTS WERE STILL IN LZ. UNIT RECEIVING INTENSE FIRE. CO A ESTIMATES ONE VC COMPANY AT 1538H. BRAVO CO IS GOING TO RELIEVE CO A. AT 1635 CO B LANDED WITH NO CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

EASED BY LT HENSON		SECRET		DRAFTED BY LT HENSON		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 8
DATE 3 JULY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				XX		
		INFO				XX		

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (L)(REIN)
TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION (L)(REIN)

SITUATION REPORT B FOR PERIOD 030001H TO 031600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAYS
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAYS

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- At 1/4 - CO B REMAINED ON HILL 51 AFTER RELIEVING CO A. CO D AND CO C WERE PLACED ON AN ALERT STATUS. CO D LANDED NEAR COORD 449049. THEY TOOK TWO USMC WIA'S AT 0950H. CO B'S FEBE POSITIONS WERE MANNED BY SUPPORT PERSONNEL. TWO WIA'S FROM ENGINEER SQD AT 031335 H.
- B. 2/4 - 2D PLT, CO B, 3D RECON BN RETURNED FROM A 4 DAY PATROL. CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBE AND COPL.
- C. 3/3 - DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD ALL CO'S CONDUCTED CLOSE-IN PATROLS, MAINTAINED ~~EXCEL~~ SECURITY ON POSITION, AND CONTINUED CONSTRUCTION OF THE MLR.

2. OPERATIONS

- A. 1/4 - CO A CONTINUES TO DEFEND THE FEBE FROM 520116 TO 526100. CO PRESENTLY RECOVERING FROM YESTERDAY'S OPERATION. CO B PORTION OF THE FEBE FROM 527100 TO 529080 IS BEING DEFENDED NOW BY SUPPORT PERSONNEL. CO B MOVED TWO UNITS OFF HILL 51 AT 030635H. AT 030752H CO B ELEMENTS LOCATED AT GC 433058, 445054, AND 445064. CO B MOVED TO SEARCH VILLAGE OF KY SANH

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(1), 445055 AND THEN SEARCH VILLAGE OF KY LONG (1), 435055 AT WHICH TIME

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

EASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2		8	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

THEY RECEIVED FIRE FROM 432057 Z (ONE AUTOMATIC WEAPON). CO B AGAIN ENCOUNTERED S/A FIRE (TWO TO THREE RIFLES, ONE AUTOMATIC WEAPON) COORD 429059 AT 031010. CO C CONTINUED TO DEFEND HILL 69 (468068) AND THE BRIDGE/ROADBLOCK (497967). CO CP AND 3D PLT DEFEND XXX NORTH OF AIRSTRIP FROM 532068 TO 530070. CO C IS STANDING BY IN READY STATUS FOR OPERATION WITH CO'S D AND B. CO D CONTINUES TO DEFEND THE FEBA FROM 523074 TO 570055. SUPPORT PERSONNEL ARE BEING USED DUE TO THE COMMITMENT OF CO D TO OPERATION IN CONJUNCTION WITH CO B. CO D WAS HELIFTED INTO 449049 AT 030727. AT 030752 CO D WAS LOCATED AT 445045. PF PLT WHICH INITIALLY WORKED WITH CO B JOINED CO D FOR A COMBAT PATROL SWEEP OF KY LONG 1 (2). TWO WIA'S RECEIVED AT 030950 AT E CO RD 444045. CO D SWEEPING KY LONG (2) WITH ENGINEERS AND TR PF PLT AT 031130H.

B. 2/4 - CO E DEFENDS THE FEBA AT COORD 518039. CO E REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTION OF THE FEBA. CO E WILL CONDUCT A REINFORCED SQD SIZE NIGHT XXXX PATROL AND AMBUSH FROM 031630H TO 040530H IN THE VIC OF OS 5200, 5100, 5201 AND 5101. SEE ENCLOSURE (1). CO F DEFENDS THE FEBA FROM 522038 TO 542024. CO F, REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTION OF THE FEBA. CO F WILL CONDUCT 2 XX REINFORCED SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS AND 1 AMBUSH FROM 031600H TO 040400H. SEE ENCLOSURE (1). CO G DEFENDS THE FEBA AT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

533038. CO G REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTION OF THE FEBA. AT

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH	
				ACTION		EMERGENCY	
				INFO		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
						PRIORITY	
						ROUTINE	
						DEFERRED	

030930H A REINFORCED PLT OF 55 MEN WAS HELILIFTED INTO THE GENERAL VIC OF HILL 410, COORD 480999 TO CONDUCT AN EXTENSIVE DAY/NIGHT PATROLS FOR THE NEXT TWO DAYS. AT 031015H CO G () WAS HELILIFTED INTO THE GENERAL VIC OF COORD 499990 TO CONDUCT A COMBAT PATROL. AT THE END OF THIS REPORT, THE PERIOD CO G () HAD NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. CO H DEFENDS THE COPL AT COORD 483037, 496037, 504030, 509022, 522021, 531002. CO H REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY ON THEIR SECTOR OF THE COPL. 2D PLT, CO B, 3D RECON BN XX PATROLLED FROM THE VIC 483014 TO 497035 WITH NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. THE PATROL WAS PICKED UP VIC COORD 497035 AT 030945H. TANKS AND ONTOS WERE EMPLOYED DEFENSIVELY AROUND CO'S F, G AND BN CP. LVT'S WERE UTILIZED FOR RESUPPLY RUNS AND AS A STANDBY FOR READY REACTION FORCES.

C. 3/3 - CO I ASSIGNED ONE PLT TO OUTPOSTS #1, #2 AND #3 VIC BS 560996, BT 572017 AND BT 583026. A CO () SIZE PATROL DEPARTED AT 030600H. ROUTE IS SHOWN IN ENCLOSURE. TOR: BEFORE DARK. CO K CONTINUED TO DEFEND FEBE FROM 555082 TO 570038. CO K WAS INSPECTED BY THE BN COMMANDER. WORK CONTINUES ON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. PLT IN THE OFFENSE TRAINING CONDUCTED TO THE REAR OF THE CO POSITIONS. A SQD SIZE PATROL WILL START AT 032030H AND END BEFORE 0530H SEE ENCLOSURE # (1). CO L CONTINUED TO DEFEND FEBE FROM 542026 TO 555028. CO L AT 030500H REPORTED AT A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF IN THE VIC OF LONG YEN, BT 535033. ILLUMINATION AND INVESTIGATION OF AREA

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

PROVED NEG. A PATROL WAS DISPATCHED TO VIC AFTER SIGHTING TWO (2) MEN RUN

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

EASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE			ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	8
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				ROUTINE
			INFO				DEFERRED

INTO A HOUSE IN THAT AREA. SEARCH WAS MADE WITH OUT SUCCESS. A SQD SIZE PATROL WILL START AT 032130H AND WILL RETURN BEFORE 0530H. SEE ENCLOSURE (1). CO L WILL CONDUCT THREE LAYOUT PATROLS AS SHOWN IN ENCLOSURE (1). CO M IS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND DEFENDS FROM 528067 TO 544059. LIGHT SECTION OF ONTOS AND DETACHMENT OF HAS CO MADE ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE AND LIAISON VISIT TO BINH SON. ARRANGEMENTS COMPLETED FOR PF PLT FOR 5 JULY 1965. OTHER ELEMENTS CONTINUED NORMAL SUPPORT.

D. CO B 3D MAB BN

ADMISSIONS: 2, DISCHARGES: 2, EVAC: 0, REMAINING: 33.

E. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 4 LVT5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. 3 LVT'S DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 2 LVT'S DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2 LVT5 (CMDS) ATTACHED TO 3D MARIN MABIV (FWD). 4 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

F. CO F 2D TANK BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT () IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 2 TANKS REMAIN IN REGT RESERVE REACTION FORCE. FLAME SECTION IN SECURITY REGT CP. ONE TANK DEADLINED, F-12.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

OWN SITUATION: BTRY H DISPLACED AT 030530H, IN POSITION AT GOOD BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

5077805871 AT 030550H, LAID ON AZ 4900MILLS. MISSIONS FIRED: 9, ADJUSTED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

EASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5		8	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

ON ENEMY TARGET: 5, H&I MISSIONS: 4

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE:

TYPE AMMO	105mm	107mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	105		6		111
WP	22				22
TOTAL	127		6		133
FUSE VT	14				14

H. CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.

I. CO B 3D ENGR BN

CULVERT ON MSR 70% COMPLETE. ROAD FOR BULK FUEL FARM 80% COMPLETE. WORK ON 3/3 OP #2 SECURED. PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO 2/4 FOR ROAD BLOCK AND DEMO WORK. ENGINEER SQD COMMITTED TO 1/4 FOR TACTICAL OPERATION, 2 WIA FROM BOOBYTRAP. ROUTE RECON FOR 1/4 BEING CONDUCTED. INITIATED ESTIMATES ON WORK REQUIRED TO REINFORCE BRIDGE AT COORD 497066 TO ALLOW FOR TANK TRUCK VEHICLE CROSSING. CONTINUED WORK ON NEW MEDICAL FACILITY. NEW AIR CONDITIONING OF OPERATING ROOMS 12% COMPLETE. DISTRIBUTED APPROX 42,000 GALLONS OF WATER. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 4 M-51, 2 M-37, 1 MRC-83, 6 M-274, 1 M-422, 5 AN/PERS 4, 4 AN/PERS 3, 2 55GPM PUMPS, 7 AN/PFC-6, 1 EB8, 3 TD-18, 2 TD-15, 1 TL-16, 1 H-82, 1 ADAMS

590.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

EASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE				ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6		8	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

J. CO B 3D RECON BN

1ST PLT REMAINS ATTACHED TO 1/4 AND IS PRESENTLY LOCATED BN CP AT 525090.
2D PLT PATROLLED FROM VIC 483014 TO 497035 WITH NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. THE
PATROL WAS PICKED UP BY HELO VIC COORD 497035 AT 030945H. 3D PLT IS PRESENTLY
LOCATED AT HRET CP.

4. MISC

CO D BEGAN HELOLIFT INTO LZ COORD 444045 AT 0705 AND WAS COMPLETE AT 0715. CO
B WAS IN POSITION COORD 434053 AT 0742, JOINED PF PLT AND MADE A SWEEP SOUTH.
CO D MOVED INTO BLOCKING POSITION SOUTH OF KY LONG (1) GS 4305. AT 0820 CO D
MISSION CHANGED TO COMBAT PATROL FROM GC 440046 TO 431042, CO MOVING TOWARD
431042. CO B RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 432057 AT 0950. CO D REPORTED 2
WIA USMC AS A RESULT OF TRIPWIRE BOOBYTRAP AT VILLIAGE 442046. CO B ENCOUNTERED
SMALL ARMS FIRE (2-3 RIFLES, 1 AUTOMATIC RIFLE) GC 429059 AT 1018. 1 PLT B CO
SEARCHED VILLIAGE WITH PF'S AT 431050. AT 1105 B CO WAS RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM
AN ESTIMATED VC PLT. ARTILLERY FIRE WAS CALLED IN AT 1115. AT 1150 CO D, PF
PLT AND SQD OF ENGINEERS MADE A SWEEP, VILLIAGE OF KY LONG (2): CO B IS DEPLOYED
EAST OF KY LONG (1). CO D SWEEPING KY LONG (2) AT 1225. ENGINEERS BLEW CAVES
AS THEY FOUND THEM. AT 1335 2 USMC WIA'S FROM ENGINEERS SQD. THEY WERE WOUNDED
BY A BOOBY TRAP. CO B COMMENCED LIFT OUT AT 1420. BY 1515 BOTH COMPANIES HAD
BEEN RETURNED TO THE MLB.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		7 OF 8				
ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY						
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. PLANS

CO A TO CONDUCT SWEEP OPERATION ON PENINSULA CENTERED VIC GC 445110 IN CONJUNCTION WITH CO B AND CO D. ONE PLT (REIN) ESTABLISH DEFENSIVE POSITION ON KY XUAN ISLAND NIGHT OF 3 JULY. ONE ENGINEER SQD AND TWO (2) LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT. DEPART PRESENT POSITION 031800H. COMMENCING 040500H PLT (REIN) MOVE BY LVT TO GC 442094 AND SECURE LZ. UPON COMPLETION OF HELO LIFT MOVE TO VILLAGE VIC GC 434090 AND DEST OY GAVES/TUNNEL COM-LEX. UPON COMPLETION OF DEMOLITION RETURN TO PRESENT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. CO A () (REIN) COMMENCING 040600H MOVE BY LVT AND ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITION VIC GC 448117. EIGHT (8) TRACTORS IN DIRECT SUPPORT. USE FOUR (4) TRACTORS FOR TROOP MOVEMENT. UPON COMPLETION OF TROOP MOVEMENT USE TWO (2) TRACTORS TO PATROL NORTH COAST, TWO (2) TRACTORS PATROL WEST COAST AND TWO (2) TRACTORS PATROL EAST COAST OF PENINSULA. KEEP FISHING CRAFT/SMALL BOATS AWAY FROM PENINSULA AND PREVENT ESCAPE OF ENEMY FROM PENINSULA BY SURFACE MEANS. ON ORDER RETURN TO PRESENT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS BY LVT.

CO B TO CONDUCT SWEEP AND CLEAR OPERATION IN CONJUNCTION WITH CO A AND CO D ON PENINSULA VIC GC 445110. ATTACH TWO (2) PLATOONS OF PF'S IN VIC OF LZ. RETURN BY HELO.

CO D TO CONDUCT SWEEP AND CLEAR OPERATION IN CONJUNCTION WITH COMPANY A AND CO B ON PENINSULA VIC GC 445110. ATTACH TWO (2) PLT OF PF'S IN VIC OF LZ.

DISTRIBUTION: RETURN BY HELO.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

EASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE				TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

2/4 - CO G (L) (REIN) WILL CONTINUE ON ITS PATROL THAT STARTED 031000H AND THAT WILL END 051400H. CO E SQD SIZE PATROL FROM 042145 TO 050345H. CO G SQD SIZE PATROL FROM 042100H TO 050600H. CO F (L) PATROL FROM 040730H TO 041500H. HEAVY SECTION OF ONTOS WILL CONDUCT ROUTE RECON FROM 041200H TO 041600H.

3/3 - FOR THE PERIOD 040001H TO 042400H TO CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AS REQUIRED AND MAKE FINAL PREPARATIONS PRIOR TO EXECUTION OF 3/3 OPERATION ORDER 4-65. CONDUCT AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE OF ZULU AREA AND DISPATCH PATROLS IN ASSIGNED TAOR. AS SHOWN IN ENCLOSURE (2)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED <i>ET AMPERLUZ</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>CAPT FUETTERER</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 4				
DATE 4 JULY 1965	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY						
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 040001H TO 041600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 1/4 DETAILED RECONNAISSANCE *CONDUCTED BY CO 1/4 IN* PREPARATION FOR ESTABLISHING NEW FEBA ALONG WATERS EDGE VICINITY BT 518105, 519093, 519109, 529110, 505080, 515080, UNDERWAY. NO CHANGE IN CONSTRUCTION OF OUTPOST DUE TO LACK OF MATERIALS.

B. 2/4 COMPANY F REPORTED VCS AT BT 525038, 520035, 526043, ³M-79 RDS AND 2 GRENADES EXPENDED BY CO F AT 0030H. ~~3-8~~ ² KNECKING 5-6 RDS INCOMING S/A AT BT 523038. OBSERVED ² VCS ON WIRE. NO ENEMY BODIES RECOVERED. COMPANIES E, G, H, NEGATIVE REPORTS ON ENEMY CONTACT. CO G COMMENCED THREE DAY FOOT PATROLS 031015H AND IS CONTINUING WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT ~~TX~~ MADE. PATROL COMMENCED AT BT 499990.

C. 3/3 ALL COMPANIES CONDUCTED PATROLS AND CONTINUED CONSTRUCTION ON FEBA NO ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED.

2. OPERATIONS

A. 1/4 NO ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED DURING THIS PERIOD. BATTALION DEFENSIVE

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~POSITIONS REMAIN THE SAME. PATROL CONDUCTED AS INDICATED ON ENCLOSURE (1)~~ ^S

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	RUSH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

- B. 2/4 COMPANY E REPORTED NO ENEMY ACTIVITY. CONDUCTED REINFORCED SQD SIZED FOOT PATROL ALONG ROUTE BT 524001, 519007, 521005, 522021 PATROL WAS HELIFTED TO BT 531002, ON 031630H AND RETURNED BY FOOT AT 040700H CO F REPORTED, AT 032320H, HEARING AND SEEING VCS AT BT 525038 4 MEN, 520035, 1 MAN, 526043 1 MAN. 3 RDS M-79 FIRED AND 2 FRAG GRENADES THROWN. RESULTS UNKNOWN AT 0025H CO F RECEIVED 5-6 RDS OF INCOMING SMALL ARMS AT BT 523038. CO F FIRED M-14 ROUNDS AND OBSERVED TWO BODIES ON WIRE AT 040035H ILLUMINATED WITH 81mm MORTAR AND OBSERVED TWO VCS REMOVING BODY FROM WIRE. CHALLENGED AND FIRED BUT VCS WERE DISAPPEARED WITH BODY THAT WAS ON WIRE. CO G HAD NO NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTED. CO H FIRED 2 RDS 81mm ILLUMINATION IN VIC BT 506025 AFTER OBSERVING UNIDENTIFIED TARGETS. NO SIGHTINGS MADE.
- C. 3/3 CO I DISPATCHED CO (L) FOOT PATROL AT 040930H FROM BS 572971. NO CONTACT REPORTED AS YET. CO'S K AND L CONTINUE WORKING ON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. CO M IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
- D. CO B 3D MED BN
ADMISSIONS 6, DISCHARGES 3, EVAC 10, REMAINING 32.
- E. CO A (L)(REIN) 1ST AMTRAC BN
CO A CONTINUES IN G/S OF 4TH MARINES. 4 LVT'S D/S OF 3/3. 3 LVT'S D/S OF 2/4. 2 LVT'S D/S 1/4. 2 LVTP5 (CMDS) ATTACHED TO 3D MARDIV (FWD).
2 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF SPA RE PARTS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE			TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 4			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

F. CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST PLT IN D/S OF 1/4. 2D PLT IN D/S OF 2/4. HQ PLT PROVIDES 2 TANKS
REGIMENTAL REACTION FORCE AND FLAME^E SECTION IN SECURITY OF 4TH MARINES
CP. ~~WXX~~ ONE TANK DEADLINED, F-12.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

NO CHANGE IN OWN SITUATION. MISSIONS FIRED DURING PERIOD: 8; ADJUSTED ~~MISSIONS~~
MISSIONS ON ENEMY TARGETS: NONE; NUMBER OF H&I MISSIONS: 8; NUMBER OF
REGISTRATION/CHECK RDS: NONE.

AMMO EXPENDITURE:

TYPE AMMO	105mm	107mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	6	0	43	0	49
TOTAL	6	0	43	0	49

H. CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLT IN D/S OF 1/4. 2D PLT IN D/S OF 2/4. 3D PLT IN D/S OF 3/3.

I. CO B 3D ENGR BN

CULVERT ON MSR 75% COMPLETE. ROAD FOR BULK FUEL FARM 90% COMPLETE.

COMMITTED M-52 AND LOW-BOY TO FLSU #1. PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO 2/4.

DISTRIBUTED 39,960 GALLONS OF WATER. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 6 M-51, ~~XXXXXX~~

1 MRC-83, 6 M-274, 2 M-37, 1 M-422, 2 55GPM PUMPS, 5 AN/ERS 4, 2 TD-18,

3 TD-15, 1 AOAMS X550, 1 TL-16, 1 H-82, 7 AN/PRC-6, 4 AN/PRS-3.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE				TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

4. MLSC

BGEN KARCH ARRIVED 4TH MARINES CP AT 041520H AND DEPARTED AT 041545H ENROUTE TO MAG-12. WAS BRIEFED BY RGT AD, S-3, S-2.

3/3 COMMENCED COMMUNICATIONS EXERCISE AT THEIR FR CP AT 041505H AND EXERCISE CONCLUDED AT 041532H.

2/4 REPORTS NO CHANGE IN PROGRESS OF CONSTRUCTION OF FEBR.

5. PLANS

1/4 HAS REQUESTED VERBALLY TO CANCEL PLANS FOR 6 JULY 1965. NO OTHER PLANS EXCEPT PENDING EXCEPT FOR PATROLLING. 2/4 CO F (L) COMMENCED PATROL OPERATION WITH HELILIFT AT 040725H TO BS 547987, SPLIT INTO TWO (2) GROUPS, ONE FOLLOWING BS 508990, 510987, 519986, AND THE OTHER BS 519986, 510998, 516993, 519986. AT BS 519986 CO (L) WILL FOLLOW BS 519983, 520981, 529981, 542977 AND 547986. CO E AND CO G WILL CONDUCT REINFORCED SQD SIZED NIGHT FOOT PATROLS. 2D PLT, CO B, 3D AT BN WILL CONDUCT MECHANIZED ROUTE RECON AT 041200H FROM BT 515049. CO'S E AND G WILL CONDUCT SQD SIZED AMBUSHES ALONG PATROL ROUTE. A SCOUT SQD FROM H&S CO WILL CONDUCT A NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH COMMENCING 042100H TILL 050600H.

3/3 PLANS FOR PERIOD 050001H TO 052400H ARE TO CONTINUE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND MAKE FINAL PREPARATIONS FOR EXECUTION OF 3/3 OPERATION ORDER 4-65 TO COMMENCE 050700H ON YMX Z LU AREA AT BT 630022.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

REF: BASED BY LT CAPPELLUZZO		DRAFTED BY LT CAPPELLUZZO		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 8		
DATE 5 JULY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				XX		
		INFO				XX		

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (.) (REIN)
 TO: CG, 3RD MARINE DIVISION (.) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT ~~FOR~~ FOR PERIOD 050001H TO 051600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
 (2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 1ST BN 4TH MARINES

SIX PATROLS OUT, WITH PF UNITS ATTACHED TO THREE PATROLS. NO ENEMY OBSERVED. BN CP PROBED BY THREE ENEMY (OBSERVED). DEFENSIVE CONSTRUCTION REMAINS THE SAME WITH ~~NEW~~ CO CMDRS RECONNING NEW SITES.

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES

ONE PLT FROM CO F COMMENCED A 2 1/2 DAY R OPERATION IN THE VIC OF HILLS 383 AND 410. THEY WERE HELILIFTED AT 050930H.

C. 3D BN 3D MARINES

DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD ALL CO'S CONDUCTED CLOSE-IN PATROLS AND MAINTAINED SECURITY ON POSITIONS. EXECUTION OF 3/3 OPERATION PLAN 4-65 COMMENCED AT 050530H.

2. OPERATIONS

1ST BN 4TH MARINES

CO A CP AND DEFENSIVE POSITIONS REMAIN UNCHANGED. CO PREPARING FOR OPERATION LULU.

SQD SIZE SECURITY PATROL (WITH PF) RETURNED 050218H. OBSERVED LARGE FIRES AT GC

~~510128. ALSO VILLAGE AT 66-523108, NOISE WITH MANY LIGHTS ON. - NEW CONTACT. - CO D RE-~~

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-20 (REV. 3-61)

RECEIVED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF		8	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

REMAINS IN SAME ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. PREPARING FOR OPERATION LULU. PATROL RETURNED ~~RETE~~ AT 050252H REPORTED NO CONTACT AND NO AMMO EXPENDED. CO C, CP AND 3D PLT REMAIN IN SAME LOCATION. PICKED UP 9 VCS. CHECKED WITH LOCAL VILLAGE CHIEF NONE ON BLACK LIST. TURNED OVER TO HIM. THIS PLT ~~KE~~ ALSO ACTING AS BN FAST ~~REACT~~ REACTION FORCE. MAINTAINED BRIDGE/CHECKPOINT. THIS POSITION RECEIVED TWO RDS FROM ~~ME~~ NW. UPON FURTHER CHECK OF AREA, 15 FEET OF DEFENSIVE TACTICAL WIRE HAD BEEN CUT. CONTINUED TO ~~EX~~ OUTPOST ~~WH~~ HILL 69. CO D POSITIONS ALONG FEBE REMAIN THE SAME. RECEIVED 3 RDS SA FIRE, FOUR ILLUMINATION GRENADES AND TWO TRIP FLARES EXPENDED. TWO PATROLS OUT ONE WITH 5 PF'S RETURNED 0015 AND ^{ONE AT} 0113. NO ENEMY CONTACT. H&S CO AND BN CP REMAIN THE SAME. THREE INDIVIDUALS WERE FIRED UPON AND ILLUMINATION GRENADES THROWN. 81mm MORTAR PLT EXPENDED 32 ILLUMINATION RDS, OF WHICH 8 WERE DUDS. NEG ~~RETE~~ RESULTS.

2D BN 4TH MARINES

CO E REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY AFTER THOSE INCIDENTS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED OCCURED. CO E CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQD SIZED NIGHT PATROL WITH NO CONTACT. CO F REPORTED AT 0131H AND 01445H THAT TRIP FLARES ~~WENT~~ WENT OFF IN THEIR AREA BUT THERE WERE NO SIGHTINGS. ~~HE~~ HELILIFT OF F CO PLT 3 DAY PTL COMPLETED AT 051030H. CO G REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR OF THE FEBE. CO G ALSO CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQD SIZED PATROL WHICH REPORTED NEG CONTACT. 1ST PLT OF CO G WHICH IS PATROLLING IN THE WESTERN MOST SECTOR OF THE TAOR REPORTED NO ACTIVITY. THIS PATROL WILL BE HELILIFTED BACK FROM 61481036 AT 051400H. CO H REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY ON THEIR POSITIONS ON THE ~~EN~~ OPLR.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (IGCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH	
				ACTION		EMERGENCY	
				INFO		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
						PRIORITY	
						ROUTINE	
						DEFERRED	

IT SHOULD BE NOTED HERE THAT DURING THE COURSE OF THE NIGHT H CO NOTED A LACK OF LIGHTS IN ALL THE HAMLETS IN THEIR SECTOR. NORMALLY THERE ARE NUMEROUS LIGHTS BUT THERE WERE VERY FEW NOTED THIS NIGHT. AT 0008H A TRIP FLARE WENT OFF AT 517043; A CHALLENGE WAS MADE, ILLUMINATION USED AND A FRAG ~~XXXXXXXX~~ GRENADE THROWN WITH NEG RESULTS. AT 0120H 106 RR PERSONNEL REPORTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BODY IN WIRE AT 515040. A SNIPER SCOPE WAS USED AND A FLARE SHOT AND AN AR MAN FIRED TWO BURSTS. WHILE SEARCHLIGHT ON TANK WAS ON THEY ALSO SAW BODIES ON WIRE AT SAME LOCATION AND FIRED BURST OF 30 CAL MG, RESULTS UNKNOWN. EARLIER IN THE NIGHT AT 0001H THE LIGHT TANK FIRED SEVERAL BURST OF 30 CAL MG AT WHAT APPEARED TO BE THREE MEN MOVING VIC 515041. A CHALLENGE AND TANK LIGHT WAS USED PRIOR TO FIRING. ONTOS WERE EMPLOYED DEFENSIVELY AROUND CO'S F AND G. LVT'S WERE UTILIZED FOR RESUPPLY RUNS AND AS A STANDBY FOR THE READY REACTION FORCE.

3D BN 3D MARINES

CO I ASSIGNED ONE PLT TO OUTPOSTS #1, #2 AND #3 VIC BS 560996, BT 572017 AND BT 583026. AT 050410H OP#1 REPORTED TWO EXPLOSINS ON POSITION AND SMALL ARMS FIRE RECEIVED FROM THE VIC OF TRI BINH (1) VIC BS 555987. ONE MARINE W-B WOUNDED AND ~~EXXET~~ EVACUATED BY HELICOPTER AT 050430H. SUBSEQUENTLY, A 60mm MORTAR FIN ASSEMBLY WAS FOUND. AT 050715H, I CO WAS HELICOPTER LIFTED TO LZ ROUGE, TO SEIZE HIGH GROUND AT BT 639997 AND ESTABLISH POSITION FROM BT 630011 TO BT 634000. SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ARE IN PROGRESS. CAVES IN AREA BEING BLOWN. LIGHT ENEMY RESISTANCE. CO K LANDED OVER BEACH RED AT 050715H AND ESTABLISHED A BLOCKING POSITION WITH THREE LVT'S VIC A BT 634022. ON ORDER

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (IGCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH
				ACTION	EMERGENCY
				INFO	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
					PRIORITY
					ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

SECRET

4 OF 8

CONNECTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO HIGH GROUND AT BT 621017 TO BT 623008. LIGHT ENEMY RESISTANCE HAS BEEN REPORTED. CO I PROVIDED ONE PLT TO OCCUPY POSITIONS VIC HIGH GROUND AT BT 614009. ONE PLT HAS ALSO BEEN PROVIDED TO MAN THE VACATED POSITIONS OF CO K. AT 050645H, A MARINE TRIGGERED A M-26 GRENADE, EMPLOYED AS AN ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE, VIC BT 614009. THIS BATTALION HAD NOT SET THE GRENADE. THE INVESTIGATING ENGINEER SQD LEADER WAS OF THE OPINION THAT THE GRENADE WAS SET RECENTLY AS THE BAMB O STAKE USED FOR THE TRIP WIRE LOOKED FRESH. THE RESULTING BLAST WOUNDED ELEVEN MARINES. THREE OF THE WOUNDED HAVE BEEN EVACUATED TO B MED. EIGHT MARINES WERE SLIGHTLY WOUNDED BY THE BLAST, BUT REMAINED IN POSITION TO SUPPORT OPERATIONS ACROSS THE SONG TRA BONG. AT 050820H ONE MARINE WAS STRUCK IN THE LOWER LEFT LEG BY A SNIPER ROUND VIC BT 557026. HE WAS HELICOPTER EVACUATED AND IS NOW AT B MED. CO M IS IN BATTALION RESERVE FOR THE OPERATION AND IS PREPARED TO EXECUTE A HELICOPTER LANDING IN AN LZ TO THE DESIGNATED IN THE AREA OF OPERATIONS SHOULD ITS EMPLOYMENT BE NECESSARY.

D. CO B 3RD MED BN

ADMISSIONS 2, DISCHARGES 0, EVACUATED 1, REMAINING 29.

E. CO C 3D TANK BN

HQ PLT, MAINTENANCE SECTION, PULLED Q CHECK ON C-11. COMMUNICATIONS SECTION, NORMAL RADIO WATCH. FLAME SECTION, F-11, AND F-12 ARE SUPPORTING THE SWEEP MADE BY 3/3 THIS MORNING. MIXER AND COMPRESSOR ARE ALSO STANDING BY IN THE EVENT THIS TANKS

----- MUST BE REFUELED, REACTIVATED, AND RECHARGED, G-25 AND G-25. FIRST PLT, NO CHANGE. -----
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH
				ACTION	EMERGENCY
				INFO	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
					PRIORITY
					ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

SECOND PLT, RESTOCKING AMMUNITION THIS MORNING. LAST NIGHT, 200RDS OF 30 CAL WERE EXPENDED DURING A SUSPECTED PROBE OF 2/4'S LINES. THIRD PLT, HEAVY SECTION WILL SUPPORT 3/3 ACTIVITIES ACROSS THE SONG TRA DONG BY FIRE FROM COORD 608002. LIGHT SECTION WITH A FLAME TANK WILL BE LANDED BY LCM-8 ~~XXXXX~~ ACROSS RED BEACH, COORD 630023 AND SUPPORT THE SWEEP OF THIS AREA THAT 3/3 WILL ACCOMPLISH. DEADLINED F-12 AND TWO ~~m-54~~ TRUCKS DUE TO LACK OF DRIVERS.

F. CO A 1ST ANTRAC BN

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES. ~~14~~ 4 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 4 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4, 13 LVT'S AND 1 LVTR-1 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. 2 LVTP5 (CMD) ATTACHED TO 3D MARDIV (FWD). 2 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

G. CO B 3D ENGR BN

TWO ENGR PLTS COMMITTED TO SWAIN AND IMPRESSIVE FOR TACTICAL OPERATIONS. MINE FIELD BREACHING TEAM COMMITTED TO SWAIN AT 0800 UPON REQUEST OF AFTERGLOW THREE. WORK ON ENGINEER PROJECTS CURTAILED BECAUSE OF OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS. DISTRIBUTED APPROX 41,000 GALLONS OF WATER. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 3 Td-15, 1 ADAMS 550, 1 ADAMS 125, 1 H-82, 3 TD-18, 4 AN/PRS-3, 1 PUFFIC TION UNIT, 2 550GPM PUMPS, 6 M-51, 6 M-274, 1 MRC-83, 2 M-37, 1 M-422, 7 AN/PRC-6, 5 AN/PRS-4. MAN HOURS ON THE JOB, 167, HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATION HOURS 20, MOTOR TRANSPORT OPERATING HOURS 50, WATER

SUPPLY OPERATING HOURS 40.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH	
				ACTION		EMERGENCY	
				INFO		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
						PRIORITY	
						ROUTINE	
						DEFERRED	

H. GO B 3D AT BN

X 1 PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4^x REMAINED IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS DURING REPORTING PERIOD. 1 VEHICLE DEADLINED (VEHICLE NUMBER 1-2) 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT 2/4 REMAINED IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS DURING REPORTING PERIOD. 3D PLT DIRECT SUPPORT 3/3 FOR OPERATIONS ZULU.

I. GO B 3D RECON BN

1ST PLT REMAINS ATTACHED TO 1/4. NO ACTIVITY DURING THE PERIOD. 2D PLT REMAINS ATTACHED TO 2/4. NO ACTIVITY DURING THE PERIOD. 3D PLT REMAINS ATTACHED TO 3/3. NO ACTIVITY DURING THE PERIOD.

J. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

BTRY C DISPLACED FROM 552043 TO VIC 594005 TO SUPPORT 3/3 OPERATION ZULU. BTRY PREPARED TO FIRE AT 0625H. MORTAR BTRY 1ST PLT DISPLACED FROM VIC 551044 TO VIC 607001 IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 OPERATION ZULU. TOTAL MISSIONS DURING PERIOD 18, ~~NUMBER ADJUSTED MISSIONS~~ NUMBER ADJUSTED MISSIONS 9, NUMBER H&I MISSIONS 0, NUMBER REQ/CHECK RDS 1. SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE: AT BATTERIES G AND K, LEFT PLT'S FIRE A 15 MINUTE RM PREPARATION FIRE ON LANDING ZONE ROUGE VIC 645005. PREP FIRE ~~WAS COMPLETED~~ WAS COMPLETED AT 0730H.

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE

TYPE AMMO	105mm	102mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
-----------	-------	-------	-------	----	-------

UE	76	9	38		121
----	----	---	----	--	-----

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH	
				ACTION		EMERGENCY	
				INFO		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
						PRIORITY	
						ROUTINE	
						DEFERRED	

TYPE AMMO	105mm	107mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
WP	2	6			8
ILL	14				14
TOTAL	92	15	38		145
FUSE VT	45		6		51

3. RECAP ON ZULU OPERATION

AT 0558H L CO 3D PLT ONTOS AND TANKS DEPARTED 3/3 CP. DEPLOYED ALONG SONG TRA HONG RIVER. AT 0636H LVT'S DEPARTED CP KX WITH K CO. BAS AND OMD GROUP MIKE BOAT HAS LOADED GUN TANK AND DEPARTED. AT 0640H OUTPOST 614009 A MARINE STEPPED ON ~~AN ENEMY TRAP~~ ^{AND TRIPPED A M24 GRENADE} OTHER ~~MINES~~ ^{ENEMY TRAPS IN AREA} IN THE AREA. 11 WIA. AT 0725 L CO 3D PLT VIC 614009 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE. COULD NOT ~~DETERMINE~~ ASCERTAIN LOCATION OF SNIPERS. ARTY COMMENCED PREP FIRES. AT 0726 KILO LANDED ON RED BEACH. AT 0730 KILO ASSAULTED 1ST OBJECTIVE. AT 0720H I CO LANDED IN LZ. KILO SECURED OBJ 1 UNOPPOSED. AT 0739H KILO RECEIVED A/WPNS FIRE VIC 623014 AT 0741 I CO ON HILL VIC 645004. AT 0745 THE 2D WAVE OF I CO IN LZ. AT 0748H I CO NO CONTACT. ENGR MINE CLEARING TEAM REQUESTED AT 0730 ARRIVED 3/3 REAR CP. GUIDE TOOK THEM TO ~~614~~ 614009 TO CHECK AREA. 0810 3/3 FWD CP MOVED TO K CO CP (623007). KKT AT 0820H 1 MARINE REMAINING ON FEBA POSITIONS WIA BY SNIPER VIC 557026 WHILE DIGGING. COULD NOT DETERMINE WHERE ROUND CAME FROM. PLT SENT TO INVESTIGATE. AT 0835H I CO IN POS ON HIGH GROUND EAST OF KXIM RIVER. AT 0900H K CO RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM VIC 619009. ENEMY RETRACTED BEFORE REQUESTED ARTY MISSION IXW WAS FIRED. AT 0910 I CO COMMENCED SWEEP FROM SOUTH. AT 0935 L CO REPORTED CATTLE AT 550024. MAN

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		CHECKED BY	
PRECEDENCE		FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
ACTION					
INFO					

WOMANKMD AND CHILD WERE TENDING CATTLE. SENT A 5 MAN PTL TO INVESTIGATE. AT 0925 VIC
 547023 5 MAN PTL RECEIVED 1 RD S/A FIRE. NEG RESULTS ON INVESTIGATION. K CO LOC AT PL
 PEAR AT 0938H. PL PEAR (623003)(626006)(622010 602017). CO K LEFT FLANK BEING FIRED
 AT FROM VIC 628004 AT 0940. AT 0944 I CO LOC VIC 628003 VILLAGE RINGED WITH CAVES AND
 TUNNELS, INSTRUCTED TO DESTROY SAME AND SAVE ALL FOOD CACHES. I CO AND K CO JUNCTIVE
 637009. AT 1002 I CO LOCATED VIC 628007 AND 638996 I CO CP 636999. I CO PICKED
 UP IN VILL (628003). AT 1100H SWEEP CONTINUES CAVE BLOWING CONTINUES NO CONTACT.
 SEARCH FOR XXX ABANDONED MULE BEING CONDUCTED. AT 1240H I CO LOC 623003.
 FIRED AT 20 VC VIC 650005. EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET. 1345. 6 VCS SENT
 REAR. AT 1500H PREPARATION TO MOVE BURNED OUT LVT FROM 29 JUNE. BEGUN.
 ENDED. AT 1600 I CO HAD 2 HEAT CASUALTIES. AT 1620 BACK LOAD XXX
 I CO LIFT COMPLETED AT 1645. K CO REPORTS LARGE GROUP OF CIVILIANS
 CO HAD NOT YET RETURNED.

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-81)

R/REASED BY LT THOMAS		SECRET		DRAFTED BY LT THOMAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 8
DATE 6 JULY 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				XI		
		INFO				XI		

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (.) (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION (.) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 060001H TO 061600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) INTURE PATROL OVERLAY

~~GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS~~

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. 1/4 - OPERATION LULU COMMENCED AT 060645H. CO A, B, AND CO D WITH ATTACHED PF'S ARE PARTICIPATING. AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING OF THE TAOR CONTINUES ON A DAILY BASIS.
- B. 2/4 - COMPANIES E AND H ARE IN PROCESS OF SWITCHING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WITHIN TAOR. CO F IN PROCESS OF TAKING OVER POSITION AT BT531002 WITH SQD (REIN).
- C. 3/3 - ALL CO'S CONDUCTED CLOSE IN PATROLS AND MAINTAINED SECURITY ON POSITIONS. THE BATTALION COMMANDER INSPECTED K & L CO'S AND ~~RECONNOITERED~~ RECONNOITERED THE AREA OF THE NEW MLR.

2. OPERATIONS

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES

CO A, 1ST PLT MOVED OUT FROM POSITION ON KY XUAN ISLAND 0500H TO VIC 442096 TO SECURE LZ. UPON COMPLETION OF LANDING OPERATIONS, 1ST PLT (REIN) WITH

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		CHECKED BY		2	8
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			
PRECEDENCE		FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
ACTION					
INFO					

AMTRACKS PROCEEDED TOWARDS VILLAGE (436097) TO DESTROY TUNNELS AND TRENCHES. AT 431089 ONE AMTRACK LOST A TRACK. TWO AMTRACKS AT THIS POSITION PROCEEDED TO FIX TRACK. 1ST PLT AS SECURITY. AT 1046 THE ENGINEERS COMMENCED DESTRUCTION OF TUNNELS AND HOLES AT 436097. CO A () (REIN) IN BLOCKING POSITIONS AT 452115. PF CHASED VC TOWARDS CO A, SHORT FIRE FIGHT, RESULTED. 1 VC KILLED, 2 VC (C) CAPTURED. PF UNIT CAPTURED 4 UPNS AND KILLED 1 VC. CO B HELO LIFTED INTO LZ (442096) AT 0715. COMMENCED SWEEP AT 0800 UPON COORDINATING WITH PF UNITS. PRESENT LOCATION IS FROM 435120 - 437127. CO C 2D PLT AND CO CP REMAIN THE SAME. 1ST PLT CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN OUTPOSTS ON HILL 69 AND BRIDGE/ROAD. BLOCK VIC 498066 MAINTAINED BY 2D PLT. CO D HELO LIFTED INTO LZ (442096), ALL UNITS LANDED BY 0730. COMMENCED SWEEP 0800. AT THE PRESENT TIME THE SWEEP HAS NOTED 115 VCS MOST OF WHOM HAVE BEEN TURNED INTO THE COLLECTION POINT AT 446104. PRESENT LOCATION IS 458116. THEY ARE GUARDING FIVE AMTRACKS THAT ARE STUCK. 1ST PLT, B RECON AT 0203 RECON TEAM LEFT DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS TO MARK BEACH AND CLEAR ANY OBSTRUCTIONS FROM ROUTE 1ST PLT, CO A WOULD BE TAKING ABOARD LVT'S. MISSION COMPLETED AT 0315H. 1ST PLT, CO B, ANTITANKS. SECTION DEPARTED BY CP AT 0600 FOR BRIDGE OUTPOST POSITION AND ASSUMED STANDBY STATUS. ONTOS CALLED TO CO B CP 441105 AT 0850. PRESENTLY IN A BLOCKING POSITION AT 437078. TWO RDS OF 81mm ILLUMINATION EXPENDED LAST NIGHT FOR VALVE 6.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
SECRET				3	8
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			

2D BN, 1TH MARINES

CO E REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR OF THE TAOR. CO E CONDUCTED TWO SQD SIZED NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSH, THEY REPORTED NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. CO E IS SHIFTING POSITIONS FROM 519040 TO 506032, 496036, 487037, 522019, 510024. CO F REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR ON THE FEBA. ONE REINFORCED SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL/AMBUSH FROM 052030H TO 060600H; THEY REPORTED NO SIGHTING OR CONTACT. ONE SQD FROM CO F IS TAKING OVER OUTPOST AT 533005. CO F IS CONDUCTING A REINFORCED SQD SIZED COMBAT PATROL FROM 060730H TO 061400H ALONG THIS ROUTE: 531025, 537025, 532012, 522013, 521027, 517030, 525035. ~~XXX~~ THE CO () OPERATION SCHEDULED FOR TODAY WAS CANCELLED. CO G REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR. A REINFORCED SQD SIZED COMBAT PATROL IS BEING RUN FROM CO G. THE PATROL COMMENCED AT 060700H WILL END 061430H. THEIR ROUTE IS 522043, 518035, 509035, 499039, 505043, 509039, 514043. ~~THE~~ CO H REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY FROM THEIR POSITIONS ON THE CP/R. THE SCOUTS FROM HAS CO CONDUCTED A SQD SIZED NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH WITH NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. HAS CO REPORTED NO SIGHTINGS IN THEIR AREA AROUND THE BN CP. TANKS AND ONTOS WERE EMPLOYED DEFENSIVELY AROUND CO'S F, G AND BN CP. LVT'S WERE UTILIZED FOR RE SUPPLY RUNS AND AS A STANDBY FOR THE READY REACTION FORCE.

3D BN, 2D MARINES

DISTRIBUTION: CO I ASSIGNED ONE PLT MT TO OUTPOSTS #1, #2 AND #3, VIC RS 560996, HT 572017
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH
				EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				DEFERRED	

XXX AND BT 539026. A COMPANY () SIZE PATROL DEPARTED 060630H AND RETURNED AT 061030H. NEG CONTACT. CO K, THE BATT LION COMMANDER INSPECTED COMPANY POSITIONS DURING THE MORNING HOURS OF 6 JULY. CO L, THE BATTALION COMMANDER INSPECTED COMPANY POSITIONS DURING THE MORNING HOURS OF 6 JULY. CO M IS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE. ATTACHMENTS CONTINUED TO PROVIDE NORMAL SUPPORT. TWO ONTOS OF THE 3D PLT, CO B, 3D AT BN CONDUCTED A ROUTINE ROAD RECONNAISSANCE TO NAM BINH (2), DURING THE MORNING HOURS OF 6 JULY.

D. CO B, 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 6, DISCHARGES 2, EVACUATED 14, REMAINING 27. RECEIVED 1007 POUNDS MEDICAL RESUPPLY.

E. CO C, 3D TANK BN

HEADQUARTERS PLT: MAINTENANCE SECTION - FINISHING "Q" CHECK OF C-11. COMMUNICATIONS SECTION - NORMAL RADIO WATCH. FLAMES - F-11 & F-13 ALONG WITH C-42 WENT OUT THIS MORNING TO COORD 540058 and had instruction ON THE .45 CAL PISTOL. REACTION FORCE - C-24 AND C-25. FIRST PLT: PLATOON IS ENGAGED IN P.M. AND "Q" SERVICE. SECOND PLT: HEAVY SECTION SENT ON PATROL TO VIC COORD 493037. THIRD PLT: ENGAGED IN P.M. OF VEHICLES. DEADLINED: F-12, TWO M-94 TRUCKS FOR LACK OF DRIVERS.

F. CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. - 4 LVT'S DIRECT SUPPORT -

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		CHECKED BY	5 OF 8
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

OF 3/3 AND 2/4. 10 LVT'S ASSIGNED 1/4. 2 1/4 INT'S RETURNED BY LVTB AT APPROX 061050H. R-1 IS ATTEMPTING TO RETRIEVE 5 LVT'S OF 1/4 STUCK VIC 440111. 2 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR PARTS.

G. CO B, 3D ENGR BN

CULVERT ON MSR 80% COMPLETE. ROAD FOR BULK FUEL FARM 85% COMPLETED. SURFACING OF MSR AND WORK ON PEOPLE TO PEOPLE PROJECT SUSPENDED BECAUSE OF EQUIPMENT BREAKDOWN. WORK CONTINUES ON XXI AIR CONDITIONING OPERATING ROOMS FOR MEDICAL FACILITY. INITIATED MOVING STRONGBACKED CASH SALES BUILDING TO NEW LOCATION. PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO UNLOADING LUMBER FROM IST. E DISTRIBUTED APPROXIMATELY 40,000 GALLONS OF WATER. ONE ENGINEER PLATOON COMMITTED TO IMPRESSIVE FOR TACTICAL OPERATION. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 3 TD-18, 2 TD-15, 1 TL-16, 1 H-82, 5 M-274, 4 M-51, 1 M-422, 4 AN/PRS-4, 5 AN/PRS-5, 2 550PM PUMPS, 1 PURIFICATION UNIT, 1 MRC-83, 1 AN/PRC-10, 1 AN/PRC-6, 2 M-37. MAN HOURS ON THE JOB 622, MOTOR TRANSPORT OPERATING HOURS 66, HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATING HOURS 140, WATER SUPPLY MEKKTINEX OPERATING 41.

H. 3D BN, 12TH MARINES

BTRY H DISPLACED FROM VIC COORD 546046 TO VIC COORD 507050 IN SUPPORT OF 1/4 OPERATIONS. BTRY LAID AND READY TO FIRE 060601H JULY 1965. 1/4 REPORTED A DUD LANDED VIC COORD 518060 AT APPROX 060145H JULY 1965. THE MATTER IS BEING ~~IN~~ INVESTIGATED. A REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

ASD BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6	8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

TOTAL NUMBER OF MISSIONS DURING PERIOD: 8, NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS ON
ENEMY TARGETS: 1, NUMBER OF ~~HEX~~ HAI MISSIONS: 4, NUMBER OF REGISTRATION/CHECK
RDS: NONE, SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE: NONE.

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE:

TYPE AMMO	105mm	102mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	4		11		15
WP	4		8		12
ILL			1		1
TOTAL	8		20		28

3. PLANS

1/4 - WILL CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AS REQUIRED AND CONDUCT
AGGRESSIVE LOCAL PATROLLING TO THE FRONT OF THESE MLR.

2/4 - CO E WILL CONDUCT A REINFORCED SQD SIZED DAY PATROL FROM 0700H TO 1500H
ALONG THIS ROUTE: 493037, 501040, 507038, 499033, 501027, 491025, 499036. CO
G WILL CONDUCT A COMPANY (L) OF RATION FROM 0700H TO 1600H. THIS PATROL WILL
HELO TO 466036 AND WILL HELO BACK FROM CATFISH III 487037 TO CARP 517056 AT
1630H. ROUTE TO BE FOLLOWED: 470046, 462047, 459043, 447036, 452026, 472033,
487037. CO F WILL CONDUCT A REINFORCED SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL FROM
072030H TO 080430H. THEY WILL HELO FROM BARDINE (530032) TO PERCH I (533005)
AT 071600H. ROUTE IS: 532002, 535008, 533014, 527015, 526022, 528034. 2B PLT,
CO B, 3d RECON BN WILL CONDUCT A 1 1/2 DAY OPERATION FROM 072030H TO 071100H.

DISTRIBUTION: THEY WILL BE HELILIFTED FROM 517041 TO CATFISH II (494036) AT 1630H. THEY WILL
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH	
				ACTION		EMERGENCY	
				INFO		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
						PRIORITY	
						ROUTINE	
						DEFERRED	

PATROL TO 473010 ESTABLISH AN HARBOR SITE THERE; THEY THEN WILL MOVE TO 476001 AND ESTABLISH AN AMBUSH ON 8-9 JULY. AT 0730H ON 9 JULY THEY WILL ~~RE~~ MOVE TO 497994 FROM HERE THEY WILL HELD BACK AT 091100H TO BULLFISH II 517041. A SQD OF SCOUTS FROM NAS CG WILL CONDUCT A NIGHT COMBAT PATROL FROM 072000H TO 080400H. THEY WILL ~~EX~~ BE HELILIFTED AT 071530H TO 522019 FROM 517041 UPON COMPLETION OF PATROLATK AT 080700H THEY WILL WALK BACK TO CP. THEIR ROUTE WILL BE: 520019, 519021, 515021, 518022, 519025, 523026, 527020, 522019.

3/3 - WILL CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE ~~POSITIONS~~ POSITIONS AS REQUIRED AND CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE LOCAL PATROLLING TO THE FRONT OF THE MLR.

4. MISC

1/4 - SQD SIZE PATROL, CO A, DEPARTED 052000 AND MOVED NORTH TO VIC 483117. CIRCLING SOUTH, PATROL WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ESTIMATED 1 OR 2 VC AT 478092. THREE RDS EXPENDED. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES~~AND~~ AND NO VC WERE FOUND, ~~THE~~ PATROL RETURNED TO BASE AT 479109 AT 060010H. A COMPANY OBSERVED VCS IN BUSHES AT BT 521109 AT 0025. FIRED TWO HAND ILLUMINATION AND THREE ROUNDS, AFTER CHALLENGING. RESULTS UNKNOWN. AT 0140 A DUD 155mm SHORT RD LANDED IN AREA OF 1ST FLT (518060) CO D. EOD WILL EXPLODE OR DISCHARGE AFTER INVESTIGATION BY ARTILLERY OFFICER. 1/4 OF 2 OBSERVED 75 WOMEN IN GROUPS OF 9-12 MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL FROM 463070 TO 458056 BETWEEN 0837 AND 0915. ALL WERE CARRYING

----- BASKETS OF FOOD. -- AT 1232 1ST FLT CO A COMPLETED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS --
 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH	
				ACTION		EMERGENCY	
				INFO		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
						PRIORITY	
						ROUTINE	
						DEFERRED	

OF VILLAGE AT 434090. 7 WOMEN AND 6 CHILDREN WERE APPREHENDED. AT 1508 A CO APPREHENDED 4 VCS AND ARE CHASING ONE AT BT 436123. AT 1540 A CO RECEIVED SNIPER FIREATTX AT 423093 FROM 6 VC WITH SMALL ARMS. SQD WAS SENT TO FLASH RA POSITIONS.

2/4 - ONE PLT OF COMPANY U AND HEAVE SECTION, CO C, 3D TANK BN ARE SEARCHING AND CLEARING THE HILL MASS IN AREA OF GS 5202 AND 5203. THIS OPERATION COMMENCED AT 060800H AND WILL END AT APPROX 061300H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY E. A. THOMAS		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1	PAGES 6
DATE 7 JULY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			
					PRIORITY XX
					ROUTINE XX
					DEFERRED

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 070001H TO 071600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. 1/4 TWO COMPANIES HAVING RECOVERY TIME FROM YESTERDAYS OPERATIONS WITH ONE COMPANY STARTING TO WORK ON NEW POSITIONS. RELIEF OF HILL 69 BEING EFFECTED. EIGHT EARLY MORNING SQUAD SIZE PATROLS HAD NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT.
- B. 2/4 COMPANIES E, F, AND H ARE WORKING ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF NEW POSITIONS ON THE FEBE. G COMPANY INVOLVED IN OPERATION.
- C. 3/3 ALL COMPANIES CONDUCTED AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND MAINTAINED SECURITY ON POSITIONS. SIX FISHING BOATS LANDED VIC 576034. THE VIETNAMESE OCCUPANTS WILL BE SENT TO COLLECTION POINT. THE BATTALION COMMANDER VISITED WOUNDED MEMBERS OF COMMAND.

2. OPERATIONS. 1ST BN 4TH MARINES

COMPANY A (REIN). TODAY DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ARE BEING DUG AT THE NEW FEBE LOCATION AND SANDBAGS ARE BEING FILLED. THE NEW FEBE RUNS FROM RIGHT FLANK (GC 526114) WEST TO GC 516112 SOUTH ALONG THE COAST TO GC 516095. A-3 SQUAD PATROL RETURNED AT 070130H WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT. A-2 SQUAD DEPARTED AT 0200H AND RETURNED AT 0350H WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		ROUTED BY		2	6
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			
PRECEDENCE		FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
ACTION					
INFO					

AT 0510H, 1ST PLATOON REPORTED ONE MAN SIGHTED TO THEIR FRONT (GC 524106). HE WAS CHALLENGED. THREE HAND ILLUMINATIONS WERE FIRED, AND THE MAN DISAPPEARED. LOCAL PATROL SENT OUT TO CHECK AND FOUND NOTHING. NO ROUNDS WERE FIRED. COMPANY B (REIN). TODAY IS PLANNED RECOVERY TIME FROM YESTERDAYS OPERATION. THREE SQUAD PATROLS WERE OUT EARLY THIS MORNING. B₃ PATROL RETURNED AT 0135H. B₂ PATROL DEPARTED AT 0150H AND RETURNED AT 0500H. B₁ PATROL RETURNED AT 0215H. THERE WAS NO CONTACT AND NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS OBSERVED. COMPANY C (REIN) NO PATROLS WERE CONDUCTED. 2ND PLATOON WILL EFFECT RELIEF OF 1ST PLATOON AT OUTPOST HILL 69 (GC 468068). 1ST PLATOON WILL BECOME FAST REACTION FORCE TO BE LOCATED WITH COMPANY CP AT GC 532084. 3RD PLATOON CONTINUES TO MAN BRIDGE OUTPOST/CHECKPOINT AT GC 498067. AT 0135H ARTY FIRED ILLUMINATION ROUND FOR SUSPECTED PROBE OF BRIDGE OUTPOST FROM 495067. NO ROUNDS FIRED AND NOTHING OBSERVED. COMPANY D (REIN) TODAY IS PLANNED RECOVERY TIME FOR YESTERDAYS OPERATION. THIS MORNING THREE SQUAD PATROLS WERE OUT. D₂ PATROL RETURNED AT 0018H. D₃ PATROL SECURED AMBUSH AT 0018H AND RETURNED AT 0130H. D₁ DEPARTED AT 0211H AND RETURNED AT 0405H. NO ENEMY CONTACT. NO 81MM MORTAR ILLUMINATION FIRED DURING THIS REPORT PERIOD. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES COMPANY E REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR OF THE TAOR. COMPANY E IS CONDUCTING A REINFORCED SQUAD SIZE PATROL WHICH COMMENCED AT 0700H AND WILL END AT 1500H. COMPANY F REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR OF THE FSEA. COMPANY F WILL CONDUCT A REINFORCED SQUAD SIZE PATROL FROM ---

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH	
				ACTION		EMERGENCY	
				INFO		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
						PRIORITY	
						ROUTINE	
						DEFERRED	

072040H TO 080430H. COMPANY F NIGHT COMBAT PATROL REPORTED NO CONTACT. COMPANY G REPORTED NO ~~ACTIVITY~~ NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR ON MLR. COMPANY G (..) IS CONDUCTING AN OPERATION IN GS 4803, 4704, 4604, 4504, 4403, 4302, 4703. ~~THEIR~~ ^{THEIR} HELILIFTS ^{WERE} COMPLETED AT 0816H THIS MORNING. THEY WILL HELILIFT BACK AT 1600H. ^{CO G} KILLED ONE VC 060419 (NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED) AT GC ~~513059~~ 513059. COMPANY H REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR. THE SCOUTS OF HAS COMPANY CONDUCTED A SQUAD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT. TANKS AND ONTOS WERE EMPLOYED DEFENSIVELY AROUND COMPANIES F, G AND BN CP. LVT'S WERE UTILIZED FOR RESUPPLY RUNS AND AS A STANDBY FOR THE READY FORCE.

~~3D BN 3D MARINES~~ COMPANY I ASSIGNED ONE (1) PLATOON TO OUTPOSTS #1 #2 AND #3 VICINITY BS 560996, BT 572017 AND BT 583026. COMPANY K CONTINUED TO WORK ON ITS DEFENSIVE ~~POSITION~~ POSTURE, AND MAINTAINED SECURITY ON POSITIONS. COMPANY L CONTINUED TO WORK ON ITS DEFENSIVE POSTURE, AND MAINTAINED SECURITY ON POSITIONS. COMPANY M IS REGIMENTAL RESERVE. ATTACHMENTS CONTINUE TO PROVIDE NORMAL SUPPORT.

D. CO B. 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 4, DISCHARGES 2, EVACUATED 14, REMAINING 25.

E. CO G 3D TANK BN

HEADQUARTERS PLATOON: MAINTENANCE SECTION _ PULLED "Q" CHECK C-13. THE PACK ALSO PULLED ON C-25 AND ITS TO BE REPAIRED BY FISO. COMMUNICATIONS SECTION _

NORMAL RADIO WATCH. FLAMES _ RECONED ROUTE TO FIRING POSITIONS AT 1/4 GP PERK _

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

ISSUED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	OF	6
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

PERIMETER. REACTION FORCE C-24 AND C-41. FIRST PLATOON: P.M. OF VEHICLES. SECOND PLATOON: P.M. OF VEHICLES. THIRD PLATOON: P.M. OF VEHICLES. DEADLINED: F-12, C-25, AND TWO (2) M-94 TRUCKS FOR LACK OF DRIVERS.

F. CO A 1ST ANTRAC BN

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES. 4 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3; 3 IN DIRECT SUPPORT 2/4; 2 IN DIRECT SUPPORT 1/4. 2 LVTP5 (CMD) ATTACHED 3D MARINE DIVISION (FWD). 4 LVT'S ASSIGNED 3/3 COLLECTING VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS AND TAKING THEM TO COLLECTION POINT. 3 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR PARTS.

G. CO B 3D ENGR BN

CULVERT ON MSR 85% COMPLETE. ROAD FOR BULK FUEL FARM COMPLETED. AIR CONDITIONING OF TWO OPERATING ROOMS FOR MEDICAL FACILITY 30% COMPLETE. COMPLETED UNLOADING OF LUMBER FROM LST. STARTED INVENTORY OF LUMBER RECEIVED. MOVING OF CASH SALES STRONG BACK 25% COMPLETE. ENGINEER EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO SWAIN, IMPRESSIVE AND BENDIX FOR AREA IMPROVEMENT AND FIELD FORTIFICATION CONSTRUCTION. DISTRIBUTED APPROXIMATELY 43,000 GALLONS OF WATER. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT 1-AN/PRC 83, 1-AN/PRC 10, 7-AN/PRC 6, 5-AN/PRS 4, 4-AN/PRS 3, 4-AN/PRS 3-55 GPM PUMPS, 1-PURIFICATION UNIT, 4-M-51 DUMPS, 4-M-274, 2-M-37, 1-M-422, 3-TD 18, 2-TD 15, 1-TL 16, 1-H 82, MAN HOURS ON THE JOB 918, HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATING HOURS 190, MOTOR TRANSPORT OPERATING HOURS 96, WATER SUPPLY OPERATING HOURS 46.

H. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

ASSED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5	OF	6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

TOTAL NUMBER OF MISSIONS DURING PERIOD: 4, NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS ON ENEMY
TERRITS: 1, NUMBER OF HAI MISSIONS: 3, NUMBER OF REGISTRATIONS/CHECK ROUNDS: NONE,
SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE: NONE,

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE:

TYPE AMMO	105MM	107MM	150MM	8"	TOTAL
HE			6		6
TOT	2				2
TOTAL	2		6		8

3. PLANS

1/4 CONTINUE SQUAD SIZE PATROLS. ONE PLATOON GOING TO KY XUAN ISLAND TO CONDUCT COMBAT AND WATER BORNE PATROLS.

2/4 COMPANY H WILL PROVIDE SECURITY ON 3D BN, 3D MARINES MIA WHILE SAID BN IS CONDUCTING AN OPERATION TO THE SOUTH. DURING THE NIGHT OF 8 JULY AND EARLY MORNING OF 9 JULY THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WILL OCCUR: 2D PLAT CO B, 3D BNOON BN WILL CONDUCT A COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROL 082100H TO 090630H, ALONG THIS ROUTE: 474000, 479002, 476002. CO E WILL CONDUCT A REINFORCED SQUAD SIZED COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROL FROM 082030H TO 090300H TO FOLLOW THIS ROUTE: 495034, 496041, 481032, 484027, 490030, (481032 IS AMBUSH SITE). POINT OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN IS 487030. COMPANY F WILL CONDUCT A REINFORCED SQUAD SIZES COMBAT PATROL/AMBUSH FROM 082130H TO 090600H, TO FOLLOW THIS ROUTE: 528025, 521026, 517027, 519037. POINT OF DEPARTURE 530032. POINT OF RETURN 524038. AMBUSH SITE WILL BE VICINITY OF COORDINATES

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

TASSED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF		6	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

520026. COMPANY G WILL CONDUCT A SQUAD SIZED COMBAT/AMBUSH FROM 082130H TO 090615H TO FOLLOW THIS ROUTE: 531048, 522044, 517055, 516050 (AMBUSH SITE VICINITY 530048). POINT OF DEPARTURE IS 519058, POINT OF RETURN IS 517055. HAS GO SCOUTS WILL ~~WILL~~ CONDUCT A SQUAD SIZED COMBAT PATROL FROM 082100H TO 090300H ALONG THIS ROUTE: 505036, 507027, 502026. POINT OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN 499035.

3/3 FOR THE PERIOD 080001H TO 082400H TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AS REQUIRED, MAINTAIN SECURITY, AND MAKE FINAL PREPARATION PRIOR TO THE EXECUTION OF 3/3 OPERATION ORDER 5-65.

4. MISC.

1/4 AT 0930H OUTPOST # 2 (OC 497067) RECEIVED 2 SNIPER ROUNDS FROM VIC 496067. NO CASUALTIES AND NO ACTION TAKEN.

2/4 G COMPANY DEPARTED LZ (XX (467037) AT 0850H. AT 1145H PATROL RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE THAT TURNED OUT TO BE PF ON ~~XXX~~ HILL 76 (452039). COORDINATION WAS MADE. NO CASUALTIES RESULTED. PATROL PROCEEDED AND AT 1540H CHECK IN WAS AT 462031. NEGATIVE CONTACT THROUGHOUT OPERATION.

3/3 0840H REPORTED 6 BOATS VIC 583030 K COMPANY (L) DISPATCHED. ALL BOATS WITH 45 FISHERMAN AND 4 CHILDREN LANDED AT 1205H ALL PERSONS WERE DELIVERED TO COLLECTION POINT. THE WHITEFIELD COUNTY IS SCHEDULED TO MAKE A HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY OF THE VUNG AN HOA AREA (OC 5213-5313). LIAISON WILL BE MADE WITH REGIMENT AS TO DATE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

BASED BY LT THOMAS		SECRET		DRAFTED BY LT THOMAS		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE / OF	
DATE 8 JULY 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION				XX	
				INFO				XX	

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT ~~FOR~~ FOR PERIOD 080001H TO 081600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. 1/4 - CONDUCTED OVERNIGHT WATERBORNE PATROL FROM (520128 SOUTH TO 499077). CHECKED ALL BEATS ON WEST COAST OF PENINSULA. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
- B. 2/4 - CO H IS PROVIDING SECURITY CO FOR 3D BN, 3D MARINES ALONG 3/3 MLR.
- C. 3/3 - DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD CO'S K AND L CONDUCTED SQD SIZE PATROLS. AT 080400H, CO H 2/4 MOVED INTO THE VACATED POSITIONS OF CO'S K AND L ON MLR. AT 080530H ALL CO'S WERE FORMED INTO HELICOPTER TEAMS IN PREPARATION FOR OPERATION ORDER 5-65. AT 080620H THE FIRST ELEMENTS ~~XXXXXX(6697, 6797)XXXXXX~~ OF THE BATTALION WERE LANDED IN OBJECTIVE AREA AT GS (6497, 6697, 6797). THE LAST ELEMENTS ALONG WITH THE COMMAND GROUP LANDED AT 080735H AT GS 6697.

2. OPERATIONS.

- A. 1/4 - CO A PROVIDED A SQD ~~XX~~ SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL THAT RETURNED WITH NEG CONTACT AT 0045H. A SQD SIZED SECURITY PATROL RETURNED AT 0140H WITH NO CONTACT. CO B SENT OUT TWO PATROLS. ONE SQD SIZED SECURITY PATROL RETURNED AT 0300H WITH NEG CONTACT. ONE SQD SIZED RECON PATROL RETURNED AT 0945H WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		ROUTED BY		2 OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			
PRECEDENCE		FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
ACTION					
INFO					

GO C SENT SQD SIZE WATERBORNE PATROL SUPPORTED BY 4 LVT'S FROM (520128) SOUTH ALONG COASTAL WATERS TO (499077). PATROL LEFT 0001H, RETURNED 0600H. CHECKED ALL BOATS IN AREA FOR IDENTIFICATION. NO ENEMY CONTACT. GO D PROVIDED THREE SQD SIZE SECURITY PATROLS, ONE DEPARTED AT 1940H THE OTHER 2050H. RETURNED AT 0010 AND 0125LX RESPECTIVELY. NO ENEMY CONTACT. THE THIRD DEPARTED AT 2305H AND RETURNED AT 0130H WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT.

B. 2/4 - CO K REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR OF THE MLR. CO F CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQD SIZED NIGHT PATROL FROM 2100H TO 0300H. THE ROUTE COVERED (528025, 521026, 517027 AND 519037). NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT. THE REMAINDER OF CO F REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY. CO G REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY. CO H REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR. AT 080342H CO H COMMENCED MOVE TO 3D BN, 3D MARINES AREA. THEY WILL ASSUME POSITIONS ON 3/3 MLR WHILE 3/3 IS CONDUCTING AN OPERATION. THE SCOUTS OF HAS CO CONDUCTED TWO SQD SIZED NIGHT PATROLS ONE LEFT AT 2000H, THE OTHER AT 2030H. BOTH RETURNED AT 0600H WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT.

C. 3/3 - CO I LEFTED INTO OBJ AREA AT 080630H (GS 6797) MOVED FORWARD AND CROSSED PL DIAMOND AT (GS 670989 TO 677989) AT 080745H. CROSSED PL RUBY (GS 667003 TO 674006) AT 080855H. AT 081320H CROSSED PL SAPPLINE (GS 662015 TO 672025). NO CASUALTIES. AT 080627H CO K LANDED IN OBJECTIVE AREA (GS 665077). THE CO MOVED TO PL DIAMOND (GS 643986 TO 661988) AND ARRIVED AT 080814H. CO K CROSSED PL RUBY (GS

637995 TO 653997) AT 081117 AFTER BEING HELD UP BY BARBED WIRE AT (651993). THE -
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

BASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE				TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		34 OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

D. CO B. 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 4, DISCHARGES 2, EVACUATED 14, REMAINING 19.

E. CO C 3D TANK BN

NEGATIVE REPORT.

F. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN

14 LVT'S IN D/S OF 3/3 FOR OPERATION. LVT'S MADE PRINT ON RED BEACH (OC 629022)
AT 0600H AND THEN RETURNED TO 3/3 CP AT 080630H.

G. CO B. 3D ENGR BN

SURFACING OF MSR 35% COMPLETE. CULVERT AND FILL MSR 60% COMPLETE. RELOCATION OF
BENDIX MOTOR POOL 100% COMPLETE. MIX AIR CONDITIONING OF TWO OPERATING ROOMS FOR
MEDICAL FACILITY 45% COMPLETE. TWO PLT ATTACHED TO 3/3 FOR OPERATION. PERSONNEL
COMMITTED TO BENDIX FOR DEMO WORK. DISTRIBUTED APPROX 36,000 GALLONS OF
WATER.

H. 3D BN. 12 TH MARINES

BATTERY C DISPLACED FROM (BT 55250430) TO (BT 59470050) AT 080500H. 1ST MORTAR
BTRY DISPLACED FROM (BT 55190497 TO BT 60460179) AT 080530H.

TOTAL NUMBER OF MISSIONS DURING PERIOD: 19, NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS ON
ENEMY TARGET 15, NUMBER OF H&I MISSIONS 4, NUMBER OF REGISTRATIONS/
CHECK ROUNDS 0.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 9-61)

EASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	43	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

AMMO EXPENDITURES:

TYPE AMMO	105MM	107MM	155MM	8"	TOTAL
HE	59		64	42	165
WP	5		2		7
TOTAL	64		66	42	172
FZVT			22	18	40

PLANS:

1/4 CO D (+) CONDUCTS OPERATION FOOT 100800H. LMS LANDS BY HELICOPTER LZ (GC 442093)

~~AND CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROL. MOVES TO (GC 430088) FOR RETURN LIFT 111500H.~~

AND CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROL. MOVES TO (GC 430088) FOR RETURN LIFT 111500H.

CO A WILL CONDUCT PATROLS AS ASSIGNED. COMPANY B WILL ESTABLISH PATROL BASE ON

KY XUAN ISLAND AT (GC 497101) TO CONDUCT COMBAT AND SQUAD PATROLS DURING PERIOD

081700H TO 091300H CO G WILL PREPARE FOR PLATOON DAYLIGHT COMBAT PATROL ON 9 JULY.

(OPERATION EL RAGE).

2/4 DURING THE DAY AND NIGHT OF 9 JULY 2D PLAT, CO B, 3D RECON BN WILL PATROL AND ESTABLISH OP'S AT 477001, 48800, 497997. A PLATOON FROM CO H WILL CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT

COMBAT PATROL FROM 090915H TO 100200H THEY WILL BE HELILIFTED TO (GC 504032)

AND FOLLOW ROUTE 532996, 519001, 522985, 51500. ON 9 JULY CO E WILL CONDUCT

A SQUAD REINFORCED PATROL. CO F WILL CONDUCT A SQUAD REINFORCED PATROL. THE

H&S CO SCOUTS WILL CONDUCT AMBUSH 092100H AT (GC 524053) CO G WILL CONDUCT A

REINFORCED SQUAD SIZED NIGHT PATROL FROM 092030H TO 100200H. LMS ON 090730 H

TO 091630H CO F () REINFORCED WILL CONDUCT OPERATION (SEE GS 5295, 5296, 5297,

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

EASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		17		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

AMMO EXPENDITURES:

TYPE AMMO	10 ⁰⁰ MM	10 ⁰⁷ MM	15 ⁰⁰ MM	8 ⁰⁰	TOTAL
HE	99		64	42	165
WP	5		2		7
TOTAL	64		66	42	172
FEVT			22	18	40

PLANS:

2/4 CO D (+) CONDUCTS OPERATION FOOT 100800H. LNX LANDS BY HELICOPTER LZ (OC 442093)

~~AND CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROL. MOVES TO (OC 430088) FOR RETURN LIFT 111500H.~~

AND CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROL. MOVES TO (OC 430088) FOR RETURN LIFT 111500H.

CO A WILL CONDUCT PATROLS AS ASSIGNED. COMPANY B WILL ESTABLISH PATROL BASE ON

KY XUAN ISLAND AT (OC 497101) TO CONDUCT COMBAT AND SQUAD PATROLS DURING PERIOD

081700H TO 091300H CO G WILL PREPARE FOR PLATOON DAYLIGHT COMBAT PATROL ON 9 JULY.

(OPERATION XL RACE).

2/4 DURING THE DAY AND NIGHT OF 9 JULY 2D PLAT, CO B, 3D RECON BN WILL PATROL AND ESTABLISH OP'S AT 477001, 48800, 497997. A PLATOON FROM CO H WILL CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT

COMBAT PATROL FROM 090915H TO 100200H THEY WILL BE HELILIFTED TO (OC 504032)

AND FOLLOW ROUTE 532996, 519001, 522985, 51500. ON 9 JULY CO E WILL CONDUCT

A SQUAD REINFORCED PATROL. CO F WILL CONDUCT A SQUAD REINFORCED PATROL. THE

HAS CO SCOUTS WILL CONDUCT AMBUSH 092100H AT (OC 524033) CO G WILL CONDUCT A

REINFORCED SQUAD SIZED NIGHT PATROL FROM 092030H TO 100200H. LNX ON 090730 H

TO 091630H CO F () REINFORCED WILL CONDUCT OPERATION (LNX GS 5295, 5296, 5297,

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	CHECKED BY	5 OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
		ACTION		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		INFO		PRIORITY
				ROUTINE
				DEFERRED

5297, 5398, 5496, 5497, 5597) WILL BE HELOLIFTED TO 521958 FROM 530032 AND
HELOLIFTED BACK FROM (GC 555978) TO (GC 530032)

3/3 CO I WILL CONDUCT FIVE PLATOON SIZED PATROL FOR PERIOD 090000H TO
092400H. ALL COMPANIES WILL COMMENCE TO RELOCATED MLR AND ESTABLISH DEFENSIVE
POSITIONS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH	
				ACTION		EMERGENCY	
				INFO		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
						PRIORITY	
						ROUTINE	
						DEFERRED	

SUPPORTING ARMS THROUGH 0812Z: AIR WAS CALLED ON PRIORITY MISSION AT 0950. FOUR 4A4'S WERE ON STATION AT 1023 WITH MAXIMUM LOADS. EXPENDED BOMBS AND STRAFED MORTAR POSITION AND TROOPS (640960). NO DAMAGE REPORT AT THIS TIME. AIRCRAFT WILL BE ON STATION TONIGHT.

NAVAL GUNFIRE AT 080905H WAREHOUSE 26 C CALLED IN A FIRE MISSION TO THE CRUISER GALVESTON. THE COORD OF THE TARGET WERE 672010 AT A HEIGHT OF 10 METERS. THE TARGET WAS DESCRIBED AS A BUNKER, THE WARNING DANGER CLOSE WAS GIVEN AS THE TARGET WAS 400 HUNDRED METERS SOUTHEAST OF THE SPOT TEAM. THE REQUEST WAS FOR ONE ONE MAIN ARMAMENT WHICH IS 6" 47 TYPE AND FOR HIGH EXPLOSIVE FUZE QUICK TYPE ROUNDS. THE SHIP FIRED A TOTAL 0. J ROUNDS AND WAS GIVEN AN END OF MISSION AT 080925H. THEY DID NOT HIT THE BUNKER BUT DID SUCCEED IN HARRASSING TROOPS. AT THE TIME THE CRUISER IS INVESTATING SANPANS BELIEVED TO HAVE FIRED ON OUR TROOPS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-51)**SECRET**

DRAFTED BY LT THOMAS		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1	PAGES 6
DATE 9 JULY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (.) (REIN)
TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION (FWD)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 090001H TO 091600H JULY 1965

- ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY
(3) 2/4 SITUATION REPORT
(4) 3/3 SITUATION REPORT
(5) 1/4 SIT OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. 1/4 - TWELVE SQD SIZE FOOT PATROLS AND ONE PF/SCOUT TEAM AMBUSH CONDUCTED WITH NEG RESULTS. ONE PLT COMBAT PATROL BEING CONDUCTED, ~~ON ENEMYXXXXXX~~ NO ENEMY CONTACT. WATERBORNE PATROL CONDUCTED BY LVT HAD NO CONTACT. CO A (.) (REIN).

2. OPERATIONS

A. 1/4

- CO B.
1. ~~ENEMY~~ (REIN). CONDUCTED SIX FOOT PATROLS WITH NO CONTACT. CO ~~EE~~ B PLACED ONE PLT ON 15 MINUTE ALERT AT 090646. AT 090840H 3D PLT ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITIONS AT (485116) ON KY XUAN ISLAND. FROM (485116), FOUR ANTRACMS WILL LIFT 3D PLT TO THE ISLAND (475124) FOR A SWEEP.
CO C (REIN). 2D PLT DEPARTED ON DAYLIGHT COMBAT PATROL AT 090600H. NO ENEMY CONTACT. ROADBLOCK/CHECKPOINT AT (498067) AT 090130H RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (495066). THEY MAY HAVE BEEN AUTOMATICS. ILLUMINATION CALLED FOR BUT NO ENEMY OBSERVED. NO CASUALTIES AND NO EBS EXPENDED. FURNISHED ONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

BASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6			
SECRET									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

SQD FOR ANTRAC WATERBORNE PATROL WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT.

CO D (REIN) CONDUCTED THREE SQD FOOT PATROLS WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT.

THREE 81 ILLUMINATION RDS EXPENDED DURING THE NIGHT.

2. CO A CONDUCTED THREE SQD PATROLS WITH NEG RESULTS. AT 090600H CO A PLACED ON XX ALERT. AT 090559H 4TH MARINES CP NOTIFIED BY LIAISON OFFICER AT LY TIN THAT AN ESTIMATED 2 CO'S OF VC IN JUNK FLEET'S (CLOTHING BAG 15) AREA AND VILLAGE HEADQUARTERS AT (BT 500135). 1/4 REPORTED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND GRENADES AT VIC (BT 515115). TRIED TO CONTACT CLOTHING BAG 15 WITHOUT SUCCESS. AT 090600H (2) HELICOPTERS WERE DISPATCHED FROM 4TH MARINES CP FOR AERIAL OBSERVATION. OBSERVED FISHING BOATS MOVING AND FIRING AT (BT 498135). COULD NOT TELL WHO WAS FIRING. JUNK FLEET HEADQUARTERS AT (BT 500135) ENGINE BURNING. AT 090655H VIETNAMESE JUNK AT BT 511131 REPORTED BY S-2 1/4 THAT IT WAS BEING FIRED UPON. AT 090710 VIETNAMESE BOATS WERE REPORTED LANDING IN VIC (BT 489119). AT 090730H S-2 1/4 REPORTED JUNK FLEET COMMANDER (VIETNAMESE) WOUNDED AND VC HAVE OVERRAN HEADQUARTER AT (BT 500135). AT 090805H A VC PLT REPORTED AT (BT 471145). VERIFIED BY HELICOPTER OBSERVATION. BY 090910, CO A () (REIN) (120MEN) BOARDED 4 LVT'S AT (BT 518117) AND PROCEEDED TO (BT 456135). THEY LANDED AT 091010H AND PROCEEDED NORTH FROM (OL 14). FOURTEEN VCS APPREHENDED AT (BT 464142) AT 091143. AT 091120H 1/4 REPORTED 9 VC OBSERVED AT (BT 475123) CARRYING MORTAR BASE PLATE. ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED. RESULTS UNKNOWN. AT 091115H 4 LVT'S DEPARTED FOR (BT 499082) TO PICK UP (1) PF AND FAC AND PROCEED TO CO A. CO A EXCEEDED CAPTURED 1 VCS, 4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

EASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOP		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

weapons AT (BT 465142). AT 091134H CO A APPREHENDED 2 BOATS AT (BT 468139) MOVING EAST. REQUESTED PLT FROM CO B TO SWEEP ISLAND AT (BT 475123) AFTER ARTILLERY MISSION COMPLETED ON ISLAND. AT 091139H CO A AT NS 0247. AT 091145H CO A REPORTED 14 VCS IN THEIR POSSESSION. AT 091200H CO A RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE FROM (BT 477146). AT 091208H CO A AT (BT 489142) REPORTED 2 MARINES WIA. ARTILLERY FIRING ON ENEMY AT (BT 477146). AT 091216H PLT FROM B CO AT BT 485117 HAS 3 VCS AND 4 WOUNDED VIETNAMESE. ESTIMATED VC PLT FIRING FROM (BT 489142) ON CO A. CO A ALSO RECEIVING MORTAR FIRE AT (BT 474142) ARTILLERY MISSION CALLED ON THIS POSITION. AT 091240H CO A REPORTED 3 MORE MARINES WIA. ARTILLERY MISSION CALLED AT (BT 482140). DURING THIS PERIOD 1 CLOSE AIR STRIKE CALLED AND 2 HUIE MISSIONS COMPLETED. BY 091240H CO B HAD ALSO BEEN COMMITTED AND 80 PF'S WERE BEING TRANSPORTED BY LVT TO (BT 475145). BY 1305H TOTAL CASUALTIES IN CO A REACHED 9 WIA. ARTILLERY MISSION FIRED AT (BT 490142) AT 091305H. THE PF'S LANDED AT (BT 473142) AT 091335H. XXX AT 091350H CO A REPORTED TOTAL OF 2 KIA, 12 WIA AND PREPARING FOR JUNCTURE WITH PF'S AT (BT 473142). AT 091430H CO A AT (BT 474148) WITH 8 VCS APPREHENDED. REPORTED THAT TOTAL CASUALTIES WERE 2 KIA, 13 WIA. AT 091444H A CO LOCATED AT (BT 489140) AND TOLD TO PUSH TO (BT 495140) AND HOLD. 2 PLT'S FROM CO B ENTERED WATER AT 1450H BY LVT AT (BT 517115) TO LAND AT (BT 517117) AND PUSH NORTH. AS OF 091545H 3 KIA, 13 WIA, 4 VC KILLED, 51 VCS CAPTURED BY CO A. AS OF 091600H CO A AT (GLNS 495), 1 PLT CO B

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE)

AT ISLAND (GS 4712) WITH 2 LVT'S. 2 PLT'S B CO AT (BT 509122).

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

EASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

B. CO B 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 8, DISCHARGES 3, EVACUATED 0, REMAINING 28. RECEIVED 150 POUNDS OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES.

C. CO C 3D TANK BN

HEADQUARTERS PLT: MAINTENANCE SECTION - PUT BACK IN C-25. PULLED "Q" CHECK ON C-15. COMMUNICATIONS SECTION - NORMAL RADIO WATCH. FLAMES - CP SECURITY. REACTION FORCE - C-23 AND C-24. THE 1ST PLT MOVED C-13 AND C-14 DOWN TO VICINITY COORD (524104) TO LEND SUPPORT TO CLOTHING BAG, IF NECESSARY. DEADLINED: F-12, C-25 AND TWO M-54 TRUCKS DUE TO LACK OF DRIVERS.

1. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 14 LVT'S AND 1 LVTP5 (CMD) TO 3/3 FOR MOVEMENT OF MLR. 8 LVTP5'S TO 1/4 FOR SWEEP OPERATIONS. 1 LVTP5 (CMD) AND 2 LVTP5'S IN IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 2 LVTP5'S (CMD) ATTACHED 3D MAR DIV (FWD). 3 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR PARTS. BETWEEN 1055H AND 1130H BATTERY G FIRED ON VC AMBUSH XI SITE VIC (466995). ROUNDS ON TARGET.

E. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

AT 0950H, BATTERY H DISPLACED VIC (52150540) IN SUPPORT OF 1/4 OPERATIONS. TOTAL NUMBER OF MISSIONS DURING PERIOD - 10, NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS ON ENEMY TARGETS - 6, NUMBER OF H&I MISSIONS - 4, NUMBER OF REGISTRATIONS/CHECK RDS - 0. SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE: 8" PLT FIRED ON 50 JUNKS EMBARKING TROOPS, VIC (469140) BETWEEN 0645H

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE 00 0750H. RDS WERE ON TARGET, NO SURVEILLANCE. BETWEEN 0800H AND 0900H THE 8" PLT

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

EASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 5 OF 6		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
SECRET										
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

FIRE ON VC'S IN TREE LINE VIC (46551432). RDS ON TARGET, NO FURTHER ACTIVITY OBSERVED.

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURES

TYPE AMMO	105mm	107mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	34		12	41	87
WE	10				10
ILLUM	5				5
TOTAL	49		12	41	102
FZUT	6			34	40

F. CO B 3D ENGR BN

SURFACING MSR 40% COMPLETE. CULVERT AND FILL ON ON MSR 95% COMPLETE. AER CONDITIONING OF TWO OPERATING ROOMS FOR MEDICAL FACILITY 55% COMPLETE. ASSEMBLY OF CASH RE SALES STRONGBACK IN NEW LOCATION 50% COMPLETE. DEMO WORK CONTINUED FOR HENDIX. DISTRIBUTED 22,530 GALLONS OF WATER. ROAD FOR TINGE 10% COMPLETE. OUTPOST #2 FOR SWAIN 45% COMPLETE. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 3 55GPM PUMPS, 1 PURIFICATION UNIT, 4 M-51, 1 MRC-83, 4 M-274, 2 M-37, 1 M-422, 3 TD-18, 2 TD-15, 1 TL-16, 1 H-82, 1 550 GRADER, 1 AN/PRC-10, 7 AN/PRC-6, 1 EE8, 5 AN/PRS-4, 4 AN/PRS-3, MAN HOURS ON THE JOB 706, MOTOR TRANSPORT OPERATING HOURS 70, HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATING HOURS 69, WATER SUPPLY OPERATING HOURS 56.

3. PLANS

1/4 CO 'S A, B, AND C WILL CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS IN TAOR. C CO WILL PROVIDE ONE PLT AS HELD LIFTED-FAST REACTION FORCE IN SUPPORT OF D CO. D CO WILL CONDUCT AN EXTENDED COMBAT PATROL (OPERATION FOOT) ON 10 AND 11 JULY. L HOUR IS 160800H AND THE TDR IS APPROX 111500H.

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE
12110-28 (REV. 3-61)

BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 6 OF 6		PAGES 6	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE		FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION							
		INFO							

SECRET4. MISC

AT 0850H ONE UNIDENTIFIED AIRCRAFT (AO) FIRED TWO ~~RE~~ ROCKETS INTO TARGET AREA (510985). THIS WAS THE SAME AREA USED BY ARVN AIR YESTERDAY. THE WHITFIELD COUNTY COMMENCED A HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY AT 1300H. SHOVE_6 ARRIVED THIS POSITION AT 1400H. AT 1935H I CO (SEARCHING FOR TWO MARINES FROM MAG_12) WERE LOCATED (607982). CONTINUED SEARCH TO (609990) AND (608987). AS OF 1535H I COMPANY CONTINUED TO SEARCH AT (610990). NEGATIVE RESULTS SO FAR. AT 090215H MAG_22 REPORTED GY/SGT DINOWALL, J. F. AND SSGT BRAN, R. G. MAY BE THE TWO MARINES REPORTED KILLED BY VC AND ~~REMY~~ BURIED AT (610991).

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NATAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY LT THOMAS		DRAFTED BY LT THOMAS		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 8
DATE 10 JULY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				XX
		INFO				XX

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 100001H TO 101600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. 1/4 - CO B () REMAINED AT (BT 515153) OVERNIGHT. CO B MOVED BY LVT TO KY HOA ISLAND CENTERED AT (BT 490143) AND LANDED AT 0938H. CO D COMMENCED A SUEEP IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE ABOVE MENTIONED ELEMENTS OF B CO.
- B. 2/4 - THREE REINFORCED BQD SIZED PATROLS WERE CONDUCTED BETWEEN 092000H AND 100900H. NEG CONTACT REPORTED BY ALL PATROLS. IN ADDITION ONE BOMB AMBUSH WAS CONDUCTED AT (BT 524042) BETWEEN 092100H AND 100600H. NEG CONTACT. CO H () PATROL DEPARTED 0739H.
- C. 3/3 - AT 100330H CO I RECEIVED 8 RDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VIC (BT 556007). NO CASUALTIES. CO K BOARDED LVT'S AT 0740H AND DEPARTED ON A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN THE ZULU AREA IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 FRAG ORDER #34. CO M IS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

2. OPERATIONS.

A. 1ST BN. 4TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY) CO B REMAIN CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN ROADBLOCK AT BRIDGE (BT 490066). NEG ACTION.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DAYE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	8
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

THE OUTPOST ON HILL 69 (BT 467067) RECEIVED SEVERAL RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (BT 465065) AT 100030H. NO CASUALTIES WERE RECEIVED AND NO RETURN OF FRIENDLY FIRE OCCURED. CO B REMAINED AT (BT 513153) OVERNIGHT. BY 0730H CO B COMPLETED SEARCH OF NORTHERN PART OF ISLAND (BT 5115). CO D WHILE PREPARING TO SPLASH AT B (BT 517117) OBSERVED JUNK BOAT FIRING AT BEACH (BT 508120). RETURN FIRE HARKENKAMER CAME FROM BEACH AT (BT 508120) BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE WHO WAS DOING THE FIRING. CO D SPLASHED IN LVT'S AT 0907H AT (BT 517116). ARTILLERY SUPPORT COMMENCED TO FIRE AT (BT 473137) AT 0910H. CO D LANDED AT 0938H AT (BT 473137). CO B AT (BT 512154) AT 0950H. NO ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED BY NEITHER CO. ENCOUNTERED WIRE AT (BT 478142) AND CUT. CO B STOPPED TO SEARCH CAVES LOCATED AT (BT 518150). NEG RESULTS. CO D AT 1105H AT (BT 478140) FOUND THOROUGHLY BLOWN APART VIETNAMESE AND (3) AUTOMATIC WPNS. CO B, WITH ENGINEERS SUPPORT, BLEW CAVES AT (BT 508148). CO D RECEIVED ORDER TO LEAVE 1 PLT (REIN) BE WITH PAC & FO TEAMS ON ISLAND AT (OC 500135) OVERNIGHT. LOCATION IS JUNK HEADQUARTERS. AT 1320H CO B AT (BT 503147). NO ENEMY CONTACT. CONTINUED ON TO (BT 503146) AT 1415H.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

CO E CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQD SIZED NIGHT PATROL FROM 092030H TO 100300H WITH NO CONTACT. CO F CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQD SIZED NIGHT PATROL FROM 092000H WITH NO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

CONTACT. BN SCOUTS CONDUCTED A NIGHT AMBUSH FROM 092100H TO 100600H AT (BT 524042) WITH NO CONTACT. CO G CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQD SIZED PATROL FROM 092030H TO 100200H WITH NO CONTACT. TANKS AND ONTOS WERE EMPLOYED DEFENSIVELY AROUND CO'S F, G AND BN CP. LVT'S WERE ~~XXXXXX~~ UTILIZED FOR RESUPPLY RUNS AND AS A STANDBY FOR READY REACTION FORCE. CO H () DEPARTED THEIR LINE AT 0735H ON FOOT PATROL. CO H () HAS 2 SQDS OF PF'S AND PAT'S ATTACHED. PATROL PROCEEDED TO (506040), (498043), (490046) AND AT 1200H WERE AT (477048). NO ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED. AT 1350H CO H () PROGRESSED TO (488033). EN CO H LOST RADIO CONTACT APPROX 1430H. AS OF 1525H CONTACT HAD NOT BEEN REESTABLISHED.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

CO I RECEIVED 8 RDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE VIC (BT 556007). ARTILLERY ILLUMINATION WAS PROVIDED AND INVESTIGATION PROVED NEG. NO CASUALTIES. AT 0740H CO K DEPARTED FROM 3/3 CP BY LVT'S TO LAND AT RED BEACH (BT 630022). AS CO K APPROACHED RED BEACH 12 VIETNAMESE WERE OBSERVED AT (BT 628022) ~~XXXXXX~~ RUNNING INLAND WITH WEAPONS. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN. CO K LANDED AT 0820H AT (BT 630022) UNOPPOSED AND PROCEEDED INLAND TO COMMENCE PATROLLING. BY 1200H NO ENEMY CONTACT HAD BEEN REPORTED. CO K LOCATED AT (BT 625016). CO L PATROL AT 1230H REPORTED 2 RDS ENEMY S/A FIRE AT

DISTRIBUTION: (BT 564003). PATROL SEARCHED VILLAGE, NEG RESULTS. AT 1352H A PATROL FROM CO K

(PAGE ONE)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		4 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			

RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (BT 621011). FIRING CEASED, NO CASUALTIES. PATROL MOVED THROUGH VILLAGE. CO K REQUESTED LVT RESUPPLY AT 1530H TO BE DELIVERED AT (BT 620021). NO ENEMY CONTACT.

D. CO B, 3D ENGR BN.

SURFACING OF MSR 45% COMPLETE. CIVIL AFFAIRS PROJECT 90% COMPLETE. SIXTEEN WELL ENK CASINGS COMPLETED FOR CIVIL AFFAIRS PROJECT. COMPLETED ASSEMBLY OF CASH SALES STRONGBACK. INITIATED STRONGBACKING POST OFFICE AND DISBURSING FOR AFTERGLOW. DITCHING BEING DONE FOR IMPRESSIVE, AFTERGLOW AND VALVE UNITS. BATTERY ROAD NET FOR TINGE 80% COMPLETE. DISTRIBUTED APPROXIMATELY ~~3000~~ 38,000 GALLONS OF WATER. CONTINUING WORK ON NEW MEDICAL FACILITY. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 3 550PM PUMPS, 1 MRC-83, 1 AN/PRC-10, 7 AN/PRC-6, 5 AN/PRS-4, 4 AN/PRS-3, 4 M-51, ~~2~~ 3 M-37, 5 M-274, 1 M-422, 3 TD-18, 2 TD-15, 1 TL-16, 1 H-82, 1 ADAMS 550. MAN HOURS ON THE JOB 781, MOTOR TRANSPORT OPERATING HOURS 58, HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATING HOURS 182, WATER SUPPLY OPERATING HOURS 41.

E. CO B, 3D MED BN.

ADMISSIONS 20, DISCHARGES 2, EVACUATED 1, REMAINING 29. 5 MARINES TRANSFERRED TO 3D MED BN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5	8
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				ROUTINE DEFERRED

F. CO A, 1ST ANTRAC BN.

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 11 VEHICLES TO 1/4 FOR SUPPORT OF SWEEP. LVTR₁ DISPATCHED TO FREE 4 STUCK LVT'S AT COORD 465131. 12 LVT'S ASSIGNED TO 3/3 IN SUPPORT OF SWEEP OPERATIONS. 2 LVTP₅ (CMD) ATTACHED 3D MARDIV (FWD). 4 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR EXHAUSTED PARTS. LVT 2-4 TOWED TO FIELD MAINT FROM COORD 522120 WITH THROWN ROD.

G. CO C, 3D TANK BN.

HEADQUARTERS PLT: MAINTENANCE SECTION - REPLACED A TORSION BAR IN C-22'S SUSPENSION SYSTEM. P.M. WAS HELD ON THE AN/MRC-36. COMMUNICATIONS SECTION - NORMAL RADIO WATCH. FLAMES - CP SECURITY. C-42 IS ENGAGED IN BLADING TANK POSITIONS FOR 2D PLT. REACTION FORCE - C-24 AND C-25. FIRST PLT: PRESENTLY UNCRATING AMMO IN PREPARATION FOR A FIRING EXERCISE TO BE HELD IN 2/4'S TAOR VIC COORD 524035 AND 512038. SECOND PLT: PRESENTLY PREPARING FOR A SHOOT IN 2/4'S TAOR VIC COORD 524035 AND 512038. THIRD PLT: SENT TWO TANKS WITH A GROUP FROM 3/3 ON A RE MEDICAL AID DETAIL. THIS IS PART OF THE 3/3'S PEOPLE TO REGULAR PEOPLE PROGRAM. THIS PLT WILL ALSO FIRE 90mm ALONG WITH THE 1ST AND 2D PLT'S VIC COORD 524035 AND 512038. DEADLINES: F-12, AND TWO M-54 TRUCKS FOR LACK OF DRIVERS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

ASSED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

H. 3D BN, 12TH MARINES.

TOTAL NUMBER OF MISSIONS DURING PERIOD - 17, NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS ON ENEMY TARGETS - 2, NUMBER OF H&I MISSIONS - 15. NO REGISTRATION/CHECK RDS WERE FIRED. BATTERY G FIRED ON SUSPECTED VC AT (546007) AT 0320H, WITH NEG RESULTS. AT 0800H BATTERY H FIRED A PREPARATION FIRE (473137) IN SUPPORT OF 1/4.

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURES:

<u>TYPE AMMO</u>	<u>105mm</u>	<u>102mm</u>	<u>155mm</u>	<u>8"</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
HE	99		18		117
WP	8		9		17
ILL	9				9
TOTAL	116		27		143
FZ VT	18				18

3. PLANS.

1/4 - ON 11 JULY CO'S WILL CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLLING OF TAOR AND ESTABLISH AMBUSHES. CONTINUED PREPARATION OF THE NEW MLR WILL ALSO BE CARRIED OUT. DUE TO AN INSUFFICIENT SUPPLY OF BATTERIES AND OTHER REQUIRED SUPPORT OPERATION FOOT HAS BEEN POSTPONED. OPERATION BEAN WILL BE CARRIED OUT ON 12 JULY AS SCHEDULED.

2/4 - CO G (-) WILL CONDUCT AN OPERATION FROM 0700H TO 1700H 11 JULY. THE OPERATION WILL BE IN THE FOLLOWING GS: (5302), (5202), (5201), (5300), (5399), (5398), (5498), (5598), (5599) AND (5699). CO E WILL CONDUCT A SQD SIZED NIGHT AMBUSH FROM 112100H TO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET
(when filled in)

BASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 of 8	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION INFO					

120530H AT VIC (494038). CO F WILL CONDUCT A REINFORCED SQD SIZED NIGHT PATROL FROM 112030H TO 120630H. THIS PATROL WILL CONTINUE ON 12 JULY FROM 0715H TO 1200H. CO H WILL CONDUCT A REINFORCED SQD SIZED NIGHT PATROL FROM 112000H TO 120600H. THE BN SCOUTS WILL CONDUCT A SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL FROM 112130H TO 120630H. ON 12 JULY CO F WILL CONDUCT A REINFORCED SQD SIZED PATROL FROM 120700H TO 121200H. CO H WILL CONDUCT A CO () OPERATION FROM 120700H TO 121700H.

3/3 - FOR THE PERIOD 110001H TO 122400H AGGRESSIVE LOCAL PATROLLING WILL BE CONDUCTED. FUTURE PLANS INCLUDE CO SIZE PATROL OPERATIONS IN THE ZULU AREA AND A CO SIZE OPERATION IN THE AREA OF MY HUE (1) (BS 6198). A RECONNAISSANCE PLT WILL BE SENT INTO THE AREA DURING THE NIGHT OF 10-11 JULY. A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WILL FOLLOW ON 11 JULY.

4. CIVIC ACTION.

SIXTEEN BOXES OF CLOTHING FROM CAMP H. M. SMITH HAVE BEEN RECEIVED AND WILL BE DISTRIBUTED TO THE DISLOCATED PERSONS AT CHU LAI. EIGHT BOXES OF VITAMINS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED AND WILL BE USED IN MEDCAP OPERATIONS. A STUDENT IN THE MEDICAL TRAINING PROGRAM CONDUCTED A MEDCAP OPERATION AT AN TAN HAMLET FOR ABOUT 100 PEOPLE. TWO CORPSMEN INSTRUCTORS ASSISTED THE DISTRICT MEDICAL ASSISTANT IN TREATING SOME OF THE ELEVEN INJURED CIVILIANS FROM KY NO4 WHO WERE OVERRUN BY VC ON 9 JULY. THE BN SURGEON

AND THE CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER OF 3D BN, 3D MARINES VISITED THE HAMLET OF BINH AN (2)

DISPATCH
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	8 OF 8
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE DEFERRED

(BT 612012) ON 10 JULY. THE BN CHAPLAIN DISTRIBUTED TOYS OBTAINED FROM CB'S AT BINH SON ON 9 JULY. THEY WERE GIVEN TO THE LOCAL CATHOLIC PRIEST WHO WILL MAKE LOCAL DISTRIBUTION.

5. MISC.

ADMIRAL WARD AND PARTY AND BOEN HENDERSON AND PARTY VISITED THE 4TH MARINES CP IN THE MORNING AND AFTERNOON RESPECTIVELY. LAST NIGHT FROM 092200H TO DAY BREAK TWO FLARES WERE DROPPED EVERY FOUR MINUTES BY AIRCRAFT IN SUPPORT COMPANY B (L) AT (BT 508148). CO H PATROL RETURNED AT 1615H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY CAPT FUETTERER		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1	PAGES 7
DATE 11 JULY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
					PRIORITY
					ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

FROM: CO, 4th MARINES (REIN)
TO: CO, 3d MARINE DIVISION (FWD)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 110001H TO 111600H JULY 1965.

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- (A) 1/4 - 1st PLT (+), CO D REMAINED OVERNIGHT ON KY HOA IS. LOCATED AT (BT508123). NO ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED.
- (B) 2/4 SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED PATROLS WERE CONDUCTED WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.
- (C) 3/3 COMPANY (K) CONDUCTED A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN THE ZULA AREA, EAST OF SONG TRA BONG RIVER, AT 0830H COMPANY M WAS WITHDRAWN FROM REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND REPLACED BY CO K. CO M COMMENCED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN ZULA AREA (BT620020) to (BT669020) AND (BS623970) TO (BS670970)

2. OPERATIONS

- (A) 1st BN, 4th MARINES
- (1) CO A (REIN). ONE SQUAD SIZE PATROL RETURNED 11021-0H. NO ENEMY CONTACT. ONE SQUAD SIZE PATROL/AMBUSH. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
- (2) CO B (REIN). ONE SQUAD SIZE SECURITY PATROL. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			
				PRIORITY	ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

- (3) CO C(REIN). CONTINUE TO MAITAIN BRIDGE/ROADBLOCK AT (BT 498066), AND MAN OUTPOST ON HILL 69 (BT 468068). THIS OUTPOST RECEIVED ONE INCOMING HAND GRENADE (W.P.) VICINITY (BT 466068) NO CASUALTIES, NO ACTION TAKEN. ONE PLATOON SIZE SECURITY PATROL, NO ENEMY CONTACT.
- (4) CO D (REIN). ONE SQUAD SIZE RECON PATROL, NEGATIVE CONTACT. 1st PLAT REMAINED ON KY HOA ISLAND (BT 508123) OVERNIGHT. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

B. 2d BN, 4th MARINES

- (1) COMPANY E CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQUAD SIZED NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH (BT 479032) FROM 102000H TILL 110300H WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (2) COMPANY F CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQUAD SIZED NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH (BT 518006) FROM 102000H TO 110400H WITH NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS.
- (3) COMPANY G CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQUAD SIZED NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH (BT 500020) FROM 102300H TO 110430H WITH NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS.
- (4) COMPANY H CONDUCTED A REINFORCED PLATOON SIZED NIGHT PATROL WHICH HARBORED OVERNIGHT AT (BT 496003). THEY HAD NEGATIVE CONTACT.
- (5) HAS CO SCOUTS CONDUCTED A PLATOON () SIZED PATROL AND AMBUSH (BT 538044) FROM 102030H TO 110300H WITH ~~NEGATIVE~~ CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BB (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		CHECKED BY	
PRECEDENCE		FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
ACTION					
INFO					

(6) TANKS AND ONTOS WERE EMPLOYED DEFENSIVELY AROUND COMPANIES F, G AND BN CP.

C. 3d BN. 3d MARINES

- (1) CO I OCCUPIES DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON MLR FROM (BT 548012) TO (BT 561015) AND MAINTAINS ROUND BLOCK AT (BT 553013) AND OP#1 AT (BS 560996). THE COMPANY IS PATROLLING THE VACATED POSITIONS OF COMPANIES K AND L ON THE MLR UNTIL THEIR RETURN IN THE NEXT REPORTING PERIOD.
- (2) CO K IS ~~REGIMENTAL~~ ^{REGIMENTAL} RESERVE, THE COMPANY RETURNED HOME FROM A SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN ZULU AREA AT 0900H AND ASSUMED MISSION OF REGIMENTAL RESERVE. CO K MADE NO CONTACTS DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.
- (3) CO L PREPARING TO SWEEP VILLAGES AT (BT 5797) (BT 5897) (BT 5997) BT 6098) (BT 6198) WITH A MISSION TO SEARCH FOR (2) MISSING MARINES REPORTED TO BEEN KILLED AND BURIED AT SOME POINT IN SEARCH AREA. MISSING MARINES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AS MISSING FROM MAG-12. CO L PLATOON BLOCKING POSITION AT (BS 614984) AT 1330H. 2 PLATOONS CO L AT (BS 572973) READY TO ~~RENDREX~~ ^{RENDREX} COMBENCED SWEEP AT 1330H.
- (4) COMPANY M DEPARTED 110830H ~~BY~~ BY HELICOPTER ON A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN THE ZULA AREA IN (BT 6297) (BT 6397) (BT 6298) (BT 6398)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-25B (REV. 3-81)

SECRET

(when filled in)

ASSED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

(BT 6299) (BT 6399). AT 111140H THE COMPANY RECEIVED THREE (3) ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM VICINITY (BT 637990). SUBSEQUENT SEARCH FAILED TO REVEAL THE WHEREABOUTS OF THE SNIPER. NO CASUALTIES.

D. CO B, 3d ENG BN

SURFACING OF MSR 48% COMPLETE. STRONG BACKING OF DISBURSING OFFICE COMPLETED. STRONGBACKING OF 4th MARINES POST OFFICE 200% COMPLETE. ROAD NET FOR 2/4 10% COMPLETE. OPENING OF LATERITE PIT COMPLETED. ENGINEER SQUAD ATTACHED TO 3/3 FOR PATROL OPERATIONS. DISTRIBUTED APPROXIMATELY 40,000 GALLONS OF WATER.

E. CO B, 3d MED

ADMISSIONS 6, DISCHARGES 6, EVACUATED 8, REMAINING 35.

F. CO A, 1st AMTRAC BN

CO A IN G/S OF 4th MARINES. 6 LVT'S IN D/S OF 1/4; 5 LVT'S IN D/S OF 2/4. 9 LVT'S IN O/S OF 3/3. 2 LVTP5 ATTACHED 3d M R DIV (FWD)

G. CO C, 3d TANK BN

1st PLT CONDUCTED SERVICE FIRING OF 90MM VICINITY (BT 50135) AND (BT 478144) 3d PLT, HEAVY SECTION ATTACHED TO 3/3 FOR PATROL TO MTHUE (1) (BT 613982)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH
				ACTION	EMERGENCY
				INFO	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
					PRIORITY
					ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

H. 3d BN, 12th MARINES

TOTAL NUMBER OF MISSIONS FIRED DURING PERIOD (4), NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS ON ENEMY TARGETS (0), NUMBER OF H&I MISSIONS (2), NUMBER OF REGISTRATION /CHECK ROUNDS (2).

SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE:

(1) KIA - 0

(2) WIA - 0

(3) MATERIAL DESTROYED OR DAMAGED - 0

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURES:

TYPE AMMO	105MM	107MM	155MM	8"	TOTAL
HE	37		6		43
HC	1				1
TOTAL	38		6		44

(3) PLANS.

1 /4 CO C (REIN) TO MOVE BY VEHICLE TO (BT 470079) AT 120700H AND CONDUCT DAYLIGHT COMBAT PATROL IN AREA SW OF HILL 69 (BT 469069). A SQUAD OF PF'S WILL BE ATTACHED. CO D (REIN) PLANS TO LAND BY HELICOPTER AT 130800H AT

DISTRIBUTION (BT KK)
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26D (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(BT 442093) AND CONDUCT COMBAT PATROL A LONG ASSIGNED ROUTE. CO D (REIN) WILL ESTABLISH PATROL BASE VICINITY (BT 448064) FOR NIGHT OF 13 JULY AND CONTINUE LOCAL PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING. ON 14 JULY CONTINUE COMBAT PATROLLING AND RETURN TO LZ AT (BT 430088) AT 141500H.

2/4 COMPANY G WILL CONDUCT A COMPANY () OPERATION FROM 110700H TO 111700H IN GS (BT 5302, 5201, 5300, 5399, 5398, 5498, 5599 ~~XXX~~ AND 5699). NO CONTACT MADE AS OF 1430H.

CO E, F AND H CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SQUAD SIZED PATROLS AND NIGHT AMBUSHES. THE BN SCOUTS WILL ALSO CONDUCT SQUAD SIZED NIGHT PATROL. ON 130700H TO 131700H CO F() WILL (SEA-ROH) AND DESTROY VC UNITS VICINITY (BT 5295, 5396 5597). 3/3 FOR THE BATTALION WILL CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING IN EASTERN SECTOR OF TAOR. CO L WILL RELIEVE CO M IN THE ZULU AREA AND CONTINUE PATROLLING VICINITY OF (BT 6702, 6603, 6604)

(4) MISC. CO M AT 111522H RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (BS 615982) (1) MARINE KIA. RETURNED FIRE WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS & M 79. ENEMY FIRE COMING FROM BEACHED JUNK ON ISLAND (GS 6198). TWO ARTILLERY MISSIONS FIRED. CO L IN VILLAGE OF MYHUE (1) RECEIVED FIRE FROM (BS 615982). SAME LOCATION FROM

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

ASD BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

WHICH CO M (WA S) RECEIVING ^{before} ~~FOR~~. CO L COMPLETED MISSION OF SEARCHING
 (BS 6098, ~~(619)~~, ~~(6097)~~ AND (6197) AND DID NOT FIND MISSING BODIES OF TWO
 MARINES FROM MAG-12. WERE ORDERED TO WITH DRAW AT 111605H TO CP. NO
 CASUALTIES, CAPTURED (3) WOUNDED VC AND (2) VCS VICINITY (BS 612982).
 CO G (-) PATROL AT 111540H AT BS 534985). NO ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED.

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY LT THOMAS		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE 12 JULY 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH
				ACTION	EMERGENCY
				INFO	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
					PRIORITY
					ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

FROM : CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO : CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 120001H TO 121600H JULY 1965

ENCL (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. 1/4 - HEVING RECIEVED INFORMATION FROM LY TIN DISTRIC HQ (BT 470075) THAT POSITION MIGHT POSSIBLY COME UNDER ATTACK DURING THE NIGHT, CO C PROVIDED ONE PLT REINFORCED WITH LVTP_5'S TO ACT AS A FAST REACTION FORCE TO BE EMPLOYED IN THAT AREA. THE PLT PROCEEDED IN LVT'S TO (BT 475089). THE HEADQUARTERS WERE NOT ATTACKED AND THE PLT WAS NOT CALLED INTO ACTION. AT 120700H OPERATION BEAN COMMENCED. AT 1045H ENEMY SNIPER FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM THE VILLAGE VIC (BT 455055). AT 1050H ONE WIA WAS SUSTAINED VIC (BT 455051). HELO EVACUATION WAS COMPLETED AT 1109H.
- B. 2/4 - THREE NIGHT SQUAD (REIN) SIZED PATROLS WERE CONDUCTED WITHIN THE TACR FROM 112000H TO 120630H. NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. IN ADDITION FOUR SQD SIZED AMBUSHES WERE HELD BETWEEN 112100H AND 120630H. THERE WAS NO CONTACT. ONE PLT (REIN) CO H IS CONDUCTING A MECHANIZED ^{1 FOOT} PATROL TO SEARCH THE JUNGLE/BUSH COVERED HILLKE AREA STARTING AT (BT 509028) ON THROUGH (BT 503040). THEY DEPARTED THE IP AT 0735H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET
(when filled in)

EASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

THEIR TOR IS PRIOR TO 1630H.

C. 3/3 - A DEEP PATROL WITHIN THE TOR WAS CONDUCTED BY CO I. AMBUSHES WERE STAGED BY BOTH I AND L CO'S. CO M CONDUCTED A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN THE ZULU AREA. AT 0900H CO L WAS MOVED BY LVT TO THE ZULU AREA TO RELIEVE CO M. K CO WILL BE RELIEVED BY M CO AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

2. OPERATIONS.

A. 1/4 - CO A HAD TWO SQD SIZED PATROLS THAT RETURNED WITH NEG CONTACT. ONE PATROL ~~DEPARTED~~ DEPARTED AT 112230H AND RETURNED AT 120400H. THE OTHER ~~DEPARTED~~ DEPARTED AT 120100H AND RETURNED AT 120230H. CO B CONDUCTED ONE SQD SIZED SECURITY PATROL DEPARTING AT 120030H AND RETURNED WITH NEG CONTACT AT 120430H. CO C PROVIDED ONE PLT AS A FAST REACTION FORCE IN THE EVENT DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS WAS ~~ATTACKED~~ ATTACKED. DEPARTED BY LWTS AT 112240H FOR VIC (BT 475089). THEY REMAINED AT THIS POSITION UNTIL 120700H AND THEN LANDED AT (BT 476082) TO CONDUCT OPERATION BEAN. AT 1040H SNIPER FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM VIC (BT 457055). ONE WIA WAS SUSTAINED AT 1055H VIC (BT 457051). THEY STARTED MOVING TOWARDS VILLAGE. AT 1120H ONE PLT STARTED SWEEPING KY SANH L(1) FROM SE TO NW_x TO TAKE HIGH GROUND WEST OF VILLAGE. ESTIMATED 4-8 VC ~~IN~~ IN AREA. AT 1405H ONE PLT WAS IN POSITION WEST OF VILLAGE (BT 451055). ANOTHER PLT WAS SEARCHING VILLAGE (BT ~~451055~~ 456055). FOUND 1000 POUNDS OF RICE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BB (REV. 3-61)

SECRET
(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			

IN ONE HOUSE AT (BT 455055). RICE WAS HELD LIFTED OUT OF AREA AT 1446H. CO D HAD TWO SQD SIZED PATROLS WITH NEG CONTACT.

B. 2/4 - CO E HAD A SQD SIZE NIGHT AMBUSH AT (BT 494037) FROM 112100H TO 120530H. NO CONTACT. CO F CONDUCTED ONE REINFORCED SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL FROM 112130H TO 120630H. NO CONTACT. CO H CONDUCTED ONE REINFORCED SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL FROM 112000H TO 120630H. THIS SQD ALSO ESTABLISHED AN AMBUSH AT (BT 492025). NEITHER THE PATROL OR AMBUSH HAD ANY CONTACT. AT 0700H CO H () COMMENCED A MECHANIZED (TANKS AND LVT'S) PATROL TO SEARCH THE ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ JUNGLE/ BUSH COVERED HILL AREAS STARTING AT (BT 509028) THROUGH (BT 503040). THE PATROL RETURNED AT 1515H WITH ^{NEGATIVE} ~~GENATIVE~~ CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. THE SCOUTS OF H&S & CO CONDUCTED A SQD SIZED NIGHT PATROL WITH TWO AMBUSHES AT (BT 531042) AND (BT 525051) WITH NEG CONTACT.

C. 3/3 - CO I IS PATROLLING THE VACATED POSITIONS OF CO'S K AND L ON THE MLR UNTIL THEIR RETURN. AT 0845H A MAN WAS OBSERVED IN CO K AREA CARRING A PLOW. THREE MARINES SHOUTED AT HIM TO LEAVE. HE THREW A GRENADE AND STARTED RUNNING TOWARDS BN CP. THE MARINES FIRED AND GAVE CHASE. THE MAN WAS WOUNDED BUT CONTINUED. AN 8 MAN PATROL WAS DISPATCHED TO LOCATE THE MAN. NEG RESULTS. AT 1308H CO L OBSERVED 15 ARMED TROOPS AT (665032). THEY REQUESTED AND RECEIVED AN AIRSTRIKE. AT 1404H

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE DEFERRED

L CO REPORTED 25 VC AT (665039). ARTILLERY WAS FIRED. APPROX 1400H CO L CROSSED RIVER TO COMMENCE SWEEP OF AREA. REQUESTED CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AT (666043) AND RECEIVED. AT 1435H THEY FOUND 1 VC BODY AT (669024). NO WEAPON WAS FOUND. AS OF 1530H NO FURTHER CONTACT HAD BEEN MADE. CO M RETURNED TO MLR AT 1030H AND IS RELIVING CO K AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

D. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN.

THE COMPANY CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES. 6 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 4 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 9 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.

E. CO B 3D MED BN.

ADMISSIONS 3, DISCHARGES 2, EVACUATED 1, REMAINING 32.

F. CO B 3D ENGR BN.

SURFACING OF MSR CONTINUES. STRONGBACKING AFTERGLOW POST OFFICE CONTINUES. ENGINEER SQD COMMITTED TO 3/3 FOR COMBAT PATROL. ROAD NET FOR 2/4 CONTINUED. PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO 3/3 & 1/4 FOR FIELD FORTIFICATION AND BUNKER BUILDING ASSISTANCE. DISTRIBUTED APPROXIMATELY 39,000 GALLONS OF WATER. ENGINEER SQD IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 ~~EXPENDED~~ EXPENDED 160 POUNDS OF DEMO AND X 12 HAND GRENADES IN BLASTING CAVES AND TUNNELS. STRONGBACKING AND AIR CONDITIONING MEDICAL FACILITY

DISTRIED
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)**SECRET**

(when filled in)

CLASSIFIED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

CONTINUES. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 3 55 OPM PUMPS, 1 MRC-83, 1 AN/MRC-10, 7 AN/PRC-6, 5 AN/PRS-4, 4 AN/PRS-3, 4 M-51, 2 M-37, 5 M-274, 1 M-422, 3 TD-18, 3 TD-15, 1 TL-16, 1 H-82, 1 ADAMS 550. MAN HOURS ON THE JOB, 621, MOTOR TRANSPORT OPERATING HOURS, 66, HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATING HOURS, 100, WATER SUPPLY OPERATING HOURS, 40.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES.

NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS, 2, NUMBER OF PREPARATION MISSIONS, NONE, NUMBER OF H&I MISSIONS, 18, NUMBER OF REGISTRATIONS/CHECK RDS, NONE.

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE:

TYPE AMMO	105mm	107mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	23	9	27		59
WP	2	8	12		22
ILL			1		1
TOTAL	25	17	40		82

MISSIONS BY INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

BATTALION	C	G	H	K	MORTAR	8"	TOTAL
1/4				2			2
2/4		1		8	4		13
3/3	3						3
OTHER			1	1			2
TOTAL	3	1	1	11	4		20

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DASLD BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

H. CO C 3D TANK BN.

HEADQUARTERS PLT: TEST FIRING AND FAMILIARIZATION OF M₁₄ RIFLE, M₆₀ MG, ~~200~~ .30 & .50 CAL MG, .45 CAL SUB_MACHINE GUN, AND .45 CAL PISTOL VIC COORD 588027 out TO SEA FROM 121000-121200H JULY 1965. FIRST PLT: P.M. OF ~~XX~~ ~~VEHICLE~~ VEHICLES. SECOND PLT: ACCOMPANIES PATROL FROM 2/4 COMPOSED OF INFANTRY, AMTRACS AND TANKS, PATROLLING FROM VIC PEACH 1 TO PEACH 3. THIRD PLT: TEST FIRING AND FAMILIARIZATION OF M₁₄ RIFLE, M₆₀ MG, .30 AND .50 CAL MG, & .45 CAL SUB_MACHINE GUN, AND .45 CAL PISTOL VIC COORD 588027 OUT TO SEA FROM 121000-121200H JULY 1965. ~~XXXXXXXX~~ DEADLINED: F₁₂, G₁₁ AND TWO M₅₄ TRUCKS FOR LACK OF DRIVERS.

3. PLANS.

XX 1/4 - OPERATION FOOT HAS BEEN CANCELED. BOTH DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS WILL BE ~~EXTENSIVE~~ CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT THE BN TAOR.

2/4 - EXTENSIVE PATROLLING WILL BE CONDUCTED BY ALL CO'S EVERY NIGHT THROUGH 13 JULY. FROM 130700H TO 131700H CO F (-) WILL CONDUCT OPERATION BERTHA ACCORDING TO OPERATION PLAN ~~7-65~~ 7-65.

3/3 - FOR THE PERIOD 130001H TO 142400H THE BATTALION WILL MAINTAIN SECURITY AND IMPROVE POSITIONS. AGGRESSIVE LOCAL PATROLLING WILL BE CONDUCTED (SEE ENCLOSURE (1)).

~~EXTENSIVE~~ PATROLLING WILL CONTINUE IN EASTERN SECTOR OF ASSIGNED TAOR. CO I WILL

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20D (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7	7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			
				PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED

RELIEVE CO L IN THE ZULU AREA AND CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

4. MISC.

AT 0910H A CO REPORTED HEARING AUTO FIRE IN VIC OF JUNK FLEET HEADQUARTERS. ALSO OBSERVED DENSE WHITE SMOKE. CONTACTED JUNK FLEET AND THEY REPORTED FIRING IS TO THEMXXXXX THEIR NW. AT 0925H IT WAS REPORTED THAT THE FIRING HEARD WAS BY A PT PLT. AT 0845H 1/4 CAPTURED ONE MAN BY BN SUPPLY (524089). TX HE WAS LOOKING AROUND AT TRIP FLARES. HE SEEMED TO KNOW WHERE TRIP FLARES WERE LOCATED. HE WAS WEARING USMC SKIVIE SHORTS. THE NAME A. T. BEHRLE WAS ON SAME. HE SAID HE FOUND THEM. HE HAD AN ID CARD BUT WAS SENT TO COLLECTION POINT. AT APPROX 1400H CO H DISCOVERED A TUNNEL NETWORK LARGE ENOUGH TO HANDLE 20-30 PERSONS. LOCATED VIC (503038). CO C AT 1615H FOUND A SERIES OF CAVES, OR BOMB SHELTERS AT (453069). APPROX 110 FOUND. DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. AT 1637H CO C COMPLETED MISSION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY LT THOMAS		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5
DATE 13 JULY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY XX XX
					ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (.) (REIN)
TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION (.) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 130001H TO 131600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. 1/4 - NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS REPORTED DURING THIS PERIOD. CONTINUES ROUTINE PATROLLING. NEG CONTACT.
- B. 2/4 - NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS REPORTED DURING THIS PERIOD. CONTINUED ROUTINE PATROLLING. NEG CONTACT.
- C. 3/3 - L/3/3 REMAINED IN ZULU AREA OVERNIGHT. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS REPORTED. I/3/3 MOVED TO ZULU AREA COMMENCING 0820H AND LOCATED AT (BT 651033).

2. OPERATIONS.

- A. 1/4 - CONTINUED AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING IN SECTOR WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT. EXPENDED 4 RDS OF 81mm ILLUMINATION DURING NIGHT WITHOUT RESULTS.
- B. 2/4 - E/2/4 REPORTED NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT. F/2/4 REPORTED NO ENEMY CONTACT. G/2/4 REPORTED NO ENEMY CONTACT. G/2/4 PLATOON FOOT PATROL HELILIFTED TO (BT 508.998) AT 0700H. PATROL WILL REMAIN OUT UNTIL 150700H. H/2/4 REPORTED NO ENEMY CONTACT. H&S/2/4 ESTABLISHED TWO NIGHT AMBUSHES FROM 122100H TO 130600H AT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

ASSED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

Pkt

(BT 529044) AND 529049). NO ENEMY CONTACT.

- C. 3/3 - 1/3/3 DEPARTED BY LVT'S 0820H FOR SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN ZULU AREA (BT 6401, 6501, 6402, 6502). AT 1030H FOOT PATROL APPREHENDED 1 VCS AT (BT 650028). RETURNED TO REGIMENTAL COLLECTION POINT. K/3/3 PATROLLED THE VACATED POSITIONS OF CO I AND L, OP #1 AT (BT 583026) AND CHECKPOINT ON ROUTE #1 (BT 553013) ALSO MANNED. CO L RETURNED TO ITS DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT 131005H. M/3/3 IS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

D. CO A 1ST ANTRAC BN.

REMAINS IN G/S OF 4TH MARINES. 6 LVT'S IN D/S OF 1/4. 5 LVT'S IN D/S OF 2/4. 7 LVT'S IN D/S OF 3/3. 5 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR PARTS.

E. CO B, 3D MED BN.

ADMISSIONS 6, DISCHARGES 3, EVACUATED 0, REMAINING 31.

F. CO B, 3D ENGR BN.

STARTED SURFACING SUPPLY ROUTE FOR ^{2/4 w} ~~BENIX~~. STRONGBACKING POST ~~GREEN~~ OFFICE FOR ^{4th MAR} ~~4th MAR~~ COMPLETED. ENGINEER SQD COMMITTED TO ^{3/3} ~~3/3~~ FOR COMBAT PATROL. INITIATED ^{12th MNC} ~~12th MNC~~ DRILLING WELLS (16) FOR CIVIL AFFAIRS PROJECT. ARTILLERY ACCESS ROADS FOR ~~TIME~~ ^{85%} ~~85%~~ COMPLETE. HAUL ROAD TO NEWLY OPENED LATERITE PIT ~~75%~~ ^{75%} COMPLETE. CONTINUED STRONG

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

BASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/10P	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	5
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

BACKING AND AIR CONDITIONING MEDICAL FACILITY. DISTRIBUTED APPROXIMATELY 40,000 GALLONS OF WATER. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 3 TD-18, 3 TD-16, 1 TL-16, 1 H-82, 1 M-171, 4 M-51, 2 M-37, 5 M-274, 1 MRC-83, 1 M-422, 2 55 GPM PUMPS, 1 AN/PRC-10, 7 AN/PRC-6, 5 AN/PRC-4, 4 AN/PRC-3, MAN HOURS ON THE JOB 550, MOTOR TRANSPORT OPERATING HOURS 68, HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATING HOURS 85, WATER SUPPLY OPERATING HOURS 43.

G. 3D BN, 12TH MARINES.

ADJUSTED MISSIONS 0, PREPARATION MISSIONS 0, R&I MISSIONS 12, REGISTRATIONS 0.

MISSIONS FOR INFANTRY BATTALIONS.

BATTALION	C	O	H	K	MORTAR	8"	TOTAL
1/4				3			3
2/4		1		4	4		9
3/3							0
OTHERS							0
TOTAL		1		7	4		12

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE

AMMO TYPE	105mm	107mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	2	9	22		33
WP	2	9	5		16
TOTAL	4	18	27		49

H. CO C 3D TANK BN.

DISTR HEADQUARTERS PLT: MAINTENANCE SECTION, CP IMPROVEMENT. COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

ASSED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

NORMAL RADIO WATCH AND CP IMPROVEMENT. FLAMES CP SECURITY. REACTION FORCE C-24 AND C-25. 1ST PLT REPLENISHING 90mm AMMO AND P.M. OF VEHICLES. 2D AND 3D PLT P.M. OF VEHICLES. DEADLINED F-12, AND ONE M-54 TRUCK FOR LACK OF A DRIVER.

3. PLANS.

1/4 - CONDUCTS ON 14 JULY AN EXTENDED COMBAT PATROL WITH CO A () MOVING EXX BY LVT OVER WATER TO (BT498067). CONTINUE BY FOOT PATROL ALONG ASSIGNED ROUTE AND LINK UP WITH LVT'S AT (BT 436113) AT 150200H.

2/4 - AGGRESSIVE SQD SIZE PATROLLING WILL CONTINUE THROUGHOUT THE TAOR. CO G () WILL CONDUCT AN OPERATION FROM 140700H TO 141630H. ON THE NIGHT OF 14 JULY ALL CO'S BUT F CO WILL CONDUCT SQD SIZED NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES. CO E WILL CONDUCT A COMPANY () SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION FROM 150700H TO 151730H.

~~XXXX~~

3/3 - FOR THE PERIOD 140001H TO 152400H THE BN WILL MAINTAIN SECURITY AND IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. AGGRESSIVE LOCAL PATROLLING WILL BE CONDUCTED. EXTENSIVE PATROLLING WILL CONTINUE IN EASTERN SECTOR OF ASSIGNED TAOR. CO K WILL RELIEVE CO I IN THE ZULU AREA (BT 66996698) AND CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. TWO (2) TANKS WITH SEARCHLIGHTS WILL BE USED ON THE MLR DURING THE NIGHT OF 13-14 JULY DURING AN EXPERIMENT IN NIGHT ILLUMINATION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5	5
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

4. MISC.

JUNK FLEET HQ LOCATED AT (516116) WITH 35 MEN AND 15 BOATS, AT 1205H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY LT THOMAS		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1	PAGES 5
DATE 14 JULY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
					PRIORITY XX XX
					ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CG, 3RD MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 140001H TO 141600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. 1/4 - THE 1ST PLT, CO A AMTRAC WATERBORNE PATROL WAS ALERTED AT 140047H TO PREVENT SMALL CRAFT FROM LANDING ON PENINSULA VICINITY (BT 515115).
- B. 2/4 - NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS REPORTED DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.
- C. 3/3 - CO I CONDUCTED A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN THE ZULU AREA. AT 0730H CO K WAS LIFTED BY HELICOPTER TO THE ZULU AREA TO RELIEVE CO I AND CONTINUE THE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION. CO L CONDUCTED A DEEP LOCAL SQD SIZED PATROL WITH NEG RESULTS.

2. OPERATIONS.

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

CO A CONDUCTED TWO SQUAD SIZED PATROLS WITH NEG CONTACT. CO A IS PREPARING FOR AN EXTENDED COMBAT PATROL (CUTWORM). AT 1320H THEY WERE ON THEIR WAY TO SPLASH POINT. CO B HAD ONE PLT ON XY XUAN ISLAND LAST NIGHT. CONDUCTED THREE SQD SIZE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		ROUTED BY		2	5
TOR/TOD		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	

COMBAT PATROLS WITH NEG CONTACT. THEY RETURNED BY LVT TO CO DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT 0715H. CO B () CONDUCTED TWO SQD SIZE SECURITY PATROLS WITH NEG CONTACT. CO C CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN A PLT (REIN) SIZED PUTPOST AT BRIDGE/CHECKPOINT (498066) AND A PLT (REIN) OUTPOST ON HILL 69 (468068). NEITHER REPORTED ENEMY CONTACT. CO D'S THREE SQD SIZED SECURITY PATROLS HAD NEG CONTACT.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

CO E REPORTED NO ENEMY CONTACT. CO F CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQD SIZED COMBAT PATROL. NO CONTACT. CO G () IS CONDUCTING AN OPERATION TO SEARCH OUT AND DESTROY VC UNITS IN GS (4902), (4802), (4702), (4703), (4704), (4804), (4904), (5004), (5104). One PLT SIZED PATROL FROM CO G IS CONTINUING TO PATROL. THIS PATROL WILL ESTABLISH AN OP TONIGHT VIC (495997). CO H CONDUCTED ONE REINFORCED SQD SIZE PATROL WITH NEG RESULTS. THE H&S CO SCOUTS CONDUCTED AN AMBUSH AT (504044). NO RESULTS.

C. 3D BN, 3RD MARINES.

CO I RETURNED TO ITS DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE MLR AT 0830H. CO K DEPARTED BY HELICOPTER AT 0730H ON A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN THE FOXTROT PATROL ZONE OF THE ZULU AREA. CO L REPORTED NO ENEMY CONTACT. CO M IS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	5
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED

D. CO C, 3D TANK BN.

HEADQUARTERS PLT: MAINTENANCE SECTION__REPLACED STARTED IN C_43. CP SECURITY. FLAMES__OP SECURITY. REACTION FORCE__C_24 AND C_25. 1ST AND 3RD PLT'S P.M. OF VEHICLES. 2D PLT WENT ON PATROL TO PEACH 3 VIC(492037).

E. CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN.

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES. 6 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 5 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 7 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. 2 LVT'S ~~XXXXXX~~ 3/12 FOR TRAINING.

F. CO B, 3D MED BN.

ADMISSIONS 6, DISCHARGES 3, EVACUATED 11, REMAINING 28.

G. 3D BN, 12TH MARINES.

NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS 4. NUMBER OF PREPARATION MISSIONS 0. NUMBER OF H&I MISSIONS 14. NUMBER OF REGISTRATIONS/CONCENTRATIONS 1. SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE NONE.

MISSIONS FOR INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

BATTALION	C	G	H	K	MORTAR	8"	TOTAL
1/4				3			3
2/4		2		4			6
3/3	1						1
OTHER			3		3	3	9
TOTAL	1	2	3	7	3	3	19

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OF NAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

CASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
				ACTION INFO					

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURES:

TYPE AMMO	105mm	107mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	64	18	21	15	118
WP	29		8		37
TOTAL	93	18	29	15	155

H. CO B, 3D ENGR BN.

CONTINUED WORK ON SUPPLY ROUTES FOR 2/4. SECOND GALLEY FOR 1/4 40% COMPLETE. INITIATED WORK ON SECOND STRONGBACK GALLEY FOR 3/3. CONTINUED WORK ON AIR CONDITIONED STRONGBACKS FOR MEDICAL FACILITY (40% COMPLETE). CIVIL AFFAIRS WELL DRILLING PROJECT 80% COMPLETE. SURFACING ROAD TO ^{1/4} CP 85% COMPLETE. PRE-FABING SCREENED HEADS FOR ALL UNITS STARTED. DISTRIBUTED APPROXIMATELY 41,000 GALLONS OF WATER. REMINDER SQD COMMITTED TO COMBAT PATROL FOR 3/3.

3. PLANS.

1/4 - WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS WITHIN ASSIGNED SECTOR,
 2/4 - THE NIGHT OF 14 JULY THE BATTALION WILL CONDUCT FOUR REINFORCED SQD SIZED PATROLS/AMBUSHES. CO H WILL CONDUCT A COMPANY (-) SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ON 15 JULY. ONE PLT CO H WILL ALSO BE SENT ON A TWO DAY PATROL. SQD SIZED PATROL/AMBUSHES WILL ALSO CONTINUE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OF NAV FORM 2110-2BB (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOH/TOI	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF 5
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
					PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED

3/3 - AGGRESSIVE LOCAL PATROLLING WILL CONTINUE TO BE CONDUCTED. EXTENSIVE PATROLLING WILL CONTINUE IN EASTERN SECTOR OF ~~XXX~~ ASSIGNED TAOR. CO M WILL RELIEVE CO K IN THE ZULU AREA AND CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

4. MISC.

AT APPROX 1030H AN ARTY FO TEAM (3/12) WAS RETURNED TO 3/12 FROM OLD JUNK FLEET HEADQUARTERS (499129). ARVN UNIT HE WAS SUPPORTING WITHDREW ~~IR~~ FOR ANOTHER OPERATION AND LEFT HIM WITHOUT SECURITY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OFNAV FORM 2110-2BB (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY LT THOMAS		DRAFTED BY LT THOMAS		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 5	
DATE 15 JULY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY XX XX	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 150001H TO 151600H JULY 1965.

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. 1/4 - CO A CONTINUED ON THEIR EXTENDED COMBAT PATROL (CUTWORM).
- B. 2/4 - NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS REPORTED THIS PERIOD. CO H PATROL CONTINUES WITH NEG RESULTS.
- C. 3/3 - AT 0810H M CO WAS LIFTED TO ZULU AREA TO RELIEVE K CO. CO K RETURNED WITH NEG CONTACT.

2. OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES

AT 0025H ONE RD 81mm MORTAR ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED FOR MACS-9 (529116) AT SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT. NO RESULTS. AT 0200H 106 POSITION (517063) RECEIVED 4 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. NO CASUALTIES. 81mm MORTAR ILLUMINATION WAS AGAIN FIRED AT 0200H FOR MACS-9. NO RESULTS. CO A AMBUSH SECURED AND CONTINUED PATROL AT 0200H. NO CONTACT WAS REPORTED. AT 1007H CO A WAS ON LVTS RETURNING TO BN CP. ONE TRACTOR BECAME

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OFNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	5
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PREF. DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

STUCK AT 1050H VIC (434121) DUE TO A BROKEN TRACK. AT APPROX 1325H THE VEHICLE WAS REPAIRED AND THE CO AGAIN DEPARTED FOR THE CP. THEY RETURNED AT 1430H. ~~THE~~ CO ~~RE~~ B PROVIDED ONE PLT TO OCCUPY CO A'S POSITION ON THE MLR. THEY RETURNED TO THEIR OWN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT 1030H. THREE SQD SIZED PATROLS HAD NEG CONTACT. CO C MAINTAINS PLT (REIN) OUTPOST AT BRIDGE (498066) AND A PLT (REIN) OUTPOST ~~IN~~ ON HILL 69 (468068). NEITHER OUTPOST REPORTED CONTACT. CO D PROVIDED THREE SQD SIZED SECURITY PATROLS. ALL REPORTED NEG CONTACT.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES

CO E CONDUCTED A SQD (REIN) SIZED NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH UNTIL 0530H. NO CONTACT. CO F'S SQD (REIN) SIZED PATROL/AMBUSH ALSO REPORTED NEG CONTACT. CO G'S PLT (REIN) PATROL WILL BE RELIEVED BY CO H AT 1200H. THE ~~K~~ HAS CO SCOUTS CONDUCTED ONE SQD SIZED PATROL/AMBUSH AND TWO AMBUSHES. NEG CONTACT BY ALL THREE SQDS.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES

CO I RECON PATROL RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE TWICE AT 0600H VIC (596997). FIRE CAME FROM A HOUSE APPROX (594998). 2 RDS M-79 AND 3 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE RETURNED. SNIPER FIRE CEASED. CO K RETURNED TO BATTALION AREA AT 1005H AFTER BEING RELIEVED BY M CO IN THE THRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. CO K HAS NOW OCCUPIED THE VACATED POSITIONS OF M CO ADJACENT TO THE SATS STRIP AND HAS REVERTED TO REGIMENTAL RESERVE. CO L

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		3 OF 5	
ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

HAD NO UNUSUAL ACTIVITY TO REPORT. THEY ARE PRESENTLY OCCUPYING THE VACATED POSITIONS OF CO K. A REINFORCED SQD OCCUPIES OP #3 (583026). AT 0800H M CO WAS LIFTED TO HOTEL PATROL ZONE OF THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA TO CONDUCT A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION.

D. CO C, 3D TANK BN

HEADQUARTERS PLT: MAINTENANCE SECTION__P.M. ON C_43. COMMUNICATIONS SECTION__RADIO WATCH. FLAMES__F_11 AND F_13 ARE OUT ON PATROL WITH C_41 AND C_42 VIC (501031). 1ST PLT IS CONDUCTING CLASSES ON CARE, CLEANING AND SAFETY OF SMALL ARMS. 2D PLT__C_21 WILL ACCOMPANY THE FLAME SECTION AND THE HEADQUARTERS SECTION. 3D PLT SENT A HEAVY SECTION TO OUTPOST #2 VIC (570020).

E. CO B, 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS - 0, DISCHARGES - 1, EVACUATED - 14, REMAINING - 25.

F. CO B, 3D ENGR BN

THE SUPPLY ROUTES TO 2/4 ARE 75% COMPLETED. SURFACING MSR IS 85% COMPLETE. WELLS FOR CIVIL AFFAIRS PROJECT AR 98% COMPLETE. SURFACING ROAD TO 1/4 IS 100% COMPLETE. SECOND GALLEY FOR 3/3 AND 1/4 IN 95% COMPLETE. CONTINUING TO WORK ON AIR CON-
TINITIONING FOR MEDICAL FACILITY. PREFABING SCREENED HEADS FOR ALL UNITS CON-

~~FINUES. DISTRIBUTED APPROX 38,000 GALLONS OF WATER. ONE ENGINEER SQD COMMITTED~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOH/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	5
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			

TO 3/3 FOR COMBAT PATROL.

G. CO A, 1ST ANTRAC BN

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 6 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 5 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 7 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. 2 LVT'S TO BE ASSIGNED "B" ENGR FOR MOVING WATER POINT 151300H.

H. 4D BN, 12TH MARINES

BATTERY H DISPLACED TO (51630523) AT 141225H. LAYED AND READY TO FIRE ON AZ 5400 MILS WITH 5 GUNS. THIS DISPLACEMENT WAS MADE TO SUPPORT THE 1/4 OPERATION IN NW AREA OF TAOR. NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS _ NONE. NUMBER OF PREPARATION MISSIONS _ NONE. NUMBER OF H&I MISSIONS _ 11. NUMBER OF REGISTRATION/CHECK RD _ NONE.

MISSIONS FOR INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

BATTALION	C	G	H	K	MORTAR	8"	TOTAL
1/4							
2/4		6		3	2		11
3/3							
OTHER							
TOTAL		6		3	2		11

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE:

TYPE AMMO	105mm	107mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	12	9	6		27
DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE 2 ONLY)	6	3	3		9
TOTAL	18	9	9		36

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

(REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

PAGE BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

3. PLANS

1/4 - HAS SCHEDULED FOUR PLATOON SIZE NIGHT PATROLS FOR 16 JULY. CO D WILL EXECUTE OPERATION FLUSH ON 17 JULY.

2/4 - CO'S E AND G AND THE H&S CO SCOUTS WILL CONDUCT SQD (REIN) SIZED PATROL AMBUSHES TONIGHT. ON 16 JULY CO H () WILL CONDUCT AN OPERATION TO SEARCH AND CLEAR STARTING AT (498999) AND ENDING AT (512005). ON THE NIGHT OF 16 JULY FOUR SQD (REIN) SIZED PATROL AMBUSHES WILL BE CONDUCTED. A CO () SEARCHER AND CLEAR MISSION WILL BE CONDUCTED BY CO G ON 17 JULY.

3/3 - AGGRESSIVE EXTENSIVE PATROLLING WILL CONTINUE IN THE EASTERN SECTOR OF TAOR.

3/3 OPERATION PLAN 6-65 WILL BE EXECUTED ON THE MORNING OF 16 JULY, WITH THE MISSION OF CONDUCTING A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN HAMLETS OF HAI NINH (1) AND (2) AND VINH AN (1) AND (2).

4. MISC

3/3'S MEDICAL SECTION CONDUCTED SICK CALL FOR APPROXIMATELY 250 INHABITANTS OF TRI BINH VILLAGE. ALTHOUGH THE TREATMENT WAS LIMITED, IT WAS WELL RECEIVED. IN ADDITION TO THE MEDICAL TREATMENT, CANDY, TOYS, SOAP AND FOOD WAS DISTRIBUTED. 1/4 WILL CONDUCT AN AMBUSH AT (462071) FROM 152000H TO 160530H. AT 1130H CO M WAS MOVING NORTH AND HAD BLOWN TUNNELS AT (675010). NO CONTACT REPORTED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BH (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

USED BY LT THOMAS		DRAFTED BY LT THOMAS		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 7	
DATE 16 JULY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY XX XX	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 160001H TO 161600H JULY 1965

~~ENCL~~
ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. 1/4 - THE COMPANIES REMAINED ON FORWARD MLR UNTIL 0500H. THEY THEN PATROLLED, BY FLT, BACK TO THE REAR MLR.
- B. 2/4 - NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS OCCURED DURING THIS PERIOD. CONSTRUCTION OF ~~REINFORC~~ FORTIFICATIONS ALONG THE NEW MLR CONTINUES.
- C. 3/3 - COMPANIES I AND N CONDUCTED A JOINT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN THE HAMLETS OF HAI NINH (1) AND (2) AND VINH AN (1) AND (2) VIC 1N (GS 6001).

2. OPERATIONS.

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

CO A HAD TWO PLTS PATROL FROM FORWARD MLR TO REAR POSITIONS. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

CO B HAD TWO PLTS PATROL FROM FORWARD MLR TO REAR POSITIONS WITH NO CONTACT. ONE

PLT CO B ON KY XUAN ISLAND MAINTAINED A SQD (REIN) AMBUSH AT (495105) AND PLT ()

AMBUSH AT (493103). AMBUSHES SECURED AT 0400H WITH NO RESULTS. THE PLT MOVED TO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-280 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

BASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(512093) FOR PICK UP BY LVT'S AT 160630H. RETURNED AT 0715H. CO C MAINTAINED A PLT (REIN) OUTPOST AT BRIDGE (498065) AND PLT (REIN) OUTPOST ON HILL 69 (468068). NO ENEMY CONTACT. A SQD SIZED AMBUSH (464071) SECURED AT 0500H. NEG CONTACT. PLT MAINTAINING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON REAR MLR PROVIDED 1 SQD AS SECURITY FOR WATER BORNE PATROL. NO CONTACT. CO D PROVIDED THREE PLT SIZE PATROLS FROM FORWARD MLR TO REAR POSITIONS. NO CONTACT.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

CO E CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQD SIZED NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH FROM 151755H TO 160600H WITH NO CONTACT. AMBUSH SITE WAS AT (529013). CO E IS CONDUCTING A CO () OPERATION COMMENCING AT 05 (5101) AND ENDING AT 05 (5499) HERE FROM 160700H TILL 161700H. ~~MLR~~ CO F REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR POSITIONS ON THE ~~OPER~~ ^{MLR}. CO G OBSERVED XXXX FOUR VC PROCEEDING NORTH VIC (509045). PEOPLE WERE SPOTTED BY A TANK CREW. 100 RDS OF .30 CAL AND 4 K-79 RDS WERE FIRED. APPROX 10 RDS OF CARBINES FIRE ^{WAS} RECEIVED IN RETURN FROM LEFT OF THE FOUR VC. THE VC RAN TO THE STREAM BED VIC (509049) AND ESCAPED. SQD WAS SENT OUT TO SEARCH AREA. RETURNED WITH NEG ~~RESULT~~ RESULTS. 5 RDS 81mm ILLUM WERE EXPENDED. CO G CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQD SIZED NIGHT PATROL WITH NEG CONTACT. CO H PLT SIZE PATROL THAT COMMENCED 151200H IS

CONTINUING. TIME OF RETURN IS 170730H. SO FAR NO CONTACT HAS BEEN REPORTED. IN
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28D (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

FASSED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/100		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PREF. DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

TWO AMBUSHES WERE CONDUCTED BY THE SCOUTS OF H&S CO. THE SIGHTS (538041) AND (524055) WERE OCCUPIED FROM 152100H TO 160600H. NO ~~ENEMY~~ CONTACT REPORTED.

C. 3D BN 3D MARINES.

CO I AT 0300H, WAS RELIEVED ON THE MLR BY ELEMENTS OF CO L AND MOVED BY ~~THE~~ FOOT TO AN ASSEMBLY AREA VIC (602010). AT 0600H IT COMMENCED A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION TO THE EAST NORTHEAST TO THE SHORELINE OF THE SONG TRA BONG (612020-615007). AT 0640H CO I SPOTTED ONE VCS PADDLING VERY FAST DOWN RIVER EAST ~~LY~~ VIC (617016). HE ESCAPED ~~TX~~ INTO A TREE LINE. AT 1030H THE OPERATION WAS COMPLETED AND CO I RETURNED BY LVT TO ITS ASSIGNED MLR POSITIONS. CO K WAS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE UNTIL APPROX 1100H. AT THIS TIME THE COMPANY RETURNED TO ITS ASSIGNED MLR POSITIONS. CO L CONDUCTED PATROLS ALONG THE ENTIRE MLR TO ENSURE THE SECURITY OF THE VACATED ~~XX~~ POSITIONS OF COMPANIES I AND K. THEY ALSO OCCUPIED OP #1 (560996), OP #3 (583026) AND A ROADBLOCK AT (553013). CO M WAS ENGAGED IN A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN THE HOTEL PATROL ZONE OF THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. AT 0525H THE CO BORDED LVT'S AND PROCEEDED TO AN ASSIGNED ASSEMBLY AREA (601021). AT 0610H IT MOVED INTO BLOCKING POSITIONS ON THE ~~XX~~ HIGH SAND DUNE LINE VIC (601012) TO (610020). ON THE WAY TO THE ~~XX~~ BLOCKING POSITION THE VILLAGE OF HAI NINH (2) (602019) WAS ~~XX~~ SEARCHED. WHILE IN THE BLOCKING POSITION FIRE TEAMS WERE SENT OUT TO PROBE BERMS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		ROUTED BY		4	7
TOR/TOD		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

AND DIKES FOR POSSIBLE SPIDER TRAPS AND TUNNELS. APPROX AT 1035H THE CO BOARDED TRUCKS AND PROCEEDED TO REGIMENTAL RESERVE POSITION TO RELIEVE CO K. THREE TANKS ESCORTED TWO SECTIONS OF THE 81mm MORTAR PLT DURING THE OPERATION. FIRING POSITIONS WERE ASSUMED AT (607020). AT APPROX 0850H THE TANKS FIRED A SHORT BURST OF .50 CAL FIRE AT 1 VC (620013). THE VC WAS CARRYING A WEAPON AND PROCEEDING SOUTH THROUGH HEAVY UNDERBRUSH. THE RESULTS OF THE FIRE ^{ERE} WAS NOT OBTAINED.

EQ

D. CO C 3D TANK BN.

HEADQUARTERS PLT: A LATE REPORT SHOWS THAT AT 151500H C-41, C-42, F-11 AND F-13 RETURNED FROM PATROL VIC (501031). WHILE ON PATROL. C-41 AND C-42 FIRED 14 RDS FROM CATFISH 2 (495036) TO VIC (468021), AT 1300H TO CHECK BORE SIGHTING AND ZEROING. FLAME TANKS, F-11 AND F-13 DEPARTED CPX AT 0800H TO RETURN TO THE CATFISH COMPLEX TO FIRE AGAIN TODAY. TWO TANKS FROM THE SECONDEX PLT WILL ACT AS ESCORT. THE REMAINDER OF HEADQUARTERS PLT PLUS THE 1ST & 2D PLT ARE HOLDING P.M. ON VEHICLES. THE 3D PLT IS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 OPERATIONS.

E. CO B 3D MED BN.

ADMISSIONS 6, DISCHARGES 5, EVACUATED 0, REMAINING 33.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		ROUTED BY		5	7
TOR/TOD		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

AT**F. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN.**

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES. 5 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 6 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT 2/4. 10 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3 RIVER BLOCKING OPERATION. 2 LVT'S UNLOADING 1ST.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES.

NUMBER OF ADJUSTED RDS 0, NUMBER OF PREPARATION MISSIONS 0, NUMBER OF H&I MISSIONS 16, NUMBER OF REGISTRATIONS/CONCENTRATIONS 0.

MISSIONS FOR INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

BATTALION	C	G	H	K	MORTAR	8"	TOTAL
1/4			2	3			5
2/4	1	6		1			8
3/3					3		3
TOTAL	1	6	2	4	3		16

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURES:

TYPE AMMO	105mm	102mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	23	21	25	0	74
XTWP					
TOTAL	28	21	25	0	74

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6 OF 7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE DEFERRED

H. CO B, 3D ENGR BN.

SUPPLY ROUTE FOR 2/4 9% COMPLETED. SURFACING OF MSR 60% COMPLETE. WELLS FOR CIVIL AFFAIRS PROJECT BEING PUMPED OUT. SECOND GALLEY (BAKERY) FOR 3/3 AND 1/4 COMPLETED. CONTINUED WORKING ON AIR

^ CONDITIONING MEDICAL FACILITY. PREFABING SCREENED HEADS FOR ALL UNITS CONTINUES.

REGIMENTAL WATER POINT CLOSED DUE TO CONTAMINATION BY HIGH SEAS. DISTRIBUTED APPROX 37,000 GALLONS OF WATER. WATER POINT BEING ESTABLISHED VIC COORD 533092 FOR USE BY 1/4 AND REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS.

3. PLANS.

1/4 - CO D WILL EXECUTE OPERATION FLUSH ON 17-18 JULY. LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS WILL BE CONDUCTED AS ASSIGNED. CO B WILL ESTABLISH A PLT () AMBUSH AT (495079) FROM 162000H TO 170600H.

2/4 - CO G WILL CONDUCT A CO () DAY OPERATION FROM 170630H TO 171630H. CO E WILL CONDUCT A PLT SIZED DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROL FROM 170730H TO 191030H. CO'S G & H WILL BOTH CONDUCT SQD (REIN) SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS FROM APPROX 172100H TO 181030H. THE CO H PATROL IN ADDITION, WILL PROVIDE AN AMBUSH AT 542997. H & S CO SCOUTS WILL PROVIDE A SQD (REIN) DAY/NIGHT/AMBUSH PATROL FROM 170800H TO 180530H. AMBUSH HIT SIGHT IS AT (505020).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		7	7
ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

3/3 - AT 170700H CO I WILL DEPART BY HELICOPTER FOR THE DELTA PATROL ZONE OF THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. EXTENSIVE PATROLLING WILL BE CONTINUE IN THE EASTERN SECTOR OF THE TAOR. AMBUSHES RANGING FROM FIRE TEAM TO SQD SIZE WILL BE PLACED 300-350 METERS IN FRONT OF ALL MLR COMPANIES.

4. MISC.

AT APPROX 0704H CO I BLEW UP SOME CAVES (615008). 3 ENGINEERS WERE EVACUATED WITH MINOR SULPHUR BURNS RECEIVED FROM C-4. ^{2/4} A PATROL (HEAT) REACHED PICK_UP POINT AT 1545H. NO CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-20B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY LT THOMAS		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1	PAGES 6
DATE 17 JULY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PREFE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY XX
		INFO			ROUTINE XX
					DEFERRED

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (A) (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION (A) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 170001H TO 171600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. 1/4 - COMMENCING AT 0715 CO D (REIN) EXECUTED OPERATION FLUSH. AS OF 1340H CO D HAS EVACUATED 19 HEAT CASES AND TWO WIA'S (ARTY PERSONNEL) BY BOOBY TRAP.
- B. 2/4 - CONSTRUCTION OF FORTIFICATIONS ALONG THE NEW MLR CONTINUES. THIS CONSTRUCTION IS BEING HAMPERED SOMEWHAT BY A LACK OF MATERIALS. CO O IS CONDUCTING A CO (A) OPERATION TODAY FROM 170700H TO 171800H. AS OF 1340H CO G HAS EVACUATED 10 HEAT CASES AND ONE NON-BATTLE CASUALTY.
- C. 3/3 - DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD CO I CONDUCTED A RIVER CROSSING OPERATION ONTO THE EASTERN BANK OF THE SONG TRA BONG RIVER IN TWO WAVES OF FOUR LVT'S EACH. ON THE WEST BANK ELEMENTS OF THE 3D TANK BN WERE IN DIRECT SUPPORT. CO'S K AND L ARE ASSUMING THE DEFENSIVE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE MLR. CO M IS STILL IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

2. OPERATIONS:

DISPATCHED BY LT THOMAS
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CO A CONDUCTED A PIT SIZED PATROL FROM FORWARD MLR TO THE REAR POSITIONS. NO ENEMY

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

ASD BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/100		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
				ACTION					
				INFO					

CONTACT. ANOTHER PLT WAS USED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LVT'S FROM 0715H TO 1020H, AND UPON RETURN, WAS PLACED UNDER OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF CO C TO ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF THE MLR AT (BT 512061). CO B CONDUCTED THREE PLT SIZED PATROLS FROM THE FORWARD MLR TO THE REAR POSITIONS. NEG CONTACT REPORTED. A SQD SIZED AMBUSH AT (BT 495079) HAD NO ENEMY CONTACT. AT 0600H, ONE PLT WAS ~~KKKKK~~ PLACED UNDER OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF CO C TO ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF THE MLR AT (BT 524075). CO B () HAS BEEN ON A ONE HOUR STANDBY ALERT AS A HELI ~~LIKITE~~ LIFTED FAST REACTION FORCE SINCE 0800H. AT 1245H ONE MAN WAS SHOT IN THE LEG AT (BT 523072). THE WGN WOUND IS NOT SERIOUS. IT WAS CAUSED BY AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. CO C MAINTAINED TWO PLT SIZED OUTPOSTS. ONE WAS AT THE BRIDGE (BT 498066) AND ONE ON HIEL 69 (BT 468068). NO ENEMY CONTACT AT EITHER POSITION. A SQD SIZED AMBUSH (BT 461067) SECURED AT 0245H WITH NEG RESULTS. ONE PLT MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE MLR. COMMENCING AT 0700H CO C ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITIES OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON MLR ASSIGNED TO CO D. CO D (REIN) MOVED BY LVT'S TO (BT 476082) COMMENCING AT 0715H. AT 0800H THEY HIT THE BEACH (BT 473077) AND MOVED INLAND TO LINK UP WITH THE 1ST PLT, CO B, 3D ATBN AT 0815H. FROM HERE A TACTICAL MOTOR MARCH WAS MADE TO THE DISMOUNT POINT (BT 440089). AT APPROX 0930H TWO MEN WERE WOUNDED, ONE SERIOUSLY, BY A MARK 7 HAND GRENADE BOOBY TRAP AT (BT 433088). THE TWO MEN ARE MEMBERS OF 3D BN, 12TH MARINES. AS OF 1425H THE NUMBER

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OFNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

BASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
				ACTION INFO					

OF EVACUATED HEAT CASES REMAIN AT 19. ONE SECTION OF 81mm MORTARS SET UP (BT 440084) TO FURNISH SUPPORT FOR THE OPERATION.

B. 2D BN, 4TH M RINES.

CO'S E, F, G AND H REPORTED NO ENEMY CONTACT IN THEIR RESPECTIVE SECTORS OF THE ELK MLR. CO G CONDUCTED A SQD (REIN) SIZED NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROL FROM 162130H TO 170600H. AMBUSH SITE WAS AT (BT 491024). BOTH THE PATROL AND AMBUSH HAD NEGATIVE RESULTS. CO H CONDUCTED A SQD (REIN) SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL/AMBUSH FROM 162100H TO 171100H. NO CONTACT. AMBUSH SITE WAS AT (BT 531996). TWO SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WERE CONDUCTED BY THE SCOUTS OF H&S CO. ONE PATROL RAN FROM 162200H TO 170530H WITH AMBUSH AT (BT 523053). THE OTHER PATROL RAN FROM 162200H TO 170200H WITH AMBUSH AT (BT 519007). NEITHER PATROL MADE ENEMY CONTACT. PATROL SKUNK (CO G ()) DEPARTED AT 0630H. AT 1035H IT REPORTED ONE NON-COMBAT CASUALTY AT (BT 478028). THE MAN FELL ON A SHARP TWIG AND PIERCED HIS HAND. HE WAS EVACUATED. AT 1445 THE PATROL WAS AT (BT 466022) WITH NO CONTACT.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

CO I WAS RELIEVED BY ELEMENTS OF CO L AT 0705H AND DEPARTED IN LVT'S TO THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. AT 0745H CO I LANDED ON THE EASTERN BANK (BT 619015) OF THE SONG TRA BONG RIVER. AT 0815H A DOOBY TRAP

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

EASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOU	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	6
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

WAS DETONATED (BT 622018). THE BLAST RESULTED IN ONE KIA AND 4 WIA'S. ALL WERE EVACUATED. AS OF 1500H CO I IS INVESTIGATING A REPORT OF A VC SUPPLY AREA VIC (BT 635990). NEG CONTACT. CO K CONDUCTED PATROLS AND LAYOUT TYPE AMBUSHES IN AN ATTEMPT TO DETECT ENEMY PERSONNEL WHO MIGHT ATTEMPT RECONNOITERING OR PROBING THE MIA. NO CONTACT. CO L REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY. CO M REMAINS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

D. 3D BN, 12TH MARINES.

AT 0645H BATTERY R DISPLACED TO (BT 50750590) IN SUPPORT OF THE 1/4 OPERATION. IN POSITION AND READY TO FIRE AT 0730H. NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS 0, NUMBER OF PREPARATION MISSIONS 0, NUMBER OF HAI MISSIONS 15, NUMBER OF REGISTRATION/CONCENTRATIONS 1.

MISSIONS FOR INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

BATTALION	<u>Q</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>K</u>	<u>MORTARS</u>	<u>8"</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
1/4			1	2			3
2/4		2		6	4	1	13
3/3							0
TOTAL		2	1	8	4	1	16

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURES:

TYPE AMMO	<u>105mm</u>	<u>102mm</u>	<u>155mm</u>	<u>8"</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)					
HE	20	4	25	2	51
WP	<u>7</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>23</u>
TOTAL	27	16	29	2	74

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BB (REV. 3-61)

SECRET
(when filled in)

DASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

E. CO B 3D MED BN.

ADMISSIONS 3, DISCHARGES 3, EVACUATED 1, REMAINING 36.

F. CO B 3D ENOR BN.

THE SUPPLY ROUTE FOR 2/4 IN 10% COMPLETED. SURFACING OF MSR IS 70% COMPLETED. MSR RESPONSIBILITY SHIFTED TO MCB-10. 2/4 BAKE SHOP STRONGBACK IS 25% COMPLETE. WORK IS CONTINUING ON AIR CONDITIONING THE MEDICAL FACILITY. PREFABING SCREENED HEADS FOR ALL UNITS CONTINUES. DISTRIBUTED APPROX 42,000 GALLONS OF WATER.

G. CO C 3D TANK BN.

3D PLT HEAVY SECTION PROVIDED SUPPORT FOR 3/3'S OPERATION. 1ST AND 2D PLT'S P.M. OF VEHICLES.

H. CO B 3D AT BN.

1ST PLT MOVED TO 1/4 OP AT (BT 498066) AT 0735H AND LINKED UP WITH CO DA AT 0815H. THEY PROVIDED A CONVOY ESCORT FOR THE TACTICAL KENT MOTOR MARCH TO THE DISMOUNT POINT (BT 440089). ONE VEHICLE THREW A ROD AND PISTON AT (BT 440084). A WRECKER WAS SENT WITH SECURITY TO RETURN THE VEHICLE.

I. CO A 1ST ANTRAC BN.

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES. 6 LVT'S DIRECT SUPPORT 1/4.

5 LVT'S DIRECT SUPPORT 2/4. 9 LVT'S DIRECT SUPPORT 3/3. 3D PLT (-) (REIN) ~~ARR~~ ARRIVED THIS CP FROM DA NANG. 9 LVTP5s AND 1 LVTP5 (CMD). 44 LVTP5s, 3 LVTP5 (CMD), 1 LVTR1 PRESENT ~~KHXX~~ CHU LAI AREA.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTER BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6 OF 6
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

3. PLANS.

1/4 - OPERATION FLUSH WILL CONTINUE TILL APPROX 181600H. LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS WILL BE CONDUCTED AS ASSIGNED.

2/4 - CO H (-) WILL CONDUCT A DAY OPERATION FROM 180630H TO 181700H. FOUR SQD (REIN) SIZED NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS WILL BE CONDUCTED ON NIGHT OF 18 JULY.

3/3 - CO K WILL DEPART AT 180800H BY HELICOPTER FOR THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. ~~EXTENSIVE~~ AGGRESSIVE LOCAL PATROLS WILL CONTINUE. EXTENSIVE PATROLS WILL ~~EX~~ CONTINUE IN THE EASTERN SECTOR OF TAOR. NIGHT AMBUSHES ~~WILL~~ ^{WILL BE} FROM FIRE TEAM TO SQD SIZE ~~WILL~~ BE PLACED IN FRONT OF MLR.

4. MISC.

AT 1120H THE MSG (OO 30 MAR DIV 1308082) CONCERNING BOOBY TRAPS WAS REEMPHASIZED. AT THE 1600H BRIEFING IT WILL AGAIN BE EMPHASIZED. 1/4 HAS MADE LIAISON WITH THE NEW JUNK FLEET ADVISOR. AT 1231H CO D WAS ORDERED TO HOLD UP DURING THE HEAT. AT 1540H CO D WAS MOVING TO OBJECTIVE "U" (BT 434028). AT 1400H CO D'S FO AND FAC TEAMS WERE EVACUATED. OF THE 4 ON THE FO TEAM, TWO WERE HEAT CASES AND TWO WERE THE BEFORE MENTIONED WIA'S. THE 5 ~~KENNEKE~~ MEMBER FAC TEAM HAD TWO HEAT CASES AND 3 WITH BEGINNING SYMPTOMS. AS OF 1600H THE TOTAL HEAT CASES SUFFERED BY CO D STANDS AT 23 PLUS THE 4

384617
DISPATCH CASES.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DASED BY LT THOMAS		DRAFTED BY LT THOMAS		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 7	
DATE 18 JULY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY XXIX XXIX	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FM FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 180001H TO 181600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. 1/4 COMMENCING AT 0500H, CO D (REIN) CONTINUED THEIR COMBAT PATROL (OPERATION FLUSH). AT 0735H CO D RECEIVED A WIA FROM ENEMY SMALL ARMS FIRE.
- B. 2/4 DUE TO THE NON-AVAILABILITY OF HELICOPTERS CO G'S COMPANY () OPERATION SCHEDULED FOR 0630H TO 1700H WAS CANCELLED.
- C. 3/3 CO I CONDUCTED A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA UNTIL 0715H. AT THIS TIME CO I WAS RELIEVED BY CO K ON THE BEACH (BT 640028)

2. OPERATIONS.

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES

CO A CONDUCTED ONE SQD SIZED SECURITY PATROL WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE PLATOON WAS UNDER OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF CO C TO ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF MLR AT (BT 512061). CO B CONDUCTED TWO SQD SIZED SECURITY PATROLS AND HAD NEGATIVE CONTACT, ONE PLATOON REMAINED UNDER OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF CO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		2	7
ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			
				PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED

C AT (BT 524075). CO C MAINTAINED TWO REIN PLATOON OUTPOST. ONE ENTIRE ON THE BRIDGE (BT 498066) AND ONE ON HILL 69 (BT 468068) NO ENEMY CONTACT. CO C CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN DEFENSE OF CO D'S REAR MIA POSITIONS, WITH OPERATIONAL CONTROL OVER PLATOON OF CO A AND CO B. AT 0930H THE LEFT FLANK POSITION OBSERVED A WHITE LAMBRETTA SCOOTER, TRAVELLING NORTH ALONG HIGHWAY 1 AND CARRYING FOUR MEN, ONE ARMED WITH A CARBINE. A MAN WITH THE CARBINE FIRED APPROX 15 ROUNDS NO ONE WAS INJURED, BRIDGE ROADBLOCK (BT 498066) WAS ALERTED TO STOP AND SEARCH ANY VEHICLE OF THIS TYPE, NEGATIVE RESULTS SO FAR. CO D MAINTAINED TWO PLATOON POSITIONS AT (BT 439080) AND (BT 439078). IN ADDITION ONE PLATOON WAS SET UP AROUND THE 81mm MORTAR POSITION (BT 440083). AT 0500H CO D COMMENCED MOVEMENT TOWARDS THE NEXT OBJECTIVE LOCATED AT (BT 419084). AT 0735H SMALL ARMS SNIPER FIRE WAS RECEIVED VIC (BT 422082), RESULTING IN ONE WIA. AT 0855H SEVERAL MORE ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM (BT 415083). NO CASUALTIES. A SQUAD WAS SENT TO SEARCH AREA BUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 0900H CO D FOUND SEVERAL FOXHOLES AT (BT 418084). AS OF 1315H CO D HAD PROGRESSED TO (BT 430083) NO FURTHER CONTACT. THE 1ST PLATOON, CO B, 3D AT BN MAINTAINED FIRING POSITIONS DURING THE NIGHT AT (BT 435078). PRESENT LOCATION IS (BT 440083). ONE SQUAD,

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OF NAV FORM 2110-20B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DASG BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PREF- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

1ST PLATOON, CO B, 3D ENGR BN IS ~~LOCATED~~ LOCATED AT (BT 440038) TO PROVIDE SUPPORT ~~LIKE~~ IF NECESSARY.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES

COMPANIES E, F, AND G REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR RESPECTIVE SECTORS OF MLR. CO E, PLAT SIZED PATROL OPERATION IN WESTERN SECTOR FROM 170730H TO 191020H HAS HAD NO CONTACT. CO G RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF CARBINE ~~XXXXXX~~ FIRE INTO THEIR POSITIONS FROM (BT 505047) AT 0115H. NO CASUALTIES. NO ACTION TAKEN. CO G ALSO HEARD VIETNAMESE TALKING AT THE SAME COORDINATES. CO H CONDUCTED A REIN SQD SIZED PATROL FROM 172100H TO 180630H. NO CONTACT. H&S CO SCOUTS CONDUCTED A DAY/NIGHT COMBAT AND AMBUSH FROM 170800H TO 180530H AMBUSH SITE WAS AT (BT 505020). NO CONTACT.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES

AT 0715H CO I WAS RELIEVED ON THE BEACH AT (BT 640028) FROM CONDUCTING AN OPERATION ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. THE COMPANY IS PRESENTLY IMPROVING ITS DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND OCCUPYING POSITIONS ALONG MLR WHICH INCLUDE A TRAFFIC CHECK POINT AT (BT 553996). CO ~~K~~ RELIEVED CO I ON THE PENINSULA AND

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			

IS CONTINUING TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS. NO CONTACT. CO K, DUE TO THE LACK OF HELICOPTERS CANCELED THEIR OPERATION IN THE "O" AREA. CO L MAINTAINED THEIR ASSIGNED ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND THE POSITIONS OF CO I WHICH INCLUDES OP#1 (BT 550996), DURING THE NEXT NIGHT. AT 0145H MOVEMENT WAS DETECTED IN FRONT OF MLR AT (BT 553008). UPON ILLUMINATING THE AREA ONE M-79 ROUND WAS FIRED IN THE DIRECTION OF A FLEETING FIGURE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 0210H, OP#1 (BT 550996) NOTED MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR TACTICAL WIRE. THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND THE FIGURES FLED SOUTHWARD. AN M-60 WAS FIRED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. PRESENTLY CO L IS OCCUPYING OP#3 (BT 583026) AND CO K'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS IN ADDITION TO THEIR OWN ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE AREA. CO M CONTINUES TO REMAIN IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

D. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES 10 LVT'S ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4, 3 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4, AND 11 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.

E. CO B, 3D ENGR BN

THE SUPPLY ROUTE FOR 2/4 IS 12% COMPLETE. THE BAKK BAKE SHOP

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
				5	7
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRIORITY	FLASH	EMERGENCY	DEFERRED

STRONGBACK FOR 2/4 IS 75% COMPLETE. WORK IS CONTINUING ON AIR CONDITIONING THE MEDICAL FACILITY. ONE DEMOLITION TEAM IS WITH 1/4. DISTRIBUTED APPROXIMATELY 45,000 GALLONS OF WATER AT THREE WATER POINTS. REGIMENTAL WATER POINT REQUIRES EXTENSIVE IMPROVEMENT; HOWEVER, MAY HAVE A TEMPORARY SHOWER POINT AT (532080) (533092) OR (530084) WILL BE ADVISED LATER.

F. 3D BN, 12TH MARINES

NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS_ 1; NUMBER OF PREPARATION MISSIONS_ 0; NUMBER OF H&I MISSIONS_ 19; NUMBER OF REGISTRATION CONCENTRATIONS _ 2; BATTERY G FIRED ON A SUSPECTED VC POSITION (BT 635999) AT 180200H NO SURVEILLANCE.

MISSIONS FOR INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

BATTALION	C	G	H	K	MORTARS	8"	TOTAL
1/4		3	3				3
2/4		6		1	3	3	13
3/3	1			5			6
TOTAL	1	6	3	6	3	3	22

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE:

TYPE AMMO	105mm	107mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	52	5	28	18	103
WP	13	5	25		43
TOTAL	65	10	53	18	146

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6	OF 7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

G CO C 3D TANK BN

ALL THREE PLATOONS SECURITY WATCH AND PM OF VEHICLES

H CO B. 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 7 ; DISCHARGES 11; EVACUATED 3; REMAINING 40.

3 PLANS

1/4 LOCAL SQD SIZED SECURITY PATROLS WILL BE CONDUCTED TONIGHT, 8 SQD SIZED PATROLS ARE SCHEDULED FOR TOMMOROW. TENTATIVE PLANS ARE BEING MADE TO CLEAR AND DESTROY REPORTED VC UNITS ON KY HOA ISLAND,

2/4 FOUR NIGHT/COMBAT/AMBUSH SQD REINF PATROLS ARE SCHEDULED FOR TONIGHT CO E WILL CONDUCT A CO () OPERATION FROM ~~1915~~ 191600H TO 200700H CO G WILL CONDUCT A PLAT (+) PATROL FROM 191030H TO 210800H. TWO SQD (REIN) SIZED PATROLS WILL ALSO BE CONDUCTED.

3/3 CONTINUOUS AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING WILL CONTINUE ALONG THE MLR AND EXTENSIVE PATROLS IN EASTERN SECTOR WILL CONTINUE.

4 MISC

THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE AND HIS PARTY VISITED CHU LAI TODAY. THE PARTY WAS GIVEN A HELICOPTER VIEW OF THE 4TH MARINES UNITS. THEY DEPARTED APPROX 1315H

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOH/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7	7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			

AFTER HAVING LUNCH WITH 1/4. INCLUDED IN THE PARTY WERE THE FOLLOWING:

SECRETARY OF DEFENSE ROBERT S. McNAMARA, GENERAL EARLE G. WHEELER, THE HON.

JOHN T. McNAUGHTON, THE HON. ARTHUR SYLEVESTER, GENERAL WILLIAM C. WESTMORELAND

LT GENERAL JOSEPH H. MOORE, MR BARRY ZORTHIAN, MAJ GENERAL WALT, BRIG. GENERAL

McCUTCHEN, AT 1233H THE JUNK FLEET ^{AT BT 478148} HEADQUARTERS ~~(BT 515015)~~ RECEIVED HEAVY

FIRE FROM (BT 476146). ESTIMATED AT LEAST 2 BAR'S. AT 1237H THEY WERE RECEIVING ARTILLERY FIRE IN SUPPORT AT (BT 476146). CO A AND LVT'S WERE ALERTED FOR

POSSIBLE ACTION. AT 1420H CO B TOOK OVER THE ALERT ~~TEAM~~ FROM CO A. AT 1545H ^{GC 4714} CO B MOVED OUT ^{IN LVT'S} ~~TO SEARCH AND DESTROY VC IN THE AREA~~ CO A IS

NOW ON A ONE HOUR ALERT. AT 1600H JUNK FLEET PREPARED TO FURNISH (1) JUNK

AT (BT 4714) (1) JUNK AT (BT 4813), VIETNAMESE NAVY GUNBOAT AT (BT 480155)

TO COVER CHANNEL TO SOUTH. AT 1635H CO B LANDED AT (BT 482138)

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

USED BY LT THOMAS		DRAFTED BY LT THOMAS		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 7
DATE 19 JULY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				XX
		INFO				XX
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 190001H TO 191600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. 1/4 ~~CO~~ CO B () REMAINED ON KY HON ISLAND OVERNIGHT (BT 483141). SWEEP ~~SW~~ END OF ISLAND THIS MORNING. CO A LATER JOINED OPERATION.
- B. 2/4 ~~CO~~ CO H'S CO () OPERATION SCHEDULED FOR 0700H TO 1700H WAS CANCELLED DUE TO LACK OF HELICOPTERS. OPERATION 18-65 HAS AGAIN BEEN CANCELLED UNTIL 22-23 JULY. CO F WILL RUN VICE CO E.
- C. 3/3 ~~CO~~ CO K WAS CONDUCTING A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ON THE ~~IN~~ THRUNG PHAN PENINSULA UNTIL RELIEVED BY CO M. CO M CONTINUES THE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION.

2. OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN 4TH MARINES

CO A SENT OUT THREE SQD SIZED SECURITY PATROLS WITH NEG RESULTS. THE CO DEPARTED THE SPLASH POINT (BT 515115) AT 0700H TO LINK UP WITH CO B ON KY HOA ISLAND (BT 483141) AND SWEEP EAST. CO A JOINED CO B AND CONTINUED SWEEP. AT APPROX 1030H

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

ASSED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
				ACTION					
				INFO					

17 PF'S JOINED CO A AT (BT 496137). AT 1110H CO A CAPTURED ONE SHOT GUN (12 GAGE) AND AN UNKN WN AMOUNT OF A MO AT (BT 493138). AT 1145H VIC (BT 500143) CO A AND CO B (.) TURNED SOUTH AND CONTINUED SWEEP. AT 1250H CO A FOUND TWO 75mm PROJECTILES AT (BT 498132). AS OF 1400H A CO CONTINUES SWEEPING SOUTH. CO B (.) REMAINED ON KY HOA ISLAND OVERNIGHT. THIS MORNING THEY SWEEP WEST AND SOUTH. AFTER JOINING WITH CO A AND REMAINDER OF B CO (BT 483141) THEY COMMENCED SWEEP EAST AT 0900H. AT 1145H VIC (BT 500143) CO B (.) TURNED NORTH AND CONTINUED SWEEP. AT 1200H CO B FIRED WARNING SHOTS AT A FLEEING ~~XX~~ BOAT THAT WOULD NOT STOP AT (BT 505150). ~~XX~~ A MAN JUMPED OUT AND ESCAPED. ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ AT 1415H B (.) WAS AT THE NORTHERN TIP OF ISLAND. CO C MAINTAINED A ~~XX~~ PLT (REIN) ~~EXT~~ OUTPOST AT BRIDGE (BT 498066) AND A PLT (REIN) WITH SECTION OF 81mm MORTARS AT HILL 69 (BT 468069). NO CONTACT. ONE PLT PROVIDED ASSISTANCE IN DEFENSE OF CO B'S REAR ~~XX~~ MLR. CO D SENT OUT TWO SQD SIZED PATROLS. NO CONTACT. THE ONE ~~pat~~ PAT THAT PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE DISABLED AMTRAC (BT 475085) RETURNED AT 0252H. NO CONTACT. CO B 3D RECON BN IS CONDUCTING AN OPERATION WITHIN 1/4'S SECTOR. THEIR MISSION IS TO SEARCH ~~XX~~ THE AREA IN WHICH CO D RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE YESTERDAY. THEY LANDED BY HELICOPTER AT 1110H AT (BT 424087). AT 1430H CONTACT WAS MADE WITH 3 VC AT (BT ~~413077~~). ONE VC WAS KILLED, 2 WOUNDED VC WERE CAPTURED AND MORE VC APPEAR TO BE WITHDRAWING.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BB (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH	
				ACTION		EMERGENCY	
				INFO		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
						PRIORITY	
						ROUTINE	
						DEFERRED	

NW.

B. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES.

THERE WAS NO NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTED IN ANY COMPANY AREAS. CO E'S TWO DAY PATROL IN THE WESTERN SECTOR OF THE TAOR IS DUE ~~BACK~~ BACK THIS AFTERNOON. SO FAR NO CONTACT S OR SIGHTINGS. CO G SENT OUT A SQD (REIN) SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL. NO CONTACT. CO H CONDUCTED ONE SQD (REIN) SIZED ~~NIGHT~~ NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH. AMBUSH SIGHT WAS (BT 521009). NO CONTACT. TWO SQD SIZED PATROLS WERE CONDUCTED BY H&S CO SCOUTS. NEITHER PATROL HAD CONTACT.

C. 3D BN 3D MARINES.

CO I CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN A TRAFFIC CHECK POINT AT (BT 553013) AND OP #1 (BT 560996). CO K RETURNED TO BN AREA FROM SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA AT 1000H. THEY ARE PRESENTLY OCCUPYING THE VACATED POSITIONS OF CO M ADJACENT TO THE AIRFIELD (BT 536057) AND HAS REVERTED TO REGIMENTAL RESERVE. CO L OCCUPIES ITS OWN DEFENSIVE POSITION, THE DEFENSIVE POSITION OF CO K AND OP #3 (BT 583026). AT 0830H, A PATROL FROM CO L RECEIVED 6 SNIPER RDS FROM (BT 588005). IN CHECKING OUT THE AREA, IT WAS FOUND THAT THE RDS HAD BEEN FIRED BY PF WHO ~~STATED~~ STATED THEY HAD BEEN FIRING AT VC WHILE ON AN OPERATION OF THEIR OWN. THE PATROL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20D (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

ASG BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
						4		7	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

MOVED ONWARD WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. CO M DEPARTED AT 0805H BY LVT FOR THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. AT 0845H, AN LVT DEVELOPED AN OIL LINE BREAK CAUSING THE VEHICLE TO THROW A ROD WHILE IN THE WATER VIC (BT 630030). THE MARINES ABOARD WERE TRANSFERRED TO ANOTHER VEHICLE. CO M Landed LANDED AT 0855H ON THE BEACH (BT 637024) AND RELIEVED RELIEVED CO K. AT 0910H AS THE CO WAS MOVING SOUTH, CAVES WERE DISCOVERED AT (BT 624018). AFTER BEING SEARCHED THEY WERE DESTROYED. AT 1034H THE CO MOVED THE VILLAGERS OUT OF SON TRA (1) (BT 622018) AND BEGAN A DETAILED SEARCH. SNIPER FIRE WAS RECEIVED DURING THE SEARCH FROM (BT 623016). ESTIMATED 4 VC. THE CO BEGAN TO SWEEP THE AREA OF THE SNIPER FIRE. NO RESULTS. THEY CONTINUED ALONG THEIR ASSIGNED ROUTE. AT 1215H LIGHT SNIPER FIRE WAS RECEIVED. NO CASUALTIES, NO ACTION TAKEN. AT 1415H THE COMPANY WAS SWEEPING THE NORTHERN PART OF TAN HY (1) (BT 625010) AND RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE, FROM (BT 630003). AT 1425H THEY BEGAN RECEIVING HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (BT 623013). ONE KIA AND ONE WIA WAS REPORTED AT 1435H. AT 1445H TWO PLT'S FROM CO L WERE DISPATCHED TO ACT AS A BLOCKING FORCE, WHILE CO M SWEEPS NORTH. ONE HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS HAS ALSO BEEN DISPATCHED.

D. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN.

DISTRIBUTION: CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES. 10 LVT'S ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		5 OF 7	
ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRICE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

OF 1/4, 3 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4 AND 11 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. ONE LVTP₅ THROUGH A ROD IN THE WATER IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 OPERATIONS AT 190845H. THE TROOPS WERE KN EVACUATED TO ANOTHER LVT AND THE DISABLED ~~XXE~~ VEHICLE WAS TOWED BACK TO THE LVT PARK.

E. CO B 3D MED BN.

ADM SSIONS 6, DISCHARGES 0, EVACUATED 9, REMAINING 35. 350 POUNDS OF MEDICAL ~~XXE~~ GEAR WAS RECEIVED.

F. CO B 3D ENGR BN.

THE SUPPLY ROUTE FOR 2/4 IS 14% COMPLETED. INITIAL CROSSING OF RICE FIELD FROM 503043 TO 503040 IS COMPLETED. WORK IS CONTINUING ON AIR CONDITIONING AND STRONGBACKING THE MEDICAL FACILITY. DEMO TEAM WITH D-1/4 IS STILL COMMITTED. ONE SQD FROM THE 3D PLT IS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 SEARCH AND CLEAR MISSION. 41,920 GALLONS OF WATER DISTRIBUTED TO THREE WATER POINTS. IN REGIMENTAL SHOWER POINT ESTABLISHED AT (BT 530084). STRONGBACKING OF 2/4 BAKERY IS COMPLETED.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES.

NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS 0, NUMBER OF PREPARATION MISSIONS 0, NUMBER OF HAI MISSIONS 21, NUMBER OF REGISTRATIONS/CONCENTRATIONS 1.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BB (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

AGED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/100	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6	7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				ROUTINE DEFERRED

MISSIONS FOR INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

BATTALION	C	G	H	K	MORTARS	8"	TOTAL
1/4			3	1			4
2/4		2		8	3		13
3/3	2			3			5
TOTAL	2	2	3	12	3		22

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURES:

TYPE AMMO	105mm	102mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	51	4	34		89
WP	16	8	28		52
TOTAL	67	12	62		141

H. CO C 3D TANK BN.

FLAME SECTION WENT OUT TO 2/4 AREA TO BURN OFF BRUSH ON AN OUTPOST VIC OF PERCH 2 (BT 522019). THE 1ST FLT LIGHT SECTION MOVED FORWARD 200 METERS TO POINT OVERLOOKING THE ISLAND IN 1/4 KETIENK SECTOR TO COVER POSSIBLE VC MOVEMENT.

3. PLANS.

1/4 - CONTINUE LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS. COMMENCING 210900H CO B (REIN) WILL CONDUCT AN EXTENDED COMBAT PATROL TO LOCATE AND DESTROY VC UNITS, EMPLACEMENTS AND SUPPLIES.

2/4 - OPERATION PLAN ~~1806~~ 18-65 HAS BEEN RESCHEDULED FOR 22 JULY. CO F WILL RUN OPERATION VICK ~~1506~~ 15-65 HAS BEEN POSTPONED UNTIL 25 JULY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

ASSED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

CO G WILL CONDUCT A CO () OPERATION FROM 200630 TO 201630H. THREE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT//
AMBUSH PATROLS WILL ALSO BE CONDUCTED.

3/3 - AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING ALONG MLR AND EXTENSIVE PATROLS IN EASTERN SECTOR WILL
CONTINUE. NIGHT LAYOUT AMBUSHES FROM FIRE TEAM SIZE TO SQD SIZED WILL ~~XXX~~ ALSO BE
CONDUCTED IN FRONT OF MLR.

4. MISC.

CO B RECON AT 1430H MADE CONTACT WITH 7 VC. THIS IS A CORRECTION TO THE EARLIER
REPORT OF 3 VC. THEY KILLED 3, ~~xx~~ CAPTURED 2 WOUNDED (ONE OF WHICH DIED) AND TWO
ESCAPED (ONE OF WHICH WAS WOUNDED). THEY ~~XXX~~ ALSO RECOVERED 2 WEAPONS. AN M1 AND
A CARBINE. AT 1620H THERE LOCATION IS (BT 422088). AT 0950H BGEN MCKUTCHEON VISITED
THE REGIMENTAL CP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY LT THOMAS		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1	PAGES 6
DATE 20 JULY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PREF- DENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
					PRIORITY XX XX
					ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 200001H TO 201600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. 1/4 - FOUR SQD SIZED PATROLS WERE CONDUCTED DURING THE EARLY MORNING HOURS FROM THE REAR MLR POSITIONS TO WATER'S EDGE AND BACK TO THE REAR MLR. NO CONTACT. ONE REINFORCED PLT LANDED BY HELICOPTER AT 1037H IN LZ E (BT 423070) FOLLOWING AN ARTY PREP. IT COMMENCED A COMBAT PATROL IN SE DIRECTION.
- B. 2/4 - CO G'S CO () OPERATION SCHEDULED FOR 0630H TO 1630H WAS CANCELLED DUE TO THE NON AVAILABILITY OF HELICOPTERS. AT 192245H TO 200025H FLAME TANKS WITH TWO SQDS OF CO H WERE UTILIZED TO BURN OFF BRUSH AND PRESENT A PSYCHOLOGICAL EFFECT TO THE ENEMY AT (BT 503038).
- C. 3/3 - CO K HAS BEEN CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. THEY WERE JOINED BY CO L AND A THOROUGH SEARCH OF THE VILLAGE COMPLEX ALONG THE EASTERN BANK OF THE SONG TRA BONG WAS MADE. A CONVOY, ESCORTED BY 2 ONTOS WENT TO BINH SON TO MAKE LIAISON WITH DISTRICT AUTHORITIES AND DISCUSS CIVIL AFFAIRS MATTERS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	6
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

2. OPERATIONS.**A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.**

CO A REQUESTED ILLUMINATION AFTER TWO INDIVIDUALS WERE REPORTED VEC (BT 531114). NEG RESULTS. CO B CONDUCTED TWO SQD SIZED NIGHT PATROLS FROM REAR MLR TO WATER'S EDGE WITH NEG CONTACT. CO C MAINTAINED TWO REIN PLT OUTPOSTS. ONE WITH A SECTION OF 81mm MORTARS ON HILL 69 (BT 468068). THE OTHER IS AT THE BRIDGE (BT 498066). NEITHER OUTPOST REPORTED ANY ACTIVITY. THE 3D PLT CO ~~EMISE~~ C WAS HELI-LIFTED INTO THE LZ (BT 423070) AT 1037H FOLLOWING A 10 MINUTE ARTY PREP, AND CONDUCTED A COMBAT PATROL EASTWARD. AS OF 13 1400H THEIR POSITIONS WAS (BT 426063). NEG CONTACT. THE PLT ON HILL 69 IS ON A 15 ~~min~~ MINUTE ALERT AS A FAST REACTION FORCE. CO E D CONDUCTED TWO SQD SIZED PATROLS WITH NEG RESULTS. THE H&S CO SCOUTS ESTABLISHED AN AMBUSH ON SUSPECTED VC INFILTRATION ROUTE (BT 497072). NEG RESULTS.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

ALL CO'S REPORTED NEG NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTORS. CO G'S PLT SIZED PATROL ON THE WESTERN SECTOR OF OF THE TAOR REPORTED NO CONTACT. CO H'S REIN SQD SIZED COMBAT PATROL/AMBUSH REPORTED NO CONTACT. AMBUSH WAS CONDUCTED AT (BT 483023). H&S CO SCOUTS CONDUCTED TWO COMBAT PATROL/AMBUSHES. AMBUSH SITES WERE (BT 533042) AND (BT 519026). NO CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TO/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	6
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

CO I PRESENTLY OCCUPIES A TRAFFIC CHECK POINT AT (BT 553103), OP #1 (BT 560996) AND OP #3 (BT 583026). AT 0835H TWO BOATS LANDED NEAR OP #3. 9 VIETNAMESE DELARKED AND STARTED DIGGING. AT ~~0840H~~ 0840H A SQD WAS DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE. NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS FOUND AND THE PEOPLE LEFT. CO K IS PRESENTLY IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE. CO L OCCUPIED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ALONG THE HLR AND OP #3 (BT 583026) UNTIL 0755H. AT THIS TIME K THEY DEPARTED TO JOIN CO M ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. THE CO LANDED AT TAN HY (1) (BT 619016) AT ^{0845H} 0830H. AFTER JOINING CO M THEY COMMENCED A SEARCH OF TAN HY (1) VILLAGE. EVIDENCE OF NIGHT DIGGING WAS FOUND. AS OF 1505H THEY WERE STILL SEARCHING THE VILLAGE COMPLEX. CO M REMAINED IN A DEFENSIVE PERIMETER (BT 621010) THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT ON TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. THEY HAD NO NIGHT CONTACT. AT 0730H THE CO MOVED INTO A BLOCKING POSITION (BT 619010) TO (BT 624103). AT 0815H CO L LANDED (BT 619016) AND SWEEP TOWARDS CO M'S BLOCKING POSITION. AT 0900H CO M WAS JOINED BY CO L AND A JOINT SWEEP OF TAN HY (1) WAS MADE. AT 1122H CO M BEGAN RETRACING FROM (BT 620014). THE CO ARRIVED AT THE BN CP AT 1135H AND MOVED TO THE AIRFIELD TO ~~RELIEVE~~ RELIEVE CO K.

D. CO B 3D M&D BN.

ADMISSIONS 2, DISCHARGES 0, EVACUATED 1, REMAINING 40.

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	6
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE DEFERRED

E. CO B 3D ENGR BN.

SUPPLY ROUTE FOR 2/4 IS 14% COMPLETE. BLASTING AND ROCK EVACUATION STARTS TODAY. CONTINUED WORK ON MEDICAL FACILITIES. SQD ~~XXX~~ FROM 3D PLT SUPPORTING 3/3 B-DEEP AND CLEAR MISSION. 39,170 GALLONS OF WATER DISTRIBUTED. STRONGBACKING OF 2/4 ~~XXX~~ BAKERY IS COMPLETE.

F. CO A 1ST A-TRAC BN.

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES. 10 LVT'S ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 3 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 11 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.

G. CO C 3D TANK BN.

THE FLAME SECTION ARRIVED BACK AT CP THIS MORNING AFTER SPENDING NIGHT WITH 2/4. THE 3D PLT COVERED THE WITHDRAWAL OF CO L. THEIR FIRE WAS DIRECTED VIC (BT 621004) TO (BT 619009) AND VIC (BT 618010) TO (BT 619013).

H. 3D BN 12TH MARINES.

NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS 3, NUMBER OF PREPARATION MISSIONS 1, NUMBER OF HAI MISSIONS 22, NUMBER OF REGISTRATIONS/CONCENTRATIONS 1. BTRY H FIRED 3 ILLUM MISSIONS VIC (BT 529116) FROM 0020H TO 0250H. NO MOVEMENT OBSERVED. BTRY K, RIGHT PLT, FIRED 1 MISSION (PREP FIRE) VIC (BT 5429070) FROM 0955H TO 1015H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5	6
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			

TARGET SATURATED WITH WP.

MISSIONS FOR INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

BATTALION	C	G	H	K	MORTAR	B"	TOTAL
1/4			4	4		2	10
2/4		4		3	2	3	12
3/3	4					1	5
TOTAL	4	4	4	7	2	6	27

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE:

TYPE AMMO	105mm	102mm	155mm	B"	TOTAL
HE	45	6	59	22	132
WP	3	6	8		48
ILL	5				5
TOTAL	84	12	67	22	185

3. PLANS

1/4 - DAILY PATROLS WILL BE CONDUCTED IN THE WESTERN SECTOR OF TAOR. OPERATION MUDBANK, AS MODIFIED, WILL COMMENCE AT 210900H.

2/4 - CO E WILL CONDUCT A PLT SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL WITH THREE AMBUSH POSITIONS (BT 537032), (BT 521038) AND (BT 519021) COMMENCING AT 202200H ~~RE~~ UNTIL 210630H. 3 SQD (REIN) SIZED PATROLS AMBUSHES WILL ALSO BE CONDUCTED TONIGHT. CO H WILL ~~REINFORCE~~ CONDUCT A CO () DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROL COMMENCING AT 211600H TO 220830H.

ONE PLT FROM E CO WILL CONDUCT A DAY/NIGHT PATROL FROM 211200H TO 231200H. TWO ~~RE~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

ASD BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EX. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

SQD (REIN) SIZED PATROLS/AMBUSHES WILL ALSO BE RUN TOMORROW.

3/3 - AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING ALONG THE NLR AND EXTENSIVE PATROLS XXX IN THE EASTERN SECTOR OF TAOR WILL CONTINUE. LAYOUT AMBUSHES FROM FIRE TEAM TO SQD XXXXX SIZE XL WILL BE LOC TED TO FRONT OF NLR.

4. MISC.

AS OF 1610H THE PLT SIZED PATROL FROM CO C IS AT (BT 432063). NO CONTACT. AT 1205H A C-123 CIRCLING THE AIRFIELD OBSERVED APPROX 50 PEOPLE (AS 435930). AN XXX A/O WAS SENT TO INVESTIGATE. NED RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OFNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY CAPT FUETTERER		DRAFTED BY LT THOMAS		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 21 JULY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	1	7		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				XX		
		INFO				XX		

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (.) (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION (.) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 210001H TO 211600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES

COMMENCING AT 0925H CO D (.) EXECUTED OPERATION MUDBANK IN THE NORTHWEST SECTOR OF THE TAOR. IN ADDITION ONE PLT (REIN) FROM CO D LANDED BY HELICOPTER IN THE SAME GENERAL AREA AND COMMENCED A COMBAT PATROL.

B. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES

CO C, 3D TANK BN CONDUCTED INDIRECT FIRE (H&I FROM THEIR POSITIONS (513047) TO (BT 365006), (BT 367008), (BT 367017), (BT 375007), (BT 419023), (BT 415032), (BT 422037).

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES

CO L WAS RELIEVED ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA BY CO I, WHICH IS PRESENTLY CONTINUING TO PATROL THE AREA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/100		ROUTED BY	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH
				ACTION	EMERGENCY
				INFO	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				DEFERRED	

2. OPERATIONS**A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES**

1. COMPANY A - TWO PLTS PATROLLED FROM THE FORWARD MLR POSITIONS TO THE REAR POSITIONS ~~TEXTREKKEK~~ PRIOR TO FIRST LIGHT. NO CONTACT. ONE SQD PROVIDED SECURITY FOR WATERBORNE PATROL. THE PATROL HAD NO CONTACT. TWO LVT'S BECAME STUCK AT THE SPLASH POINT (BT 517117) ^{AT 0045H.} THEY WERE FREED BY AN LVTR AT 0150H.
2. COMPANY B - TWO PLT'S PATROLLED FROM THE FORWARD MLR POSITIONS TO REAR POSITION AND RETURNED BY 0600H. NO ENEMY CONTACT. ONE PLT WAS PLACED UNDER OPCON OF CO C AT 0700H TO ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF MLR.
3. COMPANY C - OCCUPIED A PLT (REIN) OUTPOST AT BRIDGE (BT 498066) AND A PLT (REIN) OUTPOST ON HILL 69 (BT 468068). NO ENEMY CONTACT. ONE PLT MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON REAR MLR. COMMENCING AT 0700H CO C ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITIES OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON MLR ASSIGNED TO CO D.
4. COMPANY D - THREE SQD SIZED PATROLS WERE CONDUCTED FROM FORWARD MLR TO REAR POSITIONS. AT 0400H THE PATROL FROM THE 1ST PLT HEARD ONE ROUND OF SNIPER FIRE. DIRECTION OF ROUND NOT KNOWN. NO ONE WAS INJURED AND NO ACTION WAS TAKEN. CO D () COMMENCED OPERATION MUD BANK AT 0925H. THEY MOVED BY TRUCK CONVOY TO (BT 467070) AND COMMENCED THEIR COMBAT PATROL. AT 1223H THEY FOUND A CAVE AND TUNNEL NETWORK AT (BT 454067).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH	
				ACTION		EMERGENCY	
				INFO		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
						PRIORITY	
						ROUTINE	
						DEFERRED	

A DEMOLITION TEAM WAS REQUESTED TO BLOW THE NETWORK. AT 1230H CO D APPREHENDED ONE VCS (BT 454067). THE ~~KE~~ VCS HAD A MIRROR AND WAS ACTING SUSPICIOUS. HE *FORWARDED TO REGIMENTAL COLLECTION POINT.* DID NOT HAVE AN ID CARD. AT 1530H THE COMPANY COMMENCED BLOWING THE CAVES.

ONE PLT OF CO D REIN WITH AN ARTY FO TEAM AND A FAC TEAM LANDED BY HELICOPTER (BT 426082) AT 0945H. SNIPER FIRE WAS DELIVERED AT HELICOPTER FROM HILL VIC (BT 417084). THE PLT MOVED OUT TOW RDS THE HILL WITH NO CONTACT. AT 1400H THEY RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM A CROSS STREAM (BT 420093). IT CONSISTED OF INTERMITTENT FIRING ~~ONE~~ OF ONE AUTOMATIC ~~WEAPON~~ WEAPON AND ONE .30 CAL. NO CASUALTIES. ARTILLERY HAS BEEN CALLED IN, AND WAS FIRED.

B. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES

1. COMPANY E - NO NIGHT ACTIVITY WAS REPORTED. TWO NIGHT COMBAT PATROL/AMBUSHES WERE CONDUCTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE PATROL WAS SQD SIZED AND ONE WAS PLT SIZED. THE AMBUSH SITES WERE AS FOLLOWS: (BT 523000), (BT 533008), (BT 512001) AND (BT 519999).

~~REM~~

2. COMPANY F - REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY.
3. COMPANY G - REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY.
4. COMEANY H - REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY. ONE REIN SQD SIZED NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 5)**SECRET**

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH
				ACTION	EMERGENCY
				INFO	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				DEFERRED	

WAS CONDUCTED WITH NO CONTACT. AMBUSH SITE WAS (BT 507009).

5. H&S COMPANY SCOUTS CONDUCTED ONE REIN SQD SIZED PATROL/AMBUSH. NO CONTACT. AMBUSH SITE WAS (BT 481028).

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES

1. COMPANY I WHILE OCCUPYING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ALONG THE NLR, RECEIVED AN INCOMING HAND GRENADE FROM VIC (BT 574107) AT 0210H. THE MARINES FIRED AT A FLEETING FIGURE BUT WERE UNABLE TO ASCERTAIN THE RESULTS. NO CASUALTIES ^{WERE} ~~WAS~~ SUSTAINED BY CO I.

AT 0745H THE COMPANY WAS HELILIFTED TO THE PENINSULA (BT 676986) TO CONTINUE PATROLLING. AT 0855H THEY REPORTED FINDING TWO PRESSURE TYPE MINES AT GC 676986. THE MINES WERE MADE FROM TWO 60mm MORTAR ROUNDS. EOD PERSONNEL WERE REQUESTED TO REMOVE THE 60mm MORTAR ROUNDS, RIGGED AS KK MINES, AND RETURNED THEM TO GC 565044 AT 1215H FOR FURTHER DISARMING. AT 1342H THE COMPANY ~~RECEIVED~~ RECEIVED A SNIPER FIRE (BT 662966). SUSTAINED ONE WIA. FIRE WAS RETURNED AND CONTACT BROKEN. THE WIA, ONE HEAT CASE AND ONE NON COMBAT CASUALTY (TWISTED ANKLE) WERE HELI EVACUATED. CO I CURRENTLY AT GC ⁶⁵⁰⁹⁹⁵ ~~650972~~ AT 1630H.

D. CO B 3D MED BN.

ADMISSIONS 3, DISCHARGES 3, EVACUATED 16, REMAINING 32.

DISTR (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BB (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

BASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

E. CO B 3D ENGR BN.

ROAD NET FOR 2/4 IS 14% COMPLETED. STRONGBACK OF FLSU GALLEY IS 60% COMPLETED. THE SCREENED HEADS FOR ALL UNITS ¹⁶⁶ 30% COMPLETED. STRONGBACKING OF ALL UNIT BAKERIES IS 65% ~~COMPLETE~~ COMPLETE. WATER POINT VIC REGIMENTAL CP IS 20% COMPLETE. DISTRIBUTED 40,800 GALLONS OF WATER.

F. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN.

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES. 8 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4, 3 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4, and 13 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. AT 0100H LVT 1 WAS DISPATCHED TO 1/4 AREA TO FIRE FREE TWO STUCK LVT'S.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES.

AT 0510H BATTERY C DISPALCED FROM (BT 55200432) TO (BT 59480053) IN SUPPORT OF CO I. LAID ON AZ 2200, READY TO FIRE AT 0640H.

1. AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE:

TYPE AMMO	105mm	102mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	28	8	82	47	159
WP	7	8	20		35
TOTAL	35	16	102	47	194

2. 3 WORKSHEET SUMMARY:**3. NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS: NONE**DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26B (REV. 8-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DATED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

b. NUMBER OF PREPARATION MISSIONS: 5

c. NUMBER OF H&I MISSIONS: 26

d. NUMBER OF REGISTRATIONS/CONCENTRATIONS: 1

e. MISSIONS FOR INFANTRY BATTALION: 32

3. BATTALION	G	G	H	K	MORTARS	8"	TOTAL
1/4				5		8	13
2/4		3		8	3		14
3/3				4		1	5
TOTAL		3		17	3	9	32

H. CO C 3D TANK BN

PLANE SECTION WENT TO 2/4 SECTOR TO BURN OFF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. 1ST & 3D PLT'S P.M. OF VEHICLES. 2D PLT - INDIRECT FIRE INSTRUCTIONS AND DRILL.

3. PLANS

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

COMMENCING 221500H ONE PLT (BEIN) FROM CO A WILL CONDUCT A COMBAT PATROL IN THE NORTH WESTERN SECTOR OF THE TAOR. HARBOR SITE AND NIGHT AMBUSHES WILL BE ESTABLISHED. THEY WILL RETURN BY LVT APPROX 231000H.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

A PLT FROM CO E IS IN THE PROCESS OF RELIEVING CO G'S PLT PATROL IN THE WESTERN

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

EASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

THIS PATROL WILL REMAIN OUT UNTIL 231000H. THEY WILL ESTABLISH OP'S AND PATROL BOTH DAY & NIGHT. ONE CO () AND TWO SQD (REIN) PATROLS WILL ALSO BE CONDUCTED ON 22 JULY.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

THE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING ALONG THE MLR WILL CONTINUE AS WELL AS THE EXTENSIVE PATROLS IN THE EASTERN SECTOR OF THE TAOR. NIGHT LAYOUT AMBUSHES, BOTH FIRE TEAM AND SQD SIZE WILL CONTINUE TO BE PLACED IN FRONT OF THE MLR.

4. MISC.

THE PLT SIZED PATROL FROM D CO WAS PICKED UP ^{by TRUCK CONVOY} AT (BT 439110) AT 1550. THEY ARE RETURNING TO CP. MAJGEN WADE VISITED THE 4TH MARINES THIS A.M.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

USED BY CAPT FUETTERER		DRAFTED LT THOMAS		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1 OF 7	
DATE 22 JULY 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION				XX	
		INFO				XX	

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
 TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 220000H TO 221600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
 (2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

COMPANY D () CONTINUED OPERATION MUDBANK WITHOUT INCIDENT. THE PATROL ENDED APPROX 0635H AT AN TAN BRIDGE (BT 498067).

B. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES.

COMPANY C, 3D TANK BN CONDUCTED INDIRECT (H&I) FIRE FROM THEIR POSITIONS (BT 513047) TO VIC (BT 368017), (BT 366066), (BT 368088), (BT 375007), FROM 212000H TO 220100H.

C. 3D BN, 4TH MARINES.

COMPANY L REMAINED IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. AT 0659H TWENTY-FIVE VC WERE OBSERVED AT (BT 655005). AT 0806H COMPANY K COMMENCED A HELI-LIFT TO THE PENINSULA TO ASSIST COMPANY I.

2. OPERATIONS.

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

1. COMPANY A CONDUCTED TWO SQB SIZED NIGHT PATROLS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

ASLD BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

2. COMPANY B - CONDUCTED THREE SQD SIZED NIGHT PATROLS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. ONE ~~SQD WAS ALSO PROVIDED AS SECURITY FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL.~~ SQD SIZED WATERBORNE PATROL WAS CONDUCTED. NO CONTACT.

3. COMPANY C - MAINTAINED TWO PLATOON (REIN) OUTPOSTS. ONE AT AN TAN BRIDGE (BT 498066) AND ONE ON HILL 69 (BT 468068). NEITHER OUTPOST HAD ANY CONTACT.

ONE ~~REINFORCE~~ PLATOON MAINTAINED THE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE REAR MLR (BT 530083).

4. COMPANY D (.) - OPERATION MUDBANK CONTINUED ALONG THE ASSIGNED PATROL ROUTE (BT 478064), (BT 479061), (BT 487060), (BT 497067). CO D (.) RETURNED BY TRUCK AT 0710H. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

5. 1ST PLT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN - PROVIDED TWO LVT'S FOR NIGHT WATERBORNE PATROL. NO CONTACT.

B. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES.

1. COMPANY E - ONE SQD (REIN) PATROL AMBUSH HAD NO CONTACT. AMBUSH POSITION WAS (BT 528012).

COMPANY E'S PLATOON SIZED PATROL OPERATING IN THE WESTERN SECTOR OF THE TAOR REPORTS NEGATIVE ACTIVITY.

2. COMPANY F - ONE SQD (REIN) NIGHT PATROL REPORTED NO CONTACT.

3. COMPANY G - REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR POSITIONS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION INFO					

4. COMPANY H - THE CO () PATROL RETURNED AT 0334H. NO CONTACT.

5. H&S COMPANY - THE SCOUTS ASSUMED THE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS LEFT VACANT BY CO H ()'S PATROL.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

1. COMPANY I - REMAINED IN A DEFENSIVE POSITION (BS 686968) ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. THEY MOVED FROM THIS POSITION NORTHWARD TO (BT 655005) WHERE 25 VC WERE SEEN AT 0659H. ARTILLERY FIRE WAS REQUESTED AND RECEIVED AT 0707H. NO RESULTS WERE ASCERTAINED. THE PATROL MOVED ^{NORTH} WEST THROUGH TUYET DIEM (6) (BT 650013). NO CONTACT. THEY CONTINUED TO BEACH WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT AND ~~W~~ BEGAN TO RETREAT AT 1215H. AT BT 638024.

2. COMPANY K - MANNED A COMPANY DEFENSIVE POSITION ALONG THE MLR AND OP # 3 (BT 583013) UNTIL 0800H. AT THIS TIME THE COMPANY FORMED AT LZ (BT 578034) IN PREPARATION FOR A HELI. ~~LIFT~~ LIFT TO THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. THE ~~XX~~ LIFT BEGAN AT 0806H. AT 0830H THE COMPANY LANDED AT (BT 646030). THE COMPANY THEN BEGAN A PATROL OF THE "GOLF" AREA. AT 1045H THE COMPANY WAS SEARCHING (BT 650005) TO (BT 658011). NUMEROUS CAVES AND ~~THE~~ TUNNELS WERE FOUND IN THIS AREA. NO CONTACT WAS MADE.

3. COMPANY L - OCCUPIES DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ALONG THE MLR, OP #1 (BS 560996) AND A ROADBLOCK AT (BT 553013).

4. COMPANY M - REMAINS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BB (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE DEFERRED

D. CO B, 3D MED BN.

ADMISSIONS 6, DISCHARGES 0, EVACUATED 14, REMAINING 38.

E. CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN.

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES. 9 LVT'S ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 3 LVT'S ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 11 LVT'S ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.

F. CO B, 3D ENGR BN.

THE ROAD NET FOR 2/4 IS 16% COMPLETED. THE STRONGBACK FOR FLSU GALLEY IS 85% COMPLETE. SCREENED HEADS FOR ALL UNITS 35% COMPLETE. STRONGBACK OF ALL UNIT BAKERIES 70% COMPLETE. WATER POINT VICINITY REGIMENTAL CP IS 20% COMPLETE. DISTRIBUTED 37,870 GALLONS OF WATER.

G. CO C, 3D TANK BN.

1ST PLATOON IS CONDUCTING DRIVER TRAINING, FORMATION DRIVING AND INDIRECT FIRE TRAINING. 2ND PLATOON IS RELOADING AMMUNITION. WILL CONDUCT H&I FIRES FOR 2/4 NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES.

H. 3D BN, 12TH MARINES.**AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE:**

TYPE AMMO	105mm	102mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	57	8	44	6	115
TOTAL	57	8	44	6	115

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BB (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

EASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

3.3 WORKSHEET SUMMARY:

- a. NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS: 1
- b. NUMBER OF PREPARATION MISSIONS: 0
- c. NUMBER OF H&I MISSIONS: 29
- d. NUMBER OF REGISTRATIONS/CONCENTRATIONS: 2
- e. MISSIONS FOR INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

BATTALION	C	G	H	MORTAR	K	8"	TOTAL
1/4			2		7		9
2/4		9		2	8	3	22
3/3					1		1
TOTAL		9	2	2	16	3	32

- f. SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE: NONE
- g. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT MISSIONS - BATTERY K FIRED ON 25 VC WITH ARMS AT (BT 654003) AT 0705H. NO SURVEILLANCE.

3. PLANS.

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

AT 1430H ONE PLATOON (REIN) FROM CO A WILL PROCEED BY TRUCK TO (BT 458084) AND CONDUCT A COMBAT PATROL. THE ROUTE WILL COVER GRID SQUARES (BT 4306), (BT 4307), (BT 4406), AND (BT 4407). THE PATROL WILL ESTABLISH A HARBOUR SITE AND CONDUCT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

BASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

AMBUSHES. AT 230200H THE PATROL WILL CONTINUE TO LVT PICK UP POINT VIC (BT 464089)
 FOR PICKUP
 AT APPROX 1000H.

AT 231500H CO B (.) WILL LAND BY HELICOPTER (BT 445045) AND CONDUCT A COMBAT PATROL, HARBOUR VIC (BT 435040) AND ESTABLISH AMBUSHES. THE PATROL WILL CONTINUE UNTIL APPROX 241600H.

B. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES.

CO F WILL CONDUCT A CO (.) DAY/NIGHT PATROL COMMENCING AT 221600H. TWO SQD (REIN) SIZED COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS WILL ALSO BE CONDUCTED.

ON 23 JULY CO E (.) WILL CONDUCT A NIGHT COMBAT PATROL. CO F WILL CONDUCT A PLT (REIN) DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROL. IN ADDITION TWO SQD (REIN) SIZED PATROLS WILL BE CONDUCTED.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

THE PATROLLING ALONG THE MLR WILL CONTINUE AS WILL THE EXTENSIVE PATROLS IN THE EASTERN SECTOR OF THE TAOR. NIGHT LAYOUT AMBUSHES WILL CONTINUE, FROM FIRE TEAM TO SQUAD SIZE, IN THE FRONT OF THE MLR. ON 23 JULY CO I AND CO L WILL EACH CONDUCT ONE PLATOON SIZED AND ONE SQD SIZED COMBAT PATROL.

4. MISC.

THE CO H PATROL THAT RETURNED AT 220834H SUSTAINED TWO NON-COMBAT CASUALTIES. BOTH

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET
(when filled in)

CASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

WERE SPRAINED ANKLES. THEY WERE HELICOPTER EVACUATED.

BGEN KARCH VISITED THE 4TH MARINES CP THIS NOON.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET
(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY CAPT FUETTERER		DRAFTED BY LT THOMAS		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 7
DATE 23 JULY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				XX
		INFO				XX
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 230001H TO 231600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES

THE 2D PLATOON OF CO A RETURNED BY LVT'S FROM THEIR COMBAT PATROL AT 1030H. NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS WERE REPORTED.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES

CO C, 3D TANK BN CONDUCTED INDIRECT HAI FIRE FROM THEIR POSITION (BT 513047) TO (BT 362018), (BT 371022), (BT 378015) AND (BT 380011) FROM 222000H TO 230400H. NO SURVEILLANCE ON TARGETS. FROM 222140H TO 230140H FLAME TANKS WERE IN THE CP TO BURN BRUSH AND SERVE AS A PSYCHOLOGICAL WEAPON AGAINST THE ENEMY.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES

DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, CO K CONTINUED TO PATROL ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. AT 0900H CO M RELIEVED CO K AND CONTINUED THE PATROL. CO L AND CO I PRESENTLY OCCUPY THE ENTIRE MLR. K CO IS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET
(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		2 OF 7	
ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE DEFERRED

2. OPERATIONS.

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

- (1) COMPANY A - TWO SQUAD SIZED NIGHT PATROLS WERE CONDUCTED BY PLATOONS ON THE MLR. NO CONTACT.

THE 2D PLT HARBOURED VIC (BT 430074) AND ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES AT (BT 434078) AND (BT 436074). NEGATIVE RESULTS. THE PLATOON MOVED TO THE LVT PICK UP POINT (BT 464089) ALONG THE ASSIGNED ROUTE AT 0745H. THEY RETURNED TO THEIR DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT 1030H.

- (2) COMPANY B - TWO SQUAD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS HAD NEGATIVE CONTACT.

- (3) COMPANY C - MAINTAINED TWO PLATOON OUTPOSTS. ONE AT AN TAN BRIDGE (BT 498066) AND THE OTHER ON HILL 69 (BT 468068). NO CONTACT.

THE PLATOON REMAINING IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE REAR MLR (BT 530083) PROVIDED ONE SQUAD TO CONDUCT A WATERBORNE PATROL. NO CONTACT.

- (4) COMPANY D - TWO SQUAD SIZED NIGHT PATROLS WERE CONDUCTED WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. IN ADDITION, ONE SQUAD NIGHT COMBAT PATROL WAS CONDUCTED ON KY ZUAN ISLAND VIC (BT 4810) AND (BT 4811). NO CONTACT. THE SQUAD RETURNED BY LVT'S AT 0120H.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

- (1) COMPANY E - CONDUCTED ONE SQUAD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL AND AMBUSH (BT 522022)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET
(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF 1
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PREF. DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			
				PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED

WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS.

CO E'S PLATOON SIZED PATROL OPERATION IN THE WESTERN SECTOR OF THE TAOR
REPORTED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

- (2) COMPANY F - THE CO () OPERATION THAT COMMENCED 221630H ENDED AT 0800H. NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS.
- (3) COMPANY G - REPORTED NEGATIVE NIGHT ACTIVITY.
- (4) COMPANY H - CONDUCTED ONE SQUAD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL AND AMBUSH (BT 490023). NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

- (1) COMPANY I - REMAINS IN A DEFENSIVE POSITION ALONG THE MLR. IN ADDITION THE COMPANY MAINTAINS OP #1 (BS 560996) AND A ROADBLOCK AT (BT 553013).
- (2) COMPANY K - CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA UNTIL THEY WERE RELIEVED AT 0900H BY CO M. THE COMPANY RETURNED AT 1025H AND IS NOW IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
- (3) COMPANY L - CONTINUES TO OCCUPY DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ALONG THE MLR AND OP #3 (BT 593013).
- (4) COMPANY M - DEPARTED FROM (BT 567043) AT 0810H BY LVT TO RELIEVE CO K ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. THE COMPANY LANDED AT (BS 629991) AT 0900H. AT 1310H

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BB (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			

THE COMPANY WAS SWEEPING THONG NX HOA (2) (BS 642973) AND BLOWING NUMEROUS CAVES AND TUNNELS. NEGATIVE CONTACT. AS OF 1435H THE PATROL CONTINUED TO SEARCH THONG HOA (2) AND COMMENCED TO SEARCH HOA TAY (BS 646974). STILL NO CONTACT.

D. CO A. 1ST AMTRAC BN.

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES. 9 LVT'S ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 3 LVT'S ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 11 LVT'S ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.

E. CO B. 3D ENGR BN.

THE ROAD NET FOR 2/4 IS NOW 18% COMPLETED. FLSU GALLEY STRONGBACKING IS 92% COMPLETE. SCREENED HEADS FOR ALL UNITS ARE 35% COMPLETE. BAKERY FOR ALL GALLEYS 75% COMPLETE. "B" MED FACILITY IS 59% COMPLETE. REGIMENTAL WATER POINT IS 20% COMPLETE. DISTRIBUTED 39,300 GALLONS OF WATER.

F. CO B. 3D MED BN.

- (1) ADMISSIONS - 2
- (2) DISCHARGES - 2
- (3) EVACUATED - 0
- (4) REMAINING - 40

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET
(when filled in)

EASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5	7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

G. 3D BN, 12TH MARINES.

(1) AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE:

TYPE AMMO	105mm	102mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	52		24	23	99
WP	12		16		28
HC	5				5
TOTAL	69		40	23	132

(2) S-3 WORKSHEET SUMMARY:

- a. NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS: 1
- b. NUMBER OF PREPARATION MISSIONS: NONE
- c. NUMBER OF H&I MISSIONS: 19
- d. NUMBER OF REGISTRATIONS/CONCENTRATIONS: 3
- e. MISSIONS FOR INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

BATTALION	C	G	H	K	MORTARS	8"	TOTAL
1/4			3	1		1	5
2/4		6		7		5	18
3/3							
TOTAL		6	3	8		6	23

H. CO C, 3D TANK BN.

- (1) HEADQUARTERS PLATOON - FIRED 600 GALLONS OF NAPALM IN THE 2/4th CP AREA. PURPOSE WAS SHOW OF FORCE FOR INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL, AND TO BURN BRUSH FROM AVENUES OF

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BB (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

ASSED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

APPROACH INTO THE POSITIONS.

- (2) FIRST PLATOON: ONE SECTION REMAINS WITH "A" COMPANY AND ONE SECTION WITH DELTA COMPANY. AMMUNITION CHECKED FOR SUSPENDED CANNISTER LOT 4 CAP 8-5 - NONE FOUND. ^W
BLADE TANK IMPROVED TANK POSITIONS AT "A" COMPANY BY DIGGING REVETMENT. ~~NORMAL PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CONDUCTED.~~
- (3) SECOND PLATOON - FIRED 20 ROUNDS HE M71 AND 10 ROUNDS WP, H&I FIRES AT COORDINATES (BT 362018), (BT 371022), (BT 378015) AND (BT 380011). TWO TANKS FIRED. AN ARMORED PATROL WAS CONDUCTED TO THE VICINITY OF HILL 385 (BT 495003). THE PURPOSE WAS TO FIND THE BEST ACCESS TO THAT AREA.
- (4) THIRD PLATOON - CONTINUES TO PROVIDE TANK SUPPORT ~~TO 3/3~~. NORMAL PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CONDUCTED. TANKS WERE UTILIZED BY "L" COMPANY TO CLEAR BRUSH. ~~3/3 SAYS NO TANKS WILL BE USED FOR THIS PURPOSE IN THE FUTURE.~~ ^W

3. PLANS.A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

- (1) 23 JULY - AT 1500H CO B (.) WILL LAND IN LZ (BT 445045) AND COMMENCE A COMBAT PATROL, HARBOUR VIC (BT 435060) AND ESTABLISH AMBUSHES.
- (2) 24 JULY - AT 240300H CO B (.) WILL CONTINUE THEIR COMBAT PATROL TO PICK UP BY TRUCK ONTOS CONVOY VIC (BT 431100) AT APPROXIMATELY 241600H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28D (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH
				ACTION	EMERGENCY
				INFO	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
					PRIORITY
					ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

(3) 25 JULY - PLANS ARE BEING MADE FOR A JOINT USMC/ARVN OPERATION. IT WILL INVOLVE 3 RIFLE COMPANIES AND ELEMENTS OF THE 6TH ARVN REGIMENT. THE FORCE WILL SWEEP THE PENINSULA CENTERED (BT 4416) AND THE ISLAND CENTERED (BT 4315).

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

(1) 24 JULY - CO F WILL CONDUCT A CO (-) DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROL FROM 241630H TO 251200H. IN ADDITION TWO SQUAD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL/AMBUSHES WILL BE CONDUCTED.

(2) 25 JULY - CO H (-) WILL CONDUCT A DAY COMBAT PATROL FROM 250630H TO 251800H.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

(1) 24 JULY - CO I WILL CONDUCT A PLATOON SIZED PATROL FROM 240900H TO 241500H. CO K WILL ALSO CONDUCT A PLATOON SIZED PATROL FROM 241100H TO 241600H. IN ADDITION FIRE TEAM LAYOUT AMBUSHES WILL BE CONDUCTED.

4. CIVIL AFFAIRS.A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

A MED CAP TEAM VISITED AN TAN HAMLET (BT 515114). 75 CIVILIANS WERE TREATED. THE MAJOR PROBLEMS CONTINUE TO BE COUGHS, SORES AND INFECTIONS. ON 23 JULY 65

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY) A MED CAP TEAM TO VISIT CHU LAI VILLAGE (BT 506056) WHERE APPROXIMATELY 100 PERSONS WERE TREATED, AT SICK CALL. ON 23 JULY 65

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY CAPT FUETTERER		DRAFTED BY LT THOMAS		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 8	
DATE 24 JULY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY XX XX	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (.) (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION (.) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 240001H TO 241600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

COMPANY B (.), WHILE ON AN EXTENDED COMBAT PATROL IN THE WESTERN SECTOR OF THE TAOR, ENGAGED SMALL VC UNITS IN TWO FIRE FIGHTS, KILLING 4 AND WOUNDING 1. NO USMC CASUALTIES. THREE WEAPONS WERE ALSO CAPTURED.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

COMPANY C, 3D TANK BN CONDUCTED INDIRECT H&I FIRES FROM (BT 513047) TO (BT 371022), (BT 364018), (BT 370010) AND (BT 380011). THE H&I FIRES COMMENCED AT 232300H AND ENDED AT 240315H.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

COMPANY CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ON TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA UNTIL RELIEVED BY COMPANY L AT 0800H. NO CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

2. OPERATIONS.**A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.**

- (1) COMPANY A CONDUCTED TWO SQUAD SIZED LOCAL NIGHT PATROLS. NO CONTACT. IN ADDITION ONE SQUAD WAS TRANSPORTED BY LVT'S AT 0025H TO KY XUAN ISLAND (BT 497-103) TO CONDUCT A COMBAT PATROL TO (BT 479104). THE SQUAD RETURNED AT 0520H. NO CONTACT. ONE SQUAD WAS PROVIDED FOR A WATERBORNE PATROL. NO CONTACT.
- (2) COMPANY B ONE PLATOON UNDER OPCON OF COMPANY C ON MLR CONDUCTED ONE SQUAD SIZED NIGHT PATROL. NO CONTACT.

COMPANY B () HARBOURED AT (BT 437056) UNTIL 0220H AND THEN CONTINUED ON THEIR COMBAT PATROL IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION. AT 0645H THE 2ND PLT OBSERVED 7 VC ATTEMPTING TO COME UP ON THEM FROM THE REAR ALONG THE TRAIL (BT 421070). A BRIEF FIRE FIGHT FOLLOWED IN WHICH 3 VC WERE KILLED AND TWO WEAPONS WERE CAPTURED (ONE M₁ CARBINE AND ONE FRENCH RIFLE).

AT 0745H THE 1ST PLT HEARD NOISES IN BRUSH AND IMMEDIATELY EXECUTED AN IMMEDIATE AMBUSH (BT 423077). THE PLATOON WOUNDED TWO VC, ONE OF WHICH WAS CAPTURED AND LATER DIED AT 0930H. THE OTHER WOUNDED VC ESCAPED. ONE M₁ CARBINE, TWO GRENADES AND SEVERAL PIECES OF CLOTHING WERE CAPTURED. THERE

~~WERE NO USMC CASUALTIES.~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-29B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

CLASSIFIED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 8		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

THE COMPANY RETURNED BY TRUCK AT APPROXIMATELY 1915H FROM THE PICK UP POINT (BT 452088).

- (3) COMPANY C MAINTAINED TWO REINFORCED PLATOON OUTPOSTS. ONE AT AN TAN BRIDGE (BT 498066) AND ONE ON HILL 69 (BT 468068).

ONE AMBUSH WAS ESTABLISHED BY ONE SQUAD FROM THE AN TAN BRIDGE OUTPOST AND FOUR BN SCOUTS AT (BT 499077). NEGATIVE CONTACT.

- (4) COMPANY D CONDUCTED THREE SQUAD SIZED NIGHT PATROLS. NO CONTACT.

AS A RESULT OF A LOSS OF WIRE COMMUNICATIONS, WIREMEN WERE SENT OUT TO CHECK THE LINES. EVIDENCE OF SPLICING WAS FOUND (BT 515062). FIVE PERSONS WERE SPOTTED BY WIREMAN ON GOVERNMENT PROPERTY IN VICINITY OF SPLICE. THEY ^{WAS} APPREHENDED AS VCS AT 0945H AND SENT TO THE COLLECTION POINT (BT 523042).

B. 2D BN, 14TH MARINES.

- (1) COMPANY E - THE CO () OPERATION WHICH RAN FROM 231600H TO 240700H REPORTED NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT.

- (2) COMPANY F - THE PLATOON SIZED PATROL OPERATING IN THE WESTERN SECTOR OF THE TAOR REPORTED NO CONTACT.

ONE SQUAD SIZED NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH (BT 494019) WAS ALSO CONDUCTED. NO

DISTRIBUTION CONTACT.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 8			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

(3) COMPANY Q - REPORTED NEGATIVE NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR.

(4) COMPANY H - ONE REINFORCED SQUAD SIZED COMBAT PATROL/AMBUSH FIRED AT ONE VC MOVING DOWN TRAIL VIC (BT 506020) AT 0110H. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. 3D BN. 3D MARINES.

(1) COMPANY I - REMAINS IN A DEFENSIVE POSITION ALONG THE MLR. IN ADDITION THEY OCCUPY OP #1 (BS 560996) AND A ROADBLOCK AT (BT 559013).

A PLATOON SIZED FORCE DEPARTED AT 0900H FOR A 6000 METER FOOT PATROL ENROUTE FORWARD OF THE MLR. AS OF 1445H THERE WAS NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(2) COMPANY K - THE COMPANY MANS OP #3 (BT 583026) WITH ONE FIRE TEAM.

AT 1100H A PLATOON SIZED PATROL WAS DISPATCHED PARALLEL TO THE CO I PATROL.

(3) COMPANY L - WAS HELILIFTED TO THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA AT 0800H FROM (BT 565041). AT 0810H THE COMPANY LANDED AT (BT 638004) AND EFFECTED A RELIEF OF COMPANY M WITHOUT INCIDENT. THE COMPANY IS PRESENTLY CONDUCTING A SEARCH OF DONG LE (2) (BS 6599). NO CONTACT.

(4) COMPANY M - CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ON TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA UNTIL RELIEVED BY COMPANY L. AT 0800H THEY WERE HELILIFTED FROM (BT 638004) TO (BT 565041). THE COMPANY IS NOW IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5	8
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			

D. COMPANY B. 3D MED BN.

ADMISSIONS 3

DISCHARGES 1

EVACUATED 0

REMAINING 43

E. COMPANY C. 3D TANK BN.

(1) 1ST PLATOON - CONTINUES IN SUPPORT OF 1/4.

(2) 2ND PLATOON - CONTINUES IN SUPPORT OF 2/4.

FIRE H&I FIRES FROM (BT 519047) TO (BT ~~240111~~ 371022). (BT 364018). (BT 370-010). (BT 380011) BETWEEN 232300H TO 240315H. TWO TANKS FIRED.

F. COMPANY B. 3D ENGR BN.

THE ROAD NET FOR 2/4 IS 19% COMPLETE, STRONG BACKING FOR FLSU GALLEY 92% COMPLETE, B MED FACILITY 60%, BAKERY FOR ALL GALLEYS 75%, AND THE PREPARED SCREENED HEADS FOR ALL UNITS 35%. DISTRIBUTED 44,530 GALLONS OF WATER. TWO SQUADS ON COMBAT ENGINEER MISSIONS SUPPORTING 1/4 AND 3/3.

G. COMPANY A 1ST ANTRAC BN.

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES. 11 LVT'S ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 3 LVT'S ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 11 LVT'S ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

LEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 8		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

H. 3D BN, 12TH MARINES.**(1) AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE:**

TYPE AMMO	105mm	102mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	67	9	43	32	151
WP	12	8	23		43
TOTAL	79	17	66	32	194

B.3 WORKSHEET SUMMARY:

- a. NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS: 2
- b. NUMBER OF PREPARATION MISSIONS: 0
- c. NUMBER OF H&I MISSIONS: 20
- d. NUMBER OF REGISTRATIONS/CONCENTRATIONS: 2
- e. NUMBER OF MISSIONS FOR INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

BATTALION	O	Q	H	K	MORTARS	8"	TOTAL
1/4			3	1		1	5
2/4		1		5	3	7	16
3/3				3			3
TOTAL		1	3	9	3	8	24

f. SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE: NONE.

3. PLANS.**A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.**DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

EASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
				INFO				ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

- (1) 25 JULY - A COORDINATED OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED BY COMPANIES A, B AND D AND UNITS OF THE 6TH ARVN REGIMENT ON THE PENINSULA CENTERED (BT 4416) AND ON THE ISLAND CENTERED (BT 4315).

B. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES.

- (1) 25 JULY - CO E WILL CONDUCT A PLATOON (REIN) DAY/NIGHT PATROL FROM 251200H TO 271100H.

IN ADDITION THREE SQUAD (REIN) SIZED DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROL/AMBUSHES WILL BE CONDUCTED. ~~ONE~~ ^{ZAP} BY THE HAS COMPANY SCOUTS AND ONE BY COMPANY F.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

- (1) 25 JULY - THE BN WILL CONDUCT FIVE RAL PLATOON SIZED DAYLIGHT PATROLS, ONE DAY LIGHT SQUAD SIZED PATROL, THREE SQUAD SIZED NIGHT PATROLS AND THREE FIRE TEAM LAYOUTS.

4. CIVIL AFFAIRS.

2ND BN, 4TH MARINES CONDUCTED A MED CAP VISIT AT LONG PHU (1) (BT 508043). 117 PEOPLE WERE TREATED FOR VARIOUS AILMENTS, PRIMAIRLY INFECTION, UP-SET STOMACH AND WORMS.

THE REGIMENTAL CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER, 2/4'S CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER AND THE CO 2/4 HAD LUNCH WITH CAPT TICH, LY TIN DISTRICT CHIEF AT THE LATTER INVITATION. PROBLEMS OF MUTUAL CONCERN WERE DISCUSSED. ALL PARTIES AGREED THAT AN ESTABLISHMENT OF A POPULAR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET
(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	8	8			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FORCE PLATOON IN CHU LAI VILLAGE WOULD BE DESIRABLE. TRAINING SUPPORT OF THE PF'S
CAN BE PROVIDED BY 2/4.

5. MISC.

GENERAL THI VISITED THE 4TH MARINES CP THIS MORNING.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

USED BY LT CAPPELLOZZO		DRAFTED BY CAPT FUETTERER		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 8	
DATE 25 JULY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY XX	ROUTINE XX
		ACTION					
		INFO					

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
 TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 250001H TO 251600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
 (2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES

COMPANIES A, B, AND D ARE PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION WELD WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 6TH REGIMENT, ARVN WHICH IS COMPOSED OF THE 1ST BN AND ELEMENTS OF THE 2D AND 3D BATTALIONS. THE COMPANIES COMMENCED LANDING AT 250630H ON PENINSULA CENTERED AT (BT 4416).

XX

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES

NOTHING SIGNIFICANT OCCURRED.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES

NOTHING SIGNIFICANT OCCURRED.

2. OPERATIONS.

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES

(1) CO A - CONDUCTED TWO SQUAD NIGHT FOOT PATROLS. NO CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOU	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	8
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

- (2) CO B - CONDUCTED ONE SQUAD SIZE NIGHT FOOT PATROL AND ONE SQUAD SIZED WATERBORNE PATROL. NO CONTACT.
- (3) CO G - ESTABLISHED NIGHT AMBUSH AT (BT 500070). NO CONTACT. ONE SQUAD CONDUCTED WATERBORNE PATROL AROUND KY HOA ISLAND. NO CONTACT.
- (4) CO D - ONE SQUAD NIGHT PATROL WAS CONDUCTED. NO CONTACT.
- (5) HAS CO SCOUTS - ESTABLISHED NIGHT AMBUSH AT (BT 500077). SECURED AT 250310H WITHOUT CONTACT.
- (6) OPERATION WELD. - CO A DEPARTED BY LVT'S FROM (BT 520117) AT 250545H AND LANDED AT OBJECTIVE (BT 472148) ON 250630H. BY 250922H CO A IN BLOCKING POSITIONS AT (BT 468153). NO CONTACT. CO B COMENCED LANDING BY HELICOPTER IN LZ LOCATED (BT 435180) AT 250730H. 2D LEFT COMPLETED BY 250740H. CO D ENCOUNTERED DIFFICULTIES DUE TO TIDE CONDITIONS AND LANDED ON 250855H AT (BT 431183). BY 250818H BN CP GROUP LANDED BY HELICOPTER AND ESTABLISHED CP AT (BT 425186). BY 251040H CO B KEEN AND CO D FORMED ON LINE AND COMMENCED PATROLLING TO SE, CO B ON RIGHT. CO B LOCATED (BT 438172) TO (BT 433173) AND CO D LOCATED (BT 439174) TO (BT 437173). AT 251100H CO D REPORTED FOUR VCS APPREHENDED AT (BT 437173). ONE VCS WAS KILLED AT (BT 437170) RESISTING APPREHENSION. VCS WAS UNARMED, WARNING SHOTS FIRED, FAILED TO HALT, WAS KILLED. CO D REPORTED ONE VCS APPREHENDED IN MD

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

FASSED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

TWO SPIDER HOLES AT (BT 443170) ON 251140H. CO B HAVE TWO VCC, ONE FRENCH RIFLE W/AMMO AT (BT 443163) AND ON 251140H. ^{THE} OTHER VCC ALLEGEDLY HIDE WEAPON. SEARCH WAS ~~WAS~~ NEGATIVE. THE JUNK FLEET 15, ASSISTING IN OPERATION WELD SPOTTED ONE VC AND APPREHENDED AT (BT 445155) ON 251140H. ENGINEER SQUAD WITH CO D COMMENCED TO BLOW CAVES IN VICINITY (BT 443170) ON 251240H. AT 251245H BN COMMAND GROUP DISPLACED TO (BT 463154). AT 251343H CO D SHOT ONE VCS IN FOOT WHILE TRYING TO ESCAPE AT (BT 467150). AT 251435H CO B COMMENCED RETRACTION BY HELICOPTER. CO D COMMENCED RETRACTION BY ~~LEANT~~ LCM AT 251540H. CO A REMAINING IN POSITIONS UNTIL ALL UNITS OUT AND PROVIDING SECURITY FOR LZ AT (BT 468151). THE 6TH REGIMENT ARVN PARTICIPATED IN THE JOINT OPERATION, COMMITTING 1ST BN AND ELEMENTS OF THE 2D AND 3D BN'S. COLONEL TAU COMMANDS, THE ARVN OPERATED IN AREA ON RIGHT OF 1/4. CHECK POINTS WERE (BT 414163), (BT 425164), (BT 435160), (BT 455149), (BT 445144), (BT 432143), (BT 416144). ARVN UNITS REPORTED 24 VCC, 30 VCC AND 5 WEAPONS CAPTURED, 4 CAVES DESTROYED. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

TOTALS FRIENDLY AS OF 251530H

	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>
USMC	0	0
ARVN	0	0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH EMERGENCY OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED

TOTAL ENEMY AS OF 251530H

MARINE AND ARVN

MARINE RESULTS
AS OF 251645H

VCK 25
VCC 33
VCS 10
WPNS 6

VCK 1
VCC 5
VCS 32
WPN 1

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES

- (1) CO E - NO ACTIVITY.
- (2) CO F - CONDUCTED TWO NIGHT REINFORCED SQUAD SIZED PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AMBUSHES ESTABLISHED AT BT 480030, 493025.
- (3) CO G - NO ACTIVITY. LOCATED AT BSS25986.
- (4) CO H - OPERATION REPORTED NO CONTACT. ON 250055H CO H RETURNED AT 251025H.

C. 3D BN, 4TH MARINES

- (1) CO I - RELIEVED CO L ON TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA COMMENCING AT 250714H. MOVEMENT MADE BY LVT'S. CO I LANDED (BT 619022) AND COMMENCED COMPANY PATROL. AT 251050H COMPANY DISCOVERED M26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP ALONG TRAIL AT (BT 622017). TRAP BLOWN IN PLACE.
- (2) CO K - AT 250245H REPORTED S/A FIRE FROM TWO INDIVIDUALS IN VICINITY (BT 578034H. FIRE RETURNED. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (3) CO L - PATROLLED TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA UNTIL 250816H. COMPANY DELAYED RETRACTION

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

ASSED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
						5		8	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

UNTIL CORPSMAN HELD SICK CALL FOR SEVERAL INHABITANTS OF SONG TRA (1) (BT 622019).

CO L RETURNED AT 251015H.

(4) CO M - REMAINS AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

D. COMPANY B, 3D MED BN.

ADMISSIONS 3

DISCHARGES 7

EVACUATED 19

REMAINING 36

E. COMPANY C, 3D TANK BN.

(1) 1ST PLATOON D/S OF 1/4

(2) 2D PLATOON D/S OF 2/4

(3) 3D PLATOON D/S OF 3/3

F. COMPANY B, 3D ENGR BN.

ROAD NET FOR 2/4 20% COMPLETED, FLSU GALLEY COMPLETED, "B" MED FACILITY 61%, BAKERIES

FOR ALL GALLEYS 84%, 4TH MARINES WATER POINT 35%. DISTRIBUTED 48,390 GALLONS OF

WATER. ENGINEER SQUAD D/S 3/3 AND PLATOON D/S 1/4.

4.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28D (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

G. COMPANY A, 1ST ANTRAC BN.

0/S OF 4TH MARINES. 13 LVT'S IN D/S 1/4, 11 LVT'S IN D/S 3/3, 3 LVT'S IN D/S 2/4.
9 LVT'S SEEK DEADLINED.

H. 3D BN, 12TH MARINES.

(1) BTRY H DISPLACED FROM (BT 545049) TO (BT 529115). AZ 5100, READY TO FIRE AT 250705H IN SUPPORT OF 1/4.

(2) 8" PLATOON, Q/S GUN DISPLACED FROM (BT 550046) TO VIC (BT 529115). AZ 5100, READY TO FIRE AT 250725H IN D/S OF 1/4.

(3) 1ST PLT MONTAR BTRY - DISPLACED FROM VIC HILL 51 (BT 529116) TO 47151443. AZ 5500, READY TO FIRE AT 250735H IN D/S 1/4.

(4) AMMO EXPENDITURE:

TYPE AMMO	105mm	102mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE		8	36	12	56
WP		8	2		10
TOTAL		16	38	12	66

a. NO. OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS 0

b. NO. OF PREPS MISSIONS 0

c. NO. OF HAI MISSIONS 11

d. REGISTRATIONS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7	8
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

e. INFANTRY MISSIONS

BATTALION	C	G	H	K	MORTARS	8"	TOTAL
1/4				5			5
2/4				1	2	3	6
3/3							
TOTAL				6	2	3	11

f. SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE -- NONE

3. PLANSA. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES

- (1) 25 JULY - EIGHT PLATOON SIZE PATROLS
- (2) 26 JULY - LOCAL NIGHT PATROLLING
- (3) 27 JULY - CO A (..) HELIKOPTER L2 VICINITY (BT 452049) FOR COMBAT PATROL IN WESTERN PART OF BATTALION SECTOR. AMBUSH SITE (BT 4307).

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES

(1) 25 JULY -

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	NUMBER
CO F	SQD +	DAY/NIGHT/AMBUSH	1
H&S SCOUTS	SQD +	DAY/NIGHT/AMBUSH	2
CO E	PLT +	DAY/NIGHT	1

(2) 26 JULY -

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)	UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	NUMBER
CO E	CO (..)		DAY/NIGHT COMBAT	1

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

CASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						
00 F	SQD +		NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH				1		
CO H	SQD +		NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH				1		

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES

(1) 25 JULY .

PLT	DAYTIME	5
PLT	NIGHT	1
SQD	NIGHT	4

(2) 26 JULY . BN () EXECUTES OPERATION ORDER 8-65

4. CIVIL AFFAIRS.

HAULING OF DIRT TO CONSTRUCT A ROAD IN THE HAMLET OF CHU LAI (505057) BEGAN THIS DATE. MARINE CORPS VEHICLE HAULED THE DIRT TO THE VILLAGE WHERE IT IS DUMPED AND SPREAD BY VILLAGERS. SPONSERED BY 2/4.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY LT CAPPELLUZZO		DRAFTED BY CAPT FURTERER		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 7		
DATE 26 JULY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY XX XX	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 260001H TO 261600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

NOTHING SIGNIFICANT OCCURRED.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

CO F () IS SCHEDULED TO CONDUCT A DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROL DEPARTING 261600H FROM BS 511993 AND RETURNING 271100H AT BT 516013. CO C, 3D TANK BN CONDUCTED INDIRECT FIRE (H&I) FROM 260001H TO 260455H IN VICINITY BT 359017, 358009, 366010, 374010, 369014, 365020.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

CO I REMAINED ON TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA AT BS 625991. NO CONTACT. CO I LANDED BY LVT AT BS 615990 ON 260800H TO PARTICIPATE IN SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WITH CO L. CO L MARCHED TO ASSEMBLY AREA BS 589976 AND WAS IN POSITION BY 260830H.
3/3 OPCODE 8-65 APPLIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

EASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						2 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE DEFERRED

2. OPERATIONS.**A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.**

- (1) CO A - CONDUCTED TWO PLATOON NIGHT PATROLS. NO CONTACT.
- (2) CO B - CONDUCTED NINE SQUAD NIGHT PATROLS. NO CONTACT.
- (3) CO C - MAINTAINED PLATOON (+) OUTPOST AT HILL 69 (BT 468068) AND PLATOON (+) OUTPOST AT AN TAN BRIDGE (BT 498066).
- (4) CO D - CONDUCTED THREE SQUAD NIGHT PATROLS. NO CONTACT.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

- (1) CO E - CONDUCTED ONE PLATOON NIGHT PATROL. NO CONTACT.
- (2) CO F - CONDUCTED ONE SQUAD NIGHT PATROL. NO CONTACT. AMBUSH SITE ESTABLISHED BT 500018. NO CONTACT.
- (3) CO G - AND H - NO PATROLS CONDUCTED.
- (4) HAS CO SCOUTS - CONDUCTED TWO SQUAD SIZED NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES. NO CONTACT. AMBUSH SITES AT BT 531010, 534045.

C. 3D BN, 4D MARINES.

- (1) CO I - PATROLLED ZONE DON TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA CENTERED AT BS 6398 UNTIL 260750H. NO CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

BASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

- (2) CO K - NO NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTED.
- (3) CO L - NO NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORTED. DEPARTED MLR AT 260530H TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION WITH CO I TO SEARCH AND DESTROY.
- (4) CO M - DISPATCHED TWO LOCAL NIGHT PATROLS. NO CONTACT. CO M REMAINS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
- (5) CO I - CROSSED SONG TRA BONG RIVER AT 260800H FROM EAST TO WEST AND MOVED INTO BLOCKING POSITIONS FROM BS 605990 TO BS 615990. WHILE CROSSING RIVER RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE. NO CASUALTIES. CO I REMAINED IN POSITIONS UNTIL 261100H. CO DEPARTED MLR AT 260530H AND MARCHED TO ASSEMBLY AREA AT BS 599976. CO L COMMENCED SEARCH AND DESTROY THROUGH VILLAGES OF BEN YEN NOI (3) BS 599976, BEN YEN NOI (1) BS 600977, BEN YEN NOI (2) BS 606977, MY HUE (2) BS 606982 AND MY HUE (1) BS 613984. NO CONTACT WAS MADE. CO L DISPATCHED CIVIL AFFAIRS TEAM INTO MY HUE (3) AT BS 604982 ON 261130H. C/A TEAM ADMINISTERED FIRST AID TO THE SICK. CO L COMMENCED RETURN TO MLR BY HELICOPTER AT 261300H AND COMPLETED MOVE BY 261400H. CO I COMMENCED RETRACTION BY LVT AT 261400H. DURING THE OPERATION THE LVT'S REMAINED IN BLOCKING POSITIONS ON SONG TRA BONG RIVER FROM BS 617990 TO BS 599975. NO FRIENDLY OR ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

LEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

D. CO B, 3D MED BN.

ADMISSIONS 5

DISCHARGES 4

EVACUATED 0

REMAINING 33

E. CO C, 3D TANK BN.

CONTINUE IN G/S OF 4TH MARINES. 1ST PLT IN D/S OF 1/4. 2D PLT IN D/S OF 2/4.

FIRED H&I FIRES DURING NIGHT FROM 260001H TO 260500H. EXPENDED 24 ROUNDS HE, M71

AND 16 ROUNDS WP. 3D PLT IN D/S OF 3/3. TWO TANKS WITH SEARCH LIGHTS PROVIDED ILLUMINATION FOR CO K AT BT 575030 DURING NIGHT.

F. CO B, 3D ENGR BN.

ROAD NET FOR 2/4 21% COMPLETE. CO B, 3D MED FACILITIES 62% COMPLETE, BAKERY FOR ALL GALLEYS 84% COMPLETE, HQ, 4TH MARINES WATER POINT 60% COMPLETE. DISTRIBUTED 37,459 GALLONS OF WATER. ONE PLATOON COMBAT ENGINEERS WITH 3/3.

G. CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN.

REMAINS IN G/S OF 4TH MARINES. 9 LVT'S IN D/S OF 1/4, 13 LVT'S IN D/S OF 3/3, 3 LVT'S IN D/S OF 2/4. 10 LVT'S DEADLINED DUE TO LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

CLASSIFIED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

H. 3D BN (-), 12TH MARINES.

(1) AMMO EXPENDITURE

TYPE AMMO	105mm	102mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	50	8	32	12	102
WP	6	8	20		34
TOTAL	56	16	52	12	136

(2) MISSIONS.

ADJUSTED 0, PREPS 0, H&I 21, REGISTRATIONS 2.

(3) MISSIONS FOR INFANTRY BATTALIONS.

BATTALION	C	O	H	K	MORTAR	8"	TOTAL
1/4			4	3			7
2/4		3		4	4	3	14
3/3				2			2
TOTAL		3	4	9	4	3	23

3. PLANS.

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

(1) 26 JULY - THREE LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS WILL BE CONDUCTED TONIGHT. ONE PLATOON SIZE, ONE ~~XXXX~~ PLATOON (?), ONE SQUAD. ONE SQUAD NIGHT PATROL, TO KY XUAN ISLAND VICINITY BT 4310. ONE SQUAD AMBUSH AT BT 499081. ONE WATERBORNE PATROL AROUND KY XUAN ISLAND.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

LEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(2) 27 JULY - CO A () (REIN) WILL HELILIFT INTO LB BT 452049 AT 270700H, CONDUCT COMBAT PATROL IN WESTERN SECTOR AND HARBOUR AND ESTABLISH AMBUSH BT 4307.

(3) 28 JULY - CO A () (REIN) WILL SECURE AMBUSHES 280400H AND CONTINUE PATROL TO BT 462091 AT 281630H FOR RETRACTION BY LVT.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

(1) 26 JULY - CO E () WILL CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROL DEPARTING 261600H FROM BS 511993 AND RETURNING 271100H AT BT 516013. TWO SQUAD SIZE NIGHT PATROLS WILL ALSO BE CONDUCTED.

(2) 27 JULY - TWO NIGHT SQUAD (REIN) PATROLS WITH AMBUSHES AT BT 530046 AND BT 519018.

(3) 28 JULY - 2D BN () JOINT OPERATION WITH 51ST REGIMENT () (REIN), ARVN. THIS WILL INCLUDE 3D MARINE BN, RVN. OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 4TH MARINES () (REIN) OP ORDER 303-65.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

(1) 27 JULY - CO M WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ON TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA COMMENCING 270800H. A WATERBORNE PATROL, LCM, WILL OPERATE IN THE VONG DUNG QUAT BAY AREA TO SEARCH VIETNAMESE JUNKS.

4. MISCELLANEOUS.

BOEN CARL VISTED 4TH MARINES CP THIS A.M., OEN ARBEY, USAF AND BOEN KARCH, USMC
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BB (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7 OF 7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

VISITED 4TH MARINES OP THIS P.M. OO I IN PROCESS OF RETRACTION BY LVT FROM BS 615997
AT 261550H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

LEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
CAPT FURTNER		CHARTER		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 9		
DATE		TOR/TOD								
26 JULY 1965										
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION				XX		
				INFO				XX		

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION (-) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 270001H TO 271600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
 (2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

CO A (-) (REIN) HELILIFTED INTO LZ BT 452049 AT 270740H, COMMENCED COMBAT PATROL NORTH AND WEST. ENCOUNTERED 60MM MORTAR MINES THAT RESULTED IN FIVE MIA'S. SEE MISC. PARAGRAPH.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

CONTINUED CONSTRUCTION OF MLR POSITIONS. CO O 3D TANK BN CONDUCTED INDIRECT FIRE (H&I) MISSIONS IN VICINITY BT 411018 416021, 422022, 426022, 432022 FROM 270001H UNTIL 270100H. ADDITIONAL H&I MISSIONS FIRED FROM 270300H TO 270500H IN VICINITY BT 366011, 370009, 379011, 369017, 373018.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

CO M IS CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ON THE TRUNG PHAU

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

LEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOH/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2 of 9
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE DEFERRED

PENINSULA, SECTOR E CENTERED ON GS BT 6300. CO K IS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE. ONE LCM WITH TANK AND SQUAD FROM H&S CO ARE CONDUCTING BAY PATROL TO SEARCH VIETNAMESE JUNKS FROM GS BT 6102 TO BT 6305. THE TANK IS ALSO AVAILABLE TO SUPPORT CO M IF NEEDED.

2. OPERATIONS.**A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.**

- (1) ~~CO A- ONE PLATOON (-) NIGHT PATROL CONDUCTED NEGATIVE CONTACT.~~ ^{dw-}
- (2) COMPANY A (REIN). ONE PLATOON (-) NIGHT PATROL HAD NO ENEMY CONTACT. AT 270740H COMPANY A (-) (REIN) HELILIFTED INTO LZ AT (BT 452049). AS FIRST HELICOPTERS LANDED, APPROXIMATELY FIFTY PEOPLE WERE SEEN FLEEING NORTH FROM VILLAGE AT (BT 435045H). AT 270812H CIVILIANS WERE SEEN FLEEING EAST FROM VILLAGE AT (BT 445053). COMPANY (-) MOVED OUT FROM LZ AT 270820H. 3D PLATOON MOVING NORTH TOWARDS VILLAGE AT (BT 435053) AND 1ST PLATOON MOVING SOUTHWEST TOWARDS HIGH GROUND AT (BT 441041). 3D PLATOON CONTINUED TOWARD VILLAGE AT (BT 457056), AND AT 271038H ENCOUNTERED LAND MINE. MINE WAS TRIPPED AT (BT 450053)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 9		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

BY TRIP WIRE, SERIOUSLY INJURING THE PLATOON COMMANDER AND PLATOON GUIDE. AT 271050H 1ST PLATOON RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM VILLAGE AT (BT 435045). AS PLATOON RUSHED THE VILLAGE, ONE MAN WAS SERIOUSLY INJURED. ^{by trip device AT BT 435045.} SHORTLY AFTER, AT 271108H, TWO MORE WIA'S RESULTED FROM SIMILAR DEVICE AT (BT 433045). ENGINEER DETACHMENT WAS CALLED AT 271115H, ARRIVED BY HELICOPTER WITH MINE DETECTION EQUIPMENT AT 271130H. AT 271115H 3D PLATOON WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE FROM SNIPERS ON HILL AT (BT 445045). PLATOON RUSHED THE HILL BUT ENEMY WITHDREW FROM CONTACT. TWO PLATOONS JOINED AT 271153H AT (BT 435045).

(3) COMPANY B (REIN). TWO LOCAL SQUAD NIGHT PATROLS HAD NO ENEMY CONTACT. ONE SQUAD WAS TRANSPORTED BY LVTs TO KY XUAN ISLAND VICINITY (BT 486117) AND CONDUCTED COMBAT PATROL TO PICKUP POINT VICINITY (BT 509093). NO ENEMY CONTACT. AT 260010H COMPANY B HEARD NOISES TO FRONT OF LINES. REQUESTED ILLUMINATION AT (BT 518076). THREE ROUNDS OF 81MM MORTAR ILLUMINATION WERE FIRED WITH NO RESULTS. AT 270115H MARINE IN 1ST PLATOON

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 9		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

(BT 523089) REPORTED THAT ROCKS WERE BEING THROWN INTO HIS POSITION. MARINE THREW ILLUMINATION GRENADE AND FIRED THREE ROUNDS. SURVEILLANCE AT FIRST LIGHT HAD NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) COMPANY C (REIN) MAINTAINED PLATOON (REIN) OUTPOST AT HILL 69 (BT 468068) AND PLATOON (REIN) OUTPOST AT ANTAN BRIDGE (BT 498066). ONE PLATOON REMAINED ON REAR MLR POSITION AT (BT 530083). AT (270950H) COMPANY C ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPANY A'S SECTOR OF MLR.

(4) COMPANY D (REIN). ONE PLATOON (-) NIGHT PATROL HAD NO ENEMY CONTACT.

(5) BATTALION SCOUTS. SET AMBUSH AT (BT 527088) IN AREA WHERE ^{CUT} COMMUNICATIONS LINES OF COMPANY D HAVE BEEN _AOUT AND SPLICED. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

(6) 1ST PLAT, CO A, 1ST ANTRAC BN. PROVIDED TWO LVT'S FOR NIGHT WATERBORNE PATROL AND RETURN OF COMPANY B'S SQUAD PATROL FROM KY XUAN ISLAND.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

- (1) CO E - NO ENEMY CONTACT.
- (2) CO F - CO F (-) OPERATION TERMINATED 270900H. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
- (3) CO G - NO ENEMY CONTACT.
- (4) CO H - ONE SQ (REIN) PATROL/AMBUSH RETURNED AT 270830H. NO CONTACT.
AMBUSH SITE (BT 499020).

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

- (1) CO I - CONDUCTED ONE NIGHT SQUAD SIZE PATROL AND TWO FIRE TEAM
AMBUSHES. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (2) CO K- CONDUCTED ONE NIGHT SQUAD PATROL AND TWO FIRE TEAM AMBUSH-
ES. NEGATIVE RESULTS. CO K REGIMENTAL RESERVE EFFECTIVE
270800H.
- (3) CO M - LANDED AT 270850H IN VICINITY (BT 620014) AND MOVED TO
SEARCH SON TRA (1) AT (BT 622018) AT 271115H APPREHENDED TWO VGS
KES AT (BT 624006) AS OF 271600H NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH ENEMY.
- (4) CO L- LOCAL PATROLLING CONDUCTED IN FRONT OF NLR. NEGATIVE
CONTACT. ONE FIRE TEAM AMBUSH. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(5) LCM WITH ONE TANK OF 3D PLATOON CO A 3D TK BN AND SQUAD FROM

H&S CO SEARCHED (12) SANPANS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

D. CO B, 3D MED BN.

ADMISSIONS 3, DISCHARGES 2, EVACUATIONS 1, REMAINING 29.

E. CO C, 3D TANK BN.

CONTINUES IN Q/S OF 4TH MARINES ONE PLATOON IN D/S OF EACH INFANTRY BATTALION.

F. CO B, 3D ENGINEER BN.

ROAD NET FOR 2/4 22% COMPLETED, "B" MED FACILITIES 62% COMPLETE, BAKERY FOR ALL GALLEYS 84% COMPLETE, 4TH MARINES WATER POINT 60% COMPLETE. DISTRIBUTED 43,000 GALLONS OF WATER. ONE COMBAT ENGINEER SQUAD WITH 3/3 AND ONE COMBAT ENGINEER SQUAD COMMITTED AT APPROXIMATELY 271120H TO SUPPORT 1/4.

G. CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN.

REMAINS IN D/S OF 4TH MARINES. 9 LVTs IN D/S OF 1/4. 11 LVTs IN D/S OF 3/3. 4 LVTs IN D/S OF 2/4. 9 LVTs DEADLINED DUE TO LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7	9
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

H. 3D BN (-), 12TH MARINES.(1) AMMO EXPENDITURE.

TYPE AMMO	105mm	107mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	82	6	37	4	129
WP	2	6	13		21
TOTAL	84	12	50	4	150

(2) MISSIONS

ADJUSTED 0, PREPARATIONS 0, H&I 12, REGISTRATIONS 2.

(3) MISSIONS FOR INFANTRY BATTALIONS.

BATTALION	C	G	H	K	MORTARS	8"	TOTAL
1/4	3	2	3	1			5
2/4	7	3	1				11
3/3							
TOTAL	3	9	3	1			16

3. PLANS.A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

(1) 27 JULY - CO A (-) (REIN) WILL CONTINUE COMBAT PATROLLING

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		8 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

ALONG AXIS OF ADVANCE, HARBOUR AND ESTABLISH AMBUSHES BY 1307. SIX
LOCAL SQUAD SIZED PATROLS WILL BE CONDUCTED. ONE SQUAD AMBUSH
BT 499077.

- (2) 28 JULY INTENTIONS. COMPANY A (-) (REIN) WILL SECURE AMBUSHES AT
280400H AND CONTINUE PATROL ARRIVING (BT 462091) AT APPROXIMATELY
21630H FOR RETURN BY LVT TO MLR POSITIONS. LOCAL NIGHT PATROLLING
WILL BE CONDUCTED.

- (3) 29 JULY INTENTIONS. COMPANY D (-) (REIN) WILL LAND BY LVT VICINITY
(BT 438127) AND (BT 456102), AT 290730H, AND PATROL ALONG AXIS
OF ADVANCE TO DAYLIGHT HARBOUR SITE. COMPANY WILL CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL
TO VICINITY (BT 427098) AND ESTABLISH NIGHT AMBUSHES.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

- (1) 27 JULY - TWO SQUAD (REIN) COMBAT PATROLS WITH AMBUSH SITES AT
BT 527042 AND BT 511015 WILL BE CONDUCTED DURING THE NIGHT. ONE
PLATOON (REIN) DAY/NIGHT PATROL COMMENCED AT 271200H AND WILL RETURN
291200H.

- (2) 28 JULY - THREE SQUAD (REIN) NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSHES/DEFENSE/ATTACK

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 9		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

AMBUSHES LOCATED BT 493928, 517040, 526051 AND 535014.

- (3) 28/29 JULY - COMPANIES E AND F WILL CONDUCT OPERATIONS LIEN EBT-4
OPERATION PLAN 24-65 APPLIES AND 14TH MARINES OPERATION PLAN 303-65.

C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

- (1) 28 JULY - PROVIDE ONE COMPANY FOR DEFENSE OF /MLR TO 2/4.
CONDUCT ONE COMPANY PATROL AND TWO PLATOON PATROLS DURING THE DAY.
DURING THE NIGHT THE BATTALION WILL CONDUCT FIVE SQUAD PATROLS, ONE
SQUAD AMBUSH AND THREE FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES.
- (2) 28/29 JULY - OPERATIONS IN THE ZOLA AREA HAVE BEEN CANCELLED DUE
TO COMMITMENTS TO 2/4.

MISO.

CO 1/4 PERSONALLY REPORTED INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM WOUNDED MARINES
IN TODAY'S CO A (-) (REIN) OPERATION THAT THE FIRST INCIDENT WAS THE RESULT
OF A DEVICE THAT APPEARED TO BE A BOUNCING MINE OR CHEST HIGHX TRIP
WIRE. THE OTHER TWO INCIDENTS APPEARED TO BE GRENADES OR EXPLOSIVES WITH
VINES USED AS TRIPPING DEVICE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-40B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT FUETTERER		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF	
DATE 28 JULY 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY XX XX	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION (-) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 280001H TO 281600H JULY 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

CO A (-) (REIN) CONTINUED COMBAT PATROLLING ALONG ASSIGNED ROUTE UNTIL IT REACHED PICKUP POINT AT BT 461090. CO A RETURNED TO MLR AT 281312H.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

CO C, 3D TANK BN CONDUCTED INDIRECT FIRE, H&I FIRES FROM BT 511053 TO BT 410018, 413020, 416021, 420020, 423022. FIRES CONDUCTED FROM 272300H TO 280300H. EXPENDED 12 ROUNDS HE, 9RDS WP. AT 0730H LIEN KET-4 OPERATION COMMENCED. COMPANIES E AND F COMMITTED. OPERATION BEING CONDUCTED WITH 51ST REGIMENT, ARVN (-) (REIN).

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		CHECKED BY	2 OF
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

COMPANY M CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS ON TRUNG PHAM
PENINSULA. ONE LVTP PROCEEDING TO REFRACT CO M AT 280651H
STRUCK AN ENEMY DEMOLITION CHARGE OF APPROXIMATELY 50LBS OF TNT
AT BT 605020. CHARGE ELECTRICALLY DETONATED. LVTP BURNED, FIVE
WIA FROM 3D PLATOON, CO A, 3D ATRAC BN WOUNDED. LVT RETRIEVED.

2. OPERATIONS.**A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.**

- (1) CO A - CONTINUED COMBAT PATROLLING. AMBUSHES SET AT BT 425063
AND 452063. SECURED AT 0400H. NO CONTACT. RECEIVED SNIPER
FIRE BT 425081 AT 280700H. RETURNED FIRE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
CO A (-) PICKED UP FOR RETURN TO MLR AT 1312H.
- (2) CO B - ONE SQUAD SIZE NIGHT PATROL CONDUCTED. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
- (3) CO C - MAINTAINED RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPANY A'S SECTOR OF MLR.
ONE AMBSUH ESTABLISHED AT BT 503077. SECURED AT 280300H.
NEGATIVE CONTACT.
- (4) CO D - TWO SQUAD SIZED NIGHT PATROLS WERE CONDUCTED. NEGATIVE
CONTACT RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

ASLD BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	10
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

(5) H&S CO - ONE SQUAD SIZED WATERBORNE PATROL CONDUCTED IN LVTS.

NO CONTACT.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

(1) COMPANY E - NO NIGHT ACTIVITY. COMMITTED TO OPERATION LIEN KET - 4

(2) CO F - COMMITTED TO LIEN KET - 4

(3) CO G - NO NIGHT ACTIVITY.

(4) CO H - ONE SQUAD SIZED PATROL/AMBUSH REPORTED NEGATIVE CONTACT.

AMBUSH SITE BT 516023. ONE PLATOON SIZE PATROL OPERATING IN
WESTERN SECTOR MADE NO CONTACT.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

(1) CO I - CONDUCTED ONE NIGHT SQUAD PATROL AND TWO FIRE TEAM
AMBUSHES, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) CO K - REMAINED IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE UNTIL 281015H. RETURNED
TO MLR AND OCCUPIED OP#3 AT BT 583026.

(3) CO L - OCCUPIED MLR IN SECTOR UNTIL 280700H AT WHICH TIME THEY
MOVED TO 2D BN, 4TH MARINES TO MAN THEIR MLR TONIGHT. ONE SQUAD
SIZE PATROL CONDUCTED. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 2BB (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

BASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED

- (4) 00 M - CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. SEARCHED HAI NINH (1) AT BT 6041 AT 280800H TO GATHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DESTROYED LVT. APPREHENDED 2 VCS.
- (5) ATTACHMENTS. THE 3D PLATOON, CO A, 3D AMTRAC BN LEFT THE BN CP AND MOVED TO THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. AT 280651H IN VICINITY BT 605020 AS THE LVTS WERE MOVING IN COLUMN DOWN THE BEACH, THE FIFTH AMTRAC IN THE COLUMN HIT A MINE THAT UPON EXPLOSION CONTAINED ENOUGH FORCE TO BLOW THE LVT FIVE (5) FEET IN THE AIR. ONE CREW MEMBER RIDING ON TOP OF THE LVT WAS THROWN FIFTY FEET FROM THE SIGHT OF THE EXPLOSION AS WELL AS TWO OTHER CREW MEMBERS BEING BLOWN FROM THE TWO FORWARD TURRETS TO A POSITION ON THE GROUND BESIDE THE LVT. TWO OTHER CREW MEMBERS WHO WERE RIDING ON TOP OF THE LVT SUSTAINED MINOR INJURIES. DEMOLITIONS EXPERTS FROM 3D PLATOON, CO B, 3D ENGR BN, WERE IMMEDIATELY CALLED TO THE SCENE AND BEGAN A CAREFUL SEARCH OF THE AREA. NO FURTHER MINES WERE DISCOVERED; HOWEVER, THE ENGINEERS WERE ABLE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE DEFERRED

TO RECONSTRUCT THE ACTION RELATING TO THE DESTROYED LVT. ~~THE~~
 TWO FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES ENCASED BY BAMBOO HAD ONE WIRE LEADING
 TO APPROXIMATELY FIFTY LBS OF TNT, AND THEN TO ONE OF TWO METAL
 PLATES INSIDE ANOTHER SHOOT OF BAMBOO WHICH WAS BROKEN INTO THREE
 SECTIONS (1 SECTION AS A BASE, TWO SECTIONS WITH METAL SLAB EACH,
 ALIGNED TO TOUCH FROM A DOWNWARD PRESSURE). A SECOND WIRE LEAD
 FROM THE BATTERIES WAS ATTACHED TO THE SECOND METAL SLAB WITHIN
 THE SECTIONED BAMBOO. THE AMTRAC RAN OVER THE BAMBOO WITH THE
 METAL SLABS, CAUSING THE METAL TO TOUCH, THUS CLOSING A CIRCUIT
 FROM THE BATTERIES TO THE TNT.

D. CO B, 3D MEDICAL BN.

ADMISSIONS 12, DISCHARGES 5, EVACUATED 1, REMAINING 35. 27LBS
 OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES RECEIVED.

E. CO C, 3D TANK BN.

CONTINUES IN G/S OF 4TH MARINES.

F. CO B, 3D ENGINEER BN.

ROAD NET FOR 2/4 23% COMPLETE. B MED FACILITY 63% COMPLETE.

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

(when filled in)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7	10
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			
		PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	

BN.	C	O	H	K	MORTARS	8"	TOTAL
1/4			1	5		4	10
2/4		3		17	2	3	25
3/3	1				3		4
TOTAL	1	3	1	22	5	7	39

3. PLANS.

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

(1) JULY 28 - NINE SQUAD COMBAT PATROLS AT NIGHT. ONE SQUAD MB
AMBUSH AT BT 500077.

(2) JULY 29 - CO D (-) WILL LAND BY LVT VICINITY BT 438127 AND
BT 456102 AT 210930H. COMPANY WILL CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL TO
BT 427098 AND ESTABLISH NIGHT AMBUSHES.

(3) JULY 30 - CO D (-) WILL SECURE AMBUSHES AT 300500H AND
465088
CONTINUE TO BT, FOR LVT PICKUP BY 301600H.

B. 2ND BATTALION, 4TH MARINES.

(1) JULY 28 - WILL CONDUCT ONE SQUAD AND ONE PLATOON COMBAT
PATROLS. LIEN KET -4 CONTINUES.

(2) JULY 29 - LIEN KET -4 CONTINUES. WILL CONDUCT ONE CO (-) DAY/
NIGHT PATROL, ONE PLATOON DAY/NIGHT PATROL AND TWO SQUAD

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BB (REV. 3-61)

SECRET
(when filled in)

ASLD BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

NIGHT PATROLS.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

(1) JULY 28 - WILL CONDUCT TWO DAY PLATOON SIZE PATROLS AND TWO SQUAD SIZE PATROLS. FOUR NIGHT AMBUSHES ARE PLANNED .

(2) JULY 29 - WILL CONDUCT TWO DAY PLATOON PATROLS AND ONE SQUAD NIGHT PATROL AND FOUR NIGHT AMBUSHES.

4. CIVIL AFFAIRS.

3/3 IS DIVIDING THEIR SECTOR WEST OF THE SONG TRA BONG RIVER INTO AREAS FOR CIVIL AFFAIRS COORDINATION. 3/3 IS COMPILING A ROSTER OF VILLAGE AND HAMLET CHIEFS FOR CIVIL AFFAIRS MATTERS.

5. LEEN KET -4 OPERATION.

ON 280400H JULY MOVEMENT OF THE 4TH MARINES CP GROUP FOWARD COMMENCED. AT 0415H G BTRY, 3D BN, 12TH MARINES DISLACED FORWARD. ADVANCE CP GROUP ARRIVED AT 0615 BS 574965 TO ESTABLISH 4TH MARINES CP (FWD). AT 0705 CO, 4TH MARINES ARRIVED AT FOWARD CP. ARTILLERY PREP FIRES COMMENCED AT 0710H AND TERMINATED AT 0725H. AT 0745H 2/4 COMPANIES E AND F COMMENCED TO LAND IN LZ BULL AT BS 488912 AT 0747H, 3D BN

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	9 OF 10
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE DEFERRED

MARINES, VN COMMENCED TO LAND IN LZ HORSE AT BS 494893. BGEN KARCH ARRIVED 4TH MARINES CP (FWD) AT 0759H. BY 0822H 2/4 HAD COMPLETED LANDING AND MOVED EASTWARD. AT 0845H 3/51ST ARVN LOCATED AT BS 5595, 500 METERS WEST OF PL RED. BY 0900H 2/4 REACHED PL YELLOW. 3/51ST, 1 ARVN ON OBJECTIVE 12 AT BS 540935. 3/51ST ARVN ORDERED TO HOLD AT PL YELLOW AT 0925H. AT 1006H 3RD MARINES, VN REACHED PL YELLOW. 3D BN MARINES VN OBJECTIVES 1-6 ESTABLISHED AT BS 506897, 521902, 532913, 545909, 564917 AND 581922. CO E 2/4 APPREHENDED 2 VCS NEAR PL YELLOW AT 1045H. AT 1115H 2/4 REPORTED RECEIVING FIRE, ONE KIA, MARINE AND FIVE VCK. VC BROKE CONTACT AT 1200H. AT 1140H 3/51ST ARVN, REPORTED 2VCS. 3/51ST LOCATED AT BS 535942. AT 1225H CO F REPORTED AT BS 495923 TO 497920. 3D BN, MARINES VN ON OBJECTIVE 2 NEAR BS 525909 AT 1238H. AT 1245H FOUR A1E AIRCRAFT WERE ON STATION TO LAND SUPPORT IF NEEDED. 2/4 HELD ON PL YELLOW AT 1315. AS OF 1350H 2/4 REPORTS 5VCK, 5VCS CAPTURED AT BS 489912. CAPTURED FIVE SMG AT BS 489912. AS OF 1445H 3D MARINE VN POSITIONS WERE LOCATED AT 536906, 536900, 536894. 3/51ST REGT ARVN ~~XXXXXX~~ LOCATED 530927.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		10 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

2/4 LOCATED BS 498926, 500920, 501924, 503912 2/4 TOTALS AS OF 1445,
1 WIA, FIVE VCS, FIVE VCK, CAPTURED TWO CARBINES, ONE THOMPSON SMG
ONE M-79. 3/51ST LIBERATED 9 SDC, THREE NATIONALS, CAPTURED ONE M-1
RIFLE, FOUR VCS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY <i>Capt Fuettner</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 11
DATE CAPT FUETTERER		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH EMERGENCY OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED
				XX XX

FROM: CO, 1TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION (-) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 290001H TO 291600H JULY 1965.

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY.
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY.

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 1ST BN, 1TH MARINES.

COMPANY D (-) (REIN) COMMENCED OPERATION DUKE WITH LVT FORCE LANDING ON 290735H AT BT 438127 AND BT 456102.

B. 2ND BN, 1TH MARINES.

COMPANIES E AND F REMAINED IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON D-DAY DURING OPERATION LIEN KET -4. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WERE ESTABLISHED COMMENCING AT 281800H WHERE COMPANIES ~~AT~~ REMAINED THROUGH OUT THE NIGHT.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

CO K (-) CONDUCTED A SURPRISE SEARCH OF HAI NINH (1), (2), GS BT 6101 COMMENCING AT 0515H. A LARGE GROUP OF VIETNAMESE MALES WERE APPREHENDED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM #110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 11		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

2. OPERATIONS.**A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.**

- (1) COMPANY A (REIN). ONE SQUAD NIGHT PATROL HAD NO ENEMY CONTACT.
- (2) COMPANY B (REIN). ONE LOCAL SQUAD NIGHT PATROL HAD NO ENEMY CONTACT. 3D PLATOON CONDUCTED THREE SQUAD PATROLS ON KY XUAN ISLAND FROM VICINITY BT 485118 TO VICINITY BT 503093 WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.
- (3) COMPANY C (REIN). 1ST PLATOON (REIN) MAINTAINED OUTPOST AT ANTAN BRIDGE BT 498066 AND ESTABLISHED SQUAD AMBUSH AT BT 503077. AMBUSH SECURED AT 290400H WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT. 3D PLATOON (REIN) MAINTAINED COMBAT OUTPOST AT HILL 69 BT 468068. 2D PLATOON (REIN) REMAINED ON REAR MLR POSITION AT BT 580083.
- (4) COMPANY D (REIN). TWO SQUAD NIGHT PATROLS HAD NO ENEMY CONTACT. AT 290735H COMPANY (-) LANDED BY LVT'S TO COMMENCE TWO DAY EXTENDED COMBAT PATROL, LANDING 1ST PLATOON VICINITY BT 438127 AND 2ND PLATOON VICINITY BT 456102. TWO PLATOONS JOINED VICINITY BT 446107 AT 290910H. ONE MAN SUFFERED PUNCTURED INSTEP FROM

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

EASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 11	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED

PUNJI STAKE VICINITY BT 446103 AT 291007H. COMPANY (-) REACHED
DAYLIGHT HARBOUR SITE POSITION BT 434078 AT 291055H. AS OF 1415H
NO ENEMY CONTACT.

- (5) 1ST PLAT, CO B, 3D ENG BN PROVIDED DEMOLITION TEAM AT 290900H FOR
DESTRUCTION OF TWO 60mm MORTAR BOOBY TRAPS DISCOVERED OUTSIDE OF
DEFENSIVE WIRES ON HILL 69, BT 468068. NO CASUALTIES.

B. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES.

- (1) COMPANIES E AND F PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION LIEN KET-4 SOUTH
OF THE TAOR.
- (2) COMPANY G REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY FROM THEIR POSITIONS ON
THE OPIR.
- (3) COMPANY H REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR ON THE
MLR. CO H'S PLATOON SIZED PATROL OPERATING IN THE WESTERN
SECTOR OF TAOR/2 WAS HELILIFTED BACK AT 290700H DUE TO NUMEROUS
CASES OF HIGH FEVER, AND DIARRHEA.
- (4) H&S COMPANY SCOUTS, CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQUAD SIZED NIGHT
COMBAT PATROL/AMBUSH FROM 282100H TO 290700H. AT APPROXIMATELY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 11	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

290310H THIS PATROL REPORTED ROCKS BEING THROWN AT THEM VICINITY
BT 507025, SEVERAL BURSTS OF FIRE WERE FIRED IN THE DIRECTION OF
WHERE ROCKS WERE BEING THROWN. ROCK THROWING CEASED BUT A SEARCH
OF THE AREA REVEALED NOTHING.

- (5) COMPANY L, 3/3 REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY FROM THEIR POSITIONS
ON MLR. OO L HAD ONE PLATOON DEFENDING EACH OF THE FOLLOWING
AREAS BT 496036, 513048, 516038.
- (6) COMPANY G, 2/9 REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY FROM THEIR POSITIONS
ON THE MLR, AT BT 521039 TO 534028.
- (7) B RECON, CONDUCTED A PLATOON SIZED PATROL FROM 281200H TO 190900H
WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

- (1) OO I. CONDUCTED ONE NIGHT SQUAD PATROL AND ONE FIRE TEAM AMBUSH.
NEGATIVE CONTACT. A PLATOON PATROL WAS SENT TO BS 549989 AT
FIRST LIGHT TO FORM BLOCKING POSITIONS WHILE ONE SQUAD SEARCHED
VILLAGE OF TRI BINH (1) PLATOON ALSO LOCATED TO INTERCEPT ANY
VC ATTEMPTING TO MOVE NORTH FROM 2/4'S OPERATION LINT KET.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

ASSED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5 OF 11
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

- (2) CO L. - REMAINED IN MLR POSITION IN 2/4 SECTOR.
- (3) CO M. - REMAINS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE ONE PLATOON DISPLACED TO
 XB BT 563004 TO PROVIDE LOCAL SECURITY FOR G BTRY, 3/12.
- (4) CO K - REACTING TO INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM LOCAL VILLAGERS
 INDICATING THE LOCATION OF THE PLATOON LEADER AND ALL THE WEAPONS
 OF A VC PLATOON, COMPANY K CONDUCTED A NIGHT PATROL ON FOOT TO THE
 HAMLETS OF HAI NINH (1) AND (2) BT 609017, BT 602019, ARRIVING
 IN THE OBJECTIVE AREA PRIOR TO DAYLIGHT, THE COMPANY SURROUNDED THE
 THE HAMLETS AND AT DAYBREAK BEGAN A THOROUGH SEARCH AND POPULATION
 CHECK IN AN EFFORT TO APPREHEND VC. CO K SEARCHED UNTIL 290845H
 ROUNDING UP LARGE GROUPS OF YOUNG MEN (175) THREE WHO WERE
 CARRYING LARGE SUMS OF MONEY. SIXTEEN WERE FORWARDED TO HN S-2
 FOR FURTHER PROCESSING WHILE MOST OF THE MONEY WAS RETURNED TO
 THE PEOPLE. TWO PLATOONS WERE RETURNED TO THE MLR AT 290930H
 WHILE ONE PLATOON REMAINS IN THE HAMLETS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
 AN INTELLIGENCE TEAM WHICH IS CONTINUING INTERROGATION OF THE
 VILLAGERS. TWO RESULTS OF THE OPERATION ARE SIGNIFICANT.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	11
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

D. CO B, 3D MEDICAL BN.

ADMISSIONS 4, DISCHARGES 5, EVACUATED 24, REMAINING 28. RECEIVED
200LBS OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES.

E. CO C, 3D TANK BN.

CONTINUES IN Q/S OF 4TH MARINES.

F. CO B, 3D ENGINEER BN.

ROAD NET FOR 2/4 25% COMPLETE. B MED FACILITIES 65% COMPLETE.
BAKERIES FOR ALL GALLEYS 84% COMPLETE. REGIMENTAL CO, XO OFFICE AND
LIVING QUARTERS COMPLETED. PREFAB HEADS FOR ALL UNITS 42% COMPLETED.
DISTRIBUTED 12000 GALLONS OF WATER. TWO FIVE MAN ENGINEER TEAMS IN
D/S OF 2/4 OPERATIONS, ONE TEAM OPERATED IN D/S OF 3/3.

G. CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN.

CONTINUES IN Q/S OF 4TH MARINES.

H. 3D BN, (-) 12TH MARINES.

- (1) G BTRY DISPAECED FORWARD TO 652005 AT 0550H TO SUPPORT LIEN KET-4
(2) AMM) EXPENDITURE:

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

ASCD BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

TYPE AMMO	105mm	107mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	27		10	34	101
WP			12		12
ILL	2		5		7
TOTAL	29		57	34	120

(3) SUMMARY:

- A. NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS: 2
 B. NUMBER OF PREPARATION MISSIONS: NONE
 C. NUMBER OF H&I MISSIONS: 13
 D. NUMBER OF REGISTRATIONS/CONCENTRATIONS: 2
 E. MISSIONS FOR INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

BATTALION	C	O	H	K	MORTARS	8"	TOTAL
1/4			1	6			7
2/4	X			4			4
3/3	1			3			4
ARVN	X		X			2	2
TOTAL	1		1	13		2	17

3. PLANS.A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

- (1) 29 JULY - OPERATION DUKE COMMENCED. CO D (-) (REIN).
 (2) 30 JULY - CO D (-) (REIN) WILL SECURE AMBUSHES AT 300500H AND
 CONTINUE TO BT 465088 FOR LVT PICK UP BY 301600H .
 (3) 31 JULY - CO B (-) (REIN) WILL HELILIFT IN LZ AT BT 447072 AT
 311100H TO COMMENCE TWO DAY EXTENDED COMBAT PATROL.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28D (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	8	11
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

- (1) 29 JULY - TWO SQUAD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH ~~ENEMY~~ PATROLS WILL BE CONDUCTED. AMBUSH SITES BT 531045, 515004.
- (2) 30 JULY - ONE COMPANY SIZE DAY/NIGHT PATROL AND TWO NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSHES WILL BE CONDUCTED. AMBUSH SITES BT 525051, 535042, 516020.

C. 3D BN, 3D MAR

- (1) 30 JULY - CO K WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION DURING THE DAY. COMPANY WILL BE RETRACTED AT 1900H AND WILL LEAVE BEHIND AN AMBUSH FOR REST OF NIGHT. OPERATION TO BE CONDUCTED ON TRUNG PHAM PENINSULA. CO L WILL CONDUCT PLATOON (-) NIGHT PATROL EAST OF TRUNG AN (2) BT 5800. CO I WILL ESTABLISH TWO SQUAD SIZE NIGHT AMBUSHES.

4. LIEN KET-4 OPERATION.

DURING THE NIGHT ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. MAINTAINED 2/4 LOCATED FROM BS 509919 TO 519930. 3/51ST ARVN LOCATED FROM BS 533910 TO 534915 AND 3D BN MARINES, VIETNAMESE WERE LOCATED AT BT 539904 TO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	9	11
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

512895. THE NIGHT PASSED IN BATTLEFIELD SILENCE. LOCAL SECURITY WAS ESTABLISHED BY ALL UNITS AND NO CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WAS MADE. OO, 4TH MARINES ISSUED ORDER THAT JUMP OFF TIME IN MORNING WOULD BE ON HIS ORDER. AT 290625H 3RD BN MARINES VN, REPORTED CACHE OF 100 BAGS OF RICE TO 4TH MARINES CP. RICE WAS CAPTURED PRIOR DAY. ALL UNITS WERE PREPARING TO MOVE OUT. G BTRY HAD ALREADY DISPLACED FORWARD AT 0550H AND WERE IN POSITION READY TO FIRE AT 0645H AT BT 561004. AT 0630H MARINE ARTILLERY FO WITH VIETNAMESE MARINES REPORTED FIRING 8" MISSION BETWEEN 290025 TO 0100H ON SUSPECTED VC MORTAR POSITION AT BS 520896. NO SURVEILLANCE DUE TO COMMUNICATION DIFFICULTIES WITH ARVN UNITS, CONTINUOUS SIT REPS AND ORDERS COULD NOT BE PASSED. SUCH A PLIGHT PLAGUED THE DAYS OPERATION. BY 0825H 2/4 MOVING TOWARD OBJECTIVE A. NO ENEMY CONTACT. AT 0930 H 2/4 LOCATED 150 METERS FROM OBJECTIVE A. 3/51ST LOCATED AT BS 533914, 531911 AND 529915 AND MOVING. VIETNAMESE MARINES AT BS 533909, 530898 AND 539898. STILL NO ENEMY CONTACT. THE VIETNAMESE MARINES REPORTED THAT THEY WILL DESTROY THE RICE CACHE ESTIMATED TO BE 10,000LBS, DUE TO TACTICAL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

USED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		10 OF 11	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

SITUATION. BY 1025H 2/4 LOCATED ALONG PL BLUE AND STOPPED MOMENTARILY TO EVACUATE ONE HEAT CASUALTY. 3/51ST LOCATED 500 METERS SW OF PL BLUE AND MOVING FORWARD. COMMUNICATION LOSS WITH VIETNAMESE MARINES EXISTED. AT 1035H 2/4 PASSED VILLAGE LOCATED 526938 BELIEVED TO BE VC TRAINING AREA. NOTICED PICTURES OF HELLO'S DRAWN ON WALLS OF HOUSE. AT 1125H QEN LAM, ARVN ORDERED AIR STRIKE BY VIETNAMESE PLANES ON RICE CACHE AT 534895. AVAILABILITY OF VIETNAMESE AIR DOUBTFUL. AIR STRIKE NEVER ARRIVED. AT 1125H CO, 4TH MARINES MADE DECISION TO BLOW RICE CACHE BY ARTILLERY AFTER VIETNAMESE MARINES GUARDING RICE MOVE OUT. AT 1125H 2/4 LOCATED BS 504943 TO 537948. FIRE MISSION ON RICE CACHE COMMENCED 1115H, ENDED 1200H, NO SURVEILLANCE. BY EARLY AFTERNOON 1315H 2/4 LOCATED AT BS 557957, 3/51 AT BS 574940, VIETNAMESE MARINES AT BS 565916. STILL NO ENEMY CONTACT. BY 1430H 2/4 REACHED ROUTE #1 AND AWAITING TRANSPORTATION. 3/51ST REACHED RAILROAD TRACKS IN THEIR ZONE BS 5794 AND VIETNAMESE MARINES JUST FORWARD OF RAILROAD TRACKS AT BS 5893. AT 1540H 2/4 BOARDED TRUCKS FOR RETURN TO MLR. ALL VIETNAMESE UNITS RELEASED TO THEIR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

EASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	11 OF 11		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

PARENT ORGANIZATION. DUE TO WEATHER, HELICOPTERS WERE NOT PROVIDED FOR RETRACTION. ~~ARVN UNITS PROVIDED FOR RETRACTION~~ ARVN UNITS PROVIDED TRANSPORTATION. THEIR OWN, 24 RETURNED TO MLR AT 1630H CO, 4TH MARINES RETURNED TO CP APPROXIMATELY 1615H. CP GROUP RETURNED AT 1707H. NO ENEMY OR FRIENDLY CASUALTIES REPORTED.

5. B GEN KARCH VISITED CHU LAI. NGEN WALT VISITED 4TH MARINES CP THIS PM.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL FORM 2110-285
OPNAV FORM 2110-285

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT FUETTERER		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	7
PAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				XX

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION (-) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 300001 TO 31600 JULY 1, 65.

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY.
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY.

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

NOTHING SIGNIFICANT OCCURRED DURING THE PERIOD.

B. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES.

NOTHING SIGNIFICANT OCCURRED DURING THE PERIOD.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

CO K BEGAN TO MOVE TO THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA COMMENCING AT 300800H TO CONDUCT A SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

2. OPERATIONS.

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

(1) COMPANY A. TWO SQUAD NIGHT PATROLS HAD NO ENEMY C.N. ACT.

(2) COMPANY B. TWO SQUAD NIGHT PATROLS HAD NO ENEMY CONTACT. ONE PLATOON WAS PROVIDED UNDER OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF COMPANY C TO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

ASSIST IN DEFENSE OF CO D'S M.R. POSITION AT BT 513059.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BB (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

EASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

- (3) COMPANY C. ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY OF COMPANY D SECTOR OF MIA.
ONE PLATOON (REIN) MAINTAINED OUTPOST AT ANIM BRIDGE BT 498066
AND ESTABLISHED SQUAD AMBUSH VICINITY BT 503077. AMBUSH SECURED
AT 300340H WITH ~~KIKKIKK~~ NO ENEMY CONTACT. ONE PLATOON (REIN)
MAINTAINED COMBAT OUTPOST AT HILL 69 BT 468068.
- (4) COMPANY D. 3D PLATOON, REMAINING ON REAR MIA POSITION AT
BT 523077, CONDUCTED ONE SQUAD SIZED NIGHT PATROL. NO ENEMY
CONTACT. COMPANY (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TWO DAY EXTENDED COMBAT
PATROL. 1ST PLATOON AMBUSH AT BT 422093 SECURED AT 300520H AND MOVED
TO BT 420083 BY 300605H. 2D PLATOON AMBUSH AT BT 447080 SECURED
AND LINKED UP WITH 1ST PLATOON. COMPANY (-) CONTINUED ON PATROL
ROUTE EAST AND SOUTHEAST ALONG ROUTE BT 428076- 438077 - 448076 AND
AND CHECKED VILLAGE AT BT 452076, ~~KIKKIKK~~ FINDING ONLY WOMAN.
PATROL CONTINUED BACK TO BT 447076 AND ARRIVED AT PICKUP POINT
BT 458093 AT 301021H. NO ENEMY CONTACT. LVTB MADE PICKUP AT
301155H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			
				PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED

(5) H&S COMPANY. PROVIDED FIRE TEAM TO PF AMBUSH AT BT 519093.

BATTALION SCOUTS MAINTAINED OBSERVATION POST AT BT 524091.

(6) 1ST PLAT, CO A, 1ST ANTRAC BN. PROVIDED LOTS FOR PICKUP AND RETURN OF COMPANY D (-) (REIN) AT 301155H.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

(1) COMPANY E. NO ~~ENEMY~~ ACTIVITY CONDUCTED.

(2) COMPANY F. NO ACTIVITY CONDUCTED.

(3) COMPANY G. NO ACTIVITY CONDUCTED.

(4) COMPANY H. CONDUCTED ONE SQUAD NIGHT PATROL WITHOUT INCIDENT.

(5) H&S CO. SCOUTS CONDUCTED SQUAD NIGHT PATROL. AT 0035 REPORTED FIRING ^{AT} ~~NALE~~ VICINITY BT 521054 WHO FAILED TO STOP ON CHALLENGE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. COMPANY I. CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT AT BT 553013 AND ~~ENEMY~~ OP/1 AT BS ~~XX~~ 560996. DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS ONE SQUAD PATROL AND TWO FIRETEAM AMBUSHES WERE CONDUCTED WITHOUT RESULTS. AT 300050H A U.S. NAVY VEHICLE SPEEDED THROUGH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT. WARNING SHOT FIRED IN AIR. VEHICLE PROCEEDED SOUTH TURNED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		9 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

AROUND VICINITY BS 5895 AND RETURNED TO TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT.

DRIVER WAS HALTED AND APPREHENDED. ^{HE WAS} MEMBER OF MCB-10, ^{AND} WAS INTOXICATED.

REPORTED TO CO, MCB-10.

(2) CO K. DEPARTED 300800H BY LVT FOR TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. LANDED AT 300905H AT BT 640026 AND BEGAN SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION. NO CONTACT REPORTED AS OF 1100H.

(3) CO L. NO ACTIVITY REPORTED.

(4) CO M. REMAINS IN ~~RECENTAL RESERVE~~ REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

D. CO B, 3D MEDICAL BN.

ADMISSIONS 3, DISCHARGES 4, EVACUATIONS 2, REMAINING IN 29.

E. CO C, 3D TANK BN.

REMAINS IN G/S OF 4TH MARINES. SECOND PLATOON CONDUCTED H&I FIRES FROM 292000H TO 300100H AT BT 401019, 425020, 420020, 425022, 430020.

EXPENDED 8RDS W, 12RDS HK. FIRED FOR 2/4.

F. CO B, 3D ENGINEER BN.

ROAD NET FOR 2/4 26% COMPLETE. CO B, 3D MED FACILITIES 66% COMPLETE.

BAKERIES FOR GALLEYS 92% COMPLETE. PREFAB HEADS FOR ALL UNITS 45% COMPLETE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

BASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			

DISTRIBUTED 39, 515 GALLONS OF WATER.

G. CO A 1ST ANTRAC BN.

CO A CONTINUES IN Q/S OF 4TH MARINES.

H. 3D BN (-) (REIN), 12TH MARINES.**(1) AMMO EXPENDITURE:**

TYPE	105mm	107mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	41	48	38	7	134
ILL	2				2
TOTAL	43	48	38	7	136

(2) SUMMARY OF MISSIONS

ADJUSTED 0, PREPARATIONS 0, H&I 22, REGISTRATIONS/CONCENTRATIONS 2.

(3) INFANTRY BATTALION MISSIONS

BN.	C	Q	H	K	MORTARS	8"	TOTAL
1/4		2	1	5			8
2/4		1		5	2	2	10
3/3	3				3		6
TOTAL	3	3	1	10	5	2	24

3. PLANS**A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES****(1) 30 JULY - CO D (-) (REIN) RETURNED TO HLR POSITIONS AT 301115H.****NINE PLATOON COMBAT PATROLS WILL BE CONDUCTED TONIGHT.**DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6 OF 7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

(2) 31 JULY - CO B (-) (REIN) WILL HELILIFT INTO LZ BT 447072 AT 311100H, AND CONDUCT COMBAT PATROL.

(3) 1 AUG - CO B (-) (REIN) WILL CONTINUE COMBAT PATROL VICINITY BT 4108. WILL ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS AT BT 432058 AND 431041 IN MORNING.

B. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES

(1) 30 JULY - CO H (-) WILL CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROL RETURNING 310900H. TWO SQUAD SIZE NIGHT /COMBAT PATROLS WITH AMBUSHES BEING ESTABLISHED AT BT 525051, 535042, 516020 WILL BE CONDUCTED.

(2) 31 JULY - CO G (-) WILL CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROL. CO E WILL CONDUCT SQUAD (REIN) NIGHT COMBAT PATROL WITH AMBUSH SITE LOCATED BT 491024. H&S SCOUTS WILL CONDUCT COMBAT NIGHT PATROL WITH AMBUSH AT BT 530048.

EXXRM

C. (1) 30 JULY - CO K WILL RETRACT TWO PLATOONS AT 301930H AND LEAVE ONE PLATOON BEHIND TO CONDUCT AMBUSH AT BT 626015.

(2) 31 JULY - ONE SQUAD PATROL AND TWO SQUAD AMBUSHES WILL BE CONDUCTED. CO M WILL MOVE TO THE TRUNG PHAM PENINSULA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7	7			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. MISCELLANEOUS.

B GEN KARCH VISITED CHU LAI AREA TODAY. MOEN WALT VISITED 4TH MARINES CP TODAY. CO, 51ST REGIMENT AND STAFF VISITED 4TH MARINES CP TODAY FOR BRIEFING.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY CAPT SHUMACHER		DRAFTED BY CAPT FUETTEER		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 8		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				XX		
		INFO				XX		

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION (-) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 310001H TO 311600H JULY 1965.

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY.
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY.

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES. NIGHT PATROLLING CONDUCTED WITHOUT ENEMY CONTACT.
CO B (-) (REIN) DEPARTED APPROXIMATELY 1400H FOR EXTENDED THREE DAY NIGHT/DAY COMBAT PATROL.
- B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES. 2D PLT, CO C, 3D TANK BN CONDUCTED INDIRECT FIRE MISSIONS (H&I) AT BT 432023, 426022, 422022, 416021, 411019 FROM 310100H TO 310500H. FOURTEEN ROUNDS HE AND SIX ROUNDS OF WP EXPENDED.
- C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES. ONE BATTALION CO K REMAINED ON TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA DURING THE NIGHT AND ESTABLISHED AN EARLY MORNING AMBUSH AT BT 621008 WHICH RESULTED IN THE ACCIDENTAL SHOOTING OF A VIETNAMESE CHILD. CO M MOVED TO TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA REPLACING CO K AT 0905H.

2. OPERATIONS.

- A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

(1) COMPANY A. TWO SQUAD NIGHT PATROLS HAD NO ENEMY CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

ASSED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

- (2) COMPANY B. ONE SQUAD NIGHT PATROL HAD NO ENEMY CONTACT.
- (3) COMPANY C. DRUMS WERE HEARD NORTHEAST OF HILL 69 VICINITY BT 471071 AT 310515H. NO ENEMY WAS SIGHTED. PLATOON (REIN) REMAINING ON MLR AT BT 580083 CONDUCTED SQUAD NIGHT COMBAT PATROL. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
- (4) COMPANY D (REIN). THREE SQUAD NIGHT PATROLS HAD NO ENEMY CONTACT. PATROL RETURNING THIS MORNING NOTED SIX LOCAL NATIONALS FOLLOWING THEM, APPREHENDED THEM VICINITY BT 520074 AT 310600H, AND SENT THEM TO REGIMENTAL COLLECTION POINT. NONE HAD PROPER IDENTIFICATION.
- (5) H&S COMPANY. PROVIDED FIRE TEAM TO PF AMBUSH AT BT 505105. BATTALION SCOUTS MAINTAINED OBSERVATION POST AT BT 524091.

B. 2D BN. 4TH MARINES.

- (1) COMPANY E. ESTABLISHED AN AMBUSH VICINITY BT 534034 WHEN WORD WAS DISSEMINATED THAT THERE WAS A POSSIBILITY OF INFILTRATORS IN THE AREA. AMBUSH HAD NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. CO E ALSO SENT ONE REINFORCED SQUAD TO CO H'S POSITION TO ASSIST THEM WHILE CO H (-) WAS ON AN OPERATION.
- (2) COMPANY F. CO F'S PLATOON SIZED PATROL OPERATING IN THE WESTERN

DISTRIBUTION: SECTION OF THE TACH HAD NO CONTACT.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(3) COMPANY G. REPORTED THAT AT 310015H TWO OR MORE PEOPLE WERE SIGHTED VICINITY PERCH II VICINITY BT 522018. ILLUMINATION AND GROUND FLARE WERE USED. ONE INCOMING HAND GRENADE WAS RECEIVED WITH NO CASUALTIES AND FOUR ROUNDS RIFLE FIRE RETURNED. AGAIN AT 310330H ONE FRAG GRENADE WAS THROWN IN VICINITY OF DEFENSIVE WIRE WHERE NOISE WAS HEARD. *NO CASUALTIES.*

(4) COMPANY H. CO H'S COMPANY (-) OPERATION WHICH RAN FROM 302200H TO 310600H REPORTED NO CONTACT. AMBUSH SITES WERE BT 524053, 534044. H&S COMPANY ALSO ESTABLISHED AN AMBUSH AT BT 521043 FROM 302100H TO 310630H WITH NO CONTACT.

C. 3D BN. 3D MARINES.

COMPANY K. COMPANY WAS ON STANDBY AS A READY REACTION FORCE TO A PLATOON OPERATING ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. THE PLATOON HAD ONE SQUAD LAYOUT AND TWO SQUAD AMBUSHES AT BT 622013 BT 621008 AND BT 623009. NO CONTACT WAS MADE EXCEPT BY THE AMBUSH VICINITY BT 621008 AT 310555H AT WHICH TIME FIVE ARMED VC WERE SEEN AT BT 620008. AT THE SAME TIME THE AMBUSH OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY, THE VC GRABBED THREE CHILDREN PLAYING IN THE AREA AND USED THEM AS A SHIELD.

(DISTRIBUTION)
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	8
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

THE MARINES IMMEDIATELY CEASED FIRE, HOWEVER, NOT BEFORE ONE OF THE CHILDREN, A YOUNG GIRL AROUND 9 YRS. OLD, BEING USED AS A SHIELD WAS HIT BY OUR SMALL ARMS FIRE. THE YOUNG GIRL IS PRESENTLY AT COMPANY B 3D MEDICAL BATTALION. THE SHOOTING INCIDENT IS BEING INVESTIGATED. THE ENEMY WERE WELL ARMED, FOUR VC WITH CARBINES AND ONE WITH A BAR. NO ENEMY WERE SHOT. THE AMBUSH PLATOON WAS RETRACTED BY LVT AND HAS JOINED THE REMAINDER OF THE COMPANY WHICH IS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE ~~RECKONE~~ OCCUPYING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AROUND THE AIRFIELD BT 536057.

- (2) COMPANY L. COMPANY CONDUCTED A SQUAD LAYOUT TYPE AMBUSH FROM 310100H TO 310400H WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (3) COMPANY M. LANDED ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA VICINITY BT 630013 AND MOVED EASTWARD TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, THE MAIN AREA OF OPERATION BEING HILL 100 VICINITY BT 6604 BT 6605 AND BT 6705. THE COMPANY HAS NOT MADE CONTACT THUS FAR.
- (4) ATTACHMENTS. SEVEN LVT'S FROM 3D PLATOON, COMPANY A CARRIED COMPANY M TO THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA LANDING AT BT 630013. FROM THERE, THE LVT'S RETRACTED ONE PLATOON FROM COMPANY K SUPPORTED BY ENGINEERS FROM 3D PLATOON, COMPANY B 3D ENG. BN. TO THE BATTALION OP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF 8
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
				ACTION		
				INFO		
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED

D. CO B, 3D MED BN.

ADMISSIONS 9, DISCHARGES 3, EVACUATIONS 1, REMAINING 36.

E. CO C, 3D TANK BN.

REMAINS IN G/S OF 4TH MARINES.

F. CO B, 3D ENGINEER BN.

ROAD NET FOR 2/4 27% COMPLETE. CO B, 3D MED BN MEDICAL FACILITIES 67% COMPLETE. BAKERIES FOR ALL GALLEYS 96% COMPLETE. PREFAB HEADS FOR ALL UNITS 48% COMPLETE. DISTRIBUTED 39,045 GALLONS OF WATER.

G. CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN.

CONTINUES IN G/S OF 4TH MARINES

H. 3D BN (-), 12TH MARINES.

(1) AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE.

TYPE	105mm	107mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	54	46	75	26	201
WP	5	4	16		25
TOTAL	59	50	91	26	226

(2) MISSIONS.

ADJUSTED 0, PREPARATIONS 0, H&I 27, REGISTRATIONS/CONCENTRATIONS 2.

(3) MISSIONS FOR INFANTRY BN.DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGE IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

CLASSIFIED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 of 8		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

BN	C	G	H	K	MORTARS	8"	TOTAL
1/4			2	6			8
2/4		3		8	2	3	16
3/3	1				3	1	5
TOTAL	1	3	2	14	5	4	29

3. PLANS.A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

- (1) 31 JULY. COMPANY B (-) (REIN) WILL DEPART B Y LVT'S AT 311330H AND LAND VICINITY BT 458093, CONDUCT COMBAT PATROL TO HARBOUR SITE VICINITY BT 418078, AND ESTABLISH PLATOON/SQUAD NIGHT AMBUSHES.
- (2) 1 AUGUST. COMPANY B (-) (REIN) WILL CONTINUE EXTENDED PATROL VICINITY BT 4108. AT APPROXIMATELY 012100H COMPANY B (-) (REIN) WILL CONDUCT PATROL TO ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS AT BT 432058 AND BT 431041 THE FOLLOWING MORNING.
- (3) 2 AUGUST. OPERATION PRINCE WILL BE CONDUCTED. THIRD PLATOON (REIN), COMPANY C, WILL PATROL FROM HILL 69 BT 468068 TO SECURE LZ FOR HELILIFT OF REMAINDER OF COMPANY G (-) (REIN) VICINITY BT 452049. COMPANY C (-) (REIN) WILL THEN CONDUCT PATROL TOWARDS COMPANY ⁶BT BLOCKING POSITIONS. COMPANY B (-) (REIN) WILL HELILIFT BACK TO MLR, AND COMPANY C (-) (REIN) WILL CONTINUE ON

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

PATROL, HARBOURING VICINITY BT 427079 AND ESTABLISHED NIGHT AMBUSHES.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

(1) 31 JULY. CO E (-) WILL DEPART 311110H FROM BT 518019 AND RETURN 010930H AT BT 562000 CONDUCTING A COMBAT PATROL. CO F AND G WILL EACH CONDUCT A SQUAD SIZE NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH OPERATION. AMBUSH SITES ARE BT 491024 AND BT 531047 RESPECTIVELY.

(2) 1 AUG. CO G (-) WILL DEPART 011800H FROM BT 516028 AND CONDUCT A NIGHT/DAY COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROL. AMBUSH SITES ARE BT 516992, 519003, 512998, 521994, 523999. CO E AND F WILL CONDUCT SQUAD SIZE NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. AMBUSHES LOCATED BT 491026, 480030,

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

(1) 31 JULY. THE COMPANIES WILL CONDUCT TWO SQUAD AMBUSHES AND ONE SQUAD LAYOUT ALONG THE MLR. COMPANY M WILL CONDUCT A COMPANY SIZE PATROL ON TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA.

(2) 1 AUG. COMPANIES WILL CONDUCT THREE DAYLIGHT PLATOON PATROLS, THREE ~~NIGHT/DAY LIGHT PLATOON PATROLS~~ NIGHT SQUAD PATROLS AND ONE SQUAD AMBUSH AND FOUR FIRETEAM LAYOUTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

BASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

4. MISC.

BGEN KARCH VISITED 4TH MARINES CP TODAY. VIETNAMESE CHILD SHOT ACCIDENTALLY
 BY CO K 3/3 OPERATED ON BY B MED FOR WOUND OF ABDOMEN. CHILD RESTING.
 INJURY NOT CONSIDERED SERIOUS.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(10) 2000

Jul 65

weekly Op Sum

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 1 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY LT CAPPELLUZZO <i>R. J. Cappelluzzo</i>		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1	PAGES 24
DATE 03 JULY 1965		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (.) (REIN)
TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION (.) (REIN)

WEEKLY OPERATIONS SUMMARY FOR THE PERIOD 261200H THROUGH 031200H.

1. OPERATIONS

A. GENERAL OVERALL SUMMATION OF THE WEEKS ACTIVITIES.

- (1) DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD THE REGIMENT CONTINUED ^{ITS} ~~THE~~ AGGRESSIVE PROGRAM OF COUNTERGUERRILLA PATROLLING. THE REPORTING PERIOD WAS CHARACTERIZED BY COMPANY SIZED OPERATIONS ON A DAILY BASIS. SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ^{DURING} BOTH DAY AND NIGHT WERE CONDUCTED.
- (2) IMPROVEMENT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ALONG THE FEBA AND COPL CONTINUE TO TAKE PLACE ~~BEING~~.
- (3) THE REGIMENT CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN OPERATIONAL AND INTELLIGENCE LIAISON WITH 2ND ARVN DIVISION COMMAND POSTS LOCATED IN QUANG NGAI AND TAM KY. LIAISON WITH QUANG NGAI AND QUANG TIN PROVINCE CONTINUES. LIAISON WITH LY TIN AND BINH SON DISTRICT CHIEFS CONTINUES. LIAISON WITH VILLAGE CHIEFS AND HAMLET CHIEFS IS CONDUCTED BY INFANTRY BATTALIONS OPERATING IN THEIR AREA.
- (4) MAJ GEN ROSEN CHIEF OF STAFF OF COMUSMACV AND COL ZORTHIAN WHO WAS ON ^{VISITED THE 4TH MARINES} 2 WEEKS RESERVE DUTY. COL ZORTHIAN IS THE HEAD OF UNITED STATES INFORMATION SERVICE IN SIAGON, BRIG GEN KARCH ACCOMPANIED THE PARTY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

4
5

LEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 2		PAGES 24		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

DURING A BRIEFING AND TOUR OF 4TH MARINES AREA. VISIT WAS FROM
291130H THROUGH 291300H.

(5) MAJ GEN WALT 3RD MAR DIV CG VISITED COL DUPRAS ON 30 JUNE 1965, DETAILS
OF VISIT NOT AVAILABLE.

(6) LT GEN KRULACK AND PARTY ARRIVED AT THE 4TH MARINES CP AT 011130H
ACCOMPANIED BY MAJ GEN WALT. A BRIEFING WAS GIVEN ON THE 4TH MARINES
SITUATION. THE GENERAL HAD A FEW WORDS WITH THE TROOPS IN THE HEADQUARTERS
COMPANY 4TH MARINES. THE GENERAL ATTENDED LUNCH WITH THE OFFICERS OF THE
4TH MARINES. AT 011225H GEN KRULACK WAS GIVEN A BRIEFING ENXTXK BY THE
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES AND A VISIT TO ONE OUTPOST POSITION. AT 011250H
GENERAL KRULACK WAS BRIEFED AT FLSU AND GIVEN A TOUR OF ^{THE} PENINSULA
INSTALLATIONS. AT 011340H GENERAL KRULACK VISITED THE 2ND BATTALION
4TH MARINES, WAS BRIEFED AND VISITED ONE OUTPOST POSITION. AT 011405H
GENERAL KRULACK ~~WAS BRIEFED BY THE 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES AND GIVEN~~
~~XXENXTXK THE 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES AND GIVEN~~ VISITED THE 3RD BN,
3RD MARINES AND VISITED ONE OUTPOST POSITION. THE GENERAL LEFT VIA
HELICOPTER TO VISIT THE NAVAL COMPONENT COMMAND FACILITIES OF MOB.

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES BY UNIT NARRATIVE.

(1) 1ST BATTALION 4TH MARINES. ON 26 JUNE CO A (..) (REIN) FINISHED ITS
COMBAT PATROLLING ON KY XUAN ISLAND AND RETURNED BY AMTRAC TO THEIR

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

LEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3	24
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			

COMPANY POSITION. CO B (..) AND CO D (..) CONDUCTED A SWEEP OF HILL 22 THEN ESTABLISHED BLOCKING FORCES FOR A PF SWEEP OF A VILLAGE EAST OF THE HILL. ON THE 28TH, 3D PLAT, CO C, AND RECON PLAT CONDUCTED A COMBAT PATROL IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 51. FIRST PLAT, CO C, IN A BLOCKING POSITION KILLED TWO VC. 1ST PLAT, CO B WAS COMMITTED BECAUSE OF HEAVY FIRE AND A SWEEP WAS HELD ON A VILLAGE AFTER AN AIR STRIK WAS CALLED IN. CO A ASSUMED THE MISSION OF REGIMENTAL RESERVE FOR 31 HOURS ON 290500H. THE MORNING OF 30 JUNE 2ND PLAT (REIN), CO B CONDUCTED A 30 HOUR COMBAT PATROL ON KY XUAN ISLAND. AMTRACS RECONNEED THE WATERS ADJACENT TO THE ISLAND. EIGHT VCS WERE APPREHENDED ON KY XUAN AS A RESULT OF A JOINT SWEEP WITH POPULAR FORCES. ON 2 JULY CO D CONDUCTED A SWEEP OF LONG BINH WHICH NETTED 11 VCS. ALSO ON 2 JULY CO A HAD A COMBAT PATROL IN THE HILL 51 AREA. THEY SUSTAINED 8 WIA AND 2 HEAT CASUALTIES. WHILE LIFTING OUT A MINORITY OF THE COMPANY CAME UNDER HEAVY FIRE FROM ALL SIDES. CO B SENT INTO TO JOIN THEM AND FIRING STOPPED. CO B REMAINED OVER NIGHT ON HILL 51 AND CO A COMPLETED LIFTING OUT. COMPANY D AND C PLACED IN AN ALERT STATUS. COMPANY B'S FEBE POSITIONS WERE MANNED BY SUPPORT PERSONNEL, FROM FLSU.

(2) 2ND BATTALION 4TH MARINES 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES (REIN) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTOR WITH ONE REINFORCED COMPANY ON THE COMBAT OUTPOST LINE, TWO RIFLE COMPANIES ABREAST ON THE FEBE AND ONE COMPANY IN RESERVE/DEFENSIVE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

LEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 24		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

POSITIONS TIED IN WITH 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES. IMPROVEMENT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL CONTINUES, CONDUCTS COUNTERGUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND COUNTERGUERRILLA OPERATIONS WHILE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON WITH RVN, POPULAR FORCES AND HAMLET CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS. COMPANY H CONSOLIDATED AND CONTINUED TO IMPROVE THIER ASSIGNED ~~POSITION~~ DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. COMPANIES E, F, G, AND H CONDUCTED DAY AND NIGHT ~~XXXXX~~ COMBAT/RECON PATROLS AS ASSIGNED, EXECUTED SWEEPS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS AS ASSIGNED AND ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES AS DIRECTED.

- (3) 3RD BATTALION 3RD MARINES DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD IT HAS BEEN GENERALLY QUIET. COMPANIES HAVE BEEN GOING ABOUT THIER NORMAL DUTIES, AND IMPROVING THIER ~~EXTENSIVELY~~ RESPECTIVE DEFENSIVE POSTURE AS NECESSARY. COMBAT OUTPOSTS ARE BEING MANNED VICINITY BS 560996, BT 583026. THE COPL IS 25% AND THE FEBA 35% COMPLET. FURTHER CONSTRUCTION HAS BEEN SUSPENDED. SHORTAGES OF ALL TYPES OF WIRE, SANDBAGS AND SHORING MATERIAL AS WELL AS SHORTAGE OF HEAVY EQUIPMENT FOR GRADING EXISTS. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT OF ATTACHED ARMORED UNITS HAVE CONTINUED TO SUPPORT THE BATTALION AS HAVE ATTACHED UNITS OF ARTILLERY. AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING FROM COMPANY (..) TO FIRE TEAM HAS BEEN CARRIED OUT THROUGHOUT THE THE REPORTING PERIOD. DURING THE PERIOD 290630H TO 292100H JUNE 1965 THIS BATTALION CONDUCTED A SEARCH

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

LEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		5	24
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

AND DESTROY OPE ATION IN AREA INCLOSED BY BS 620008 TO BS 655994 TO

BS 670870 TO BS 620970.

C. STATISTICS(1) OPERATIONS BY UNIT(A) 1ST BATTALION 4TH MARINES(1) CONCLUSION OF COMBAT PATROL KY XUAN ISLAND. THE AMBUSH (480090-485090)

WAS SECURED AT FIRST LIGHT. CO A () (REIN) THEN CONTINUED PATROLLING THE ISLAND. NO CONTACT WAS MADE AND NO SHOTS WERE FIRED. IN THE EARLY AFTERNOON THE AMTRACS PICKED UP CO A () (REIN) AT 478101 FOR RETURN TO THIER POSITIONS.

- (2) HILL 22 OPERATION. ON 260615 CO D () COMMENCED HELO LIFT TO LZ BOBWHITE (433086) AND UPON LANDING MOVED ON AND SEIZED OBJECTIVE R (432089) SECURING IT AT 0731. SNIPER FIRE WAS RECEIVED. CO B () HELO LIFTED INTO LZ SANDPIPER (428085) AND WERE THERE BY 0700. SUPPORTED BY CO D (), CO B () SEIZED HILL 22 (425091) WHICH WAS NOT DEFENDED. THE HILL WAS SEARCHED BUT NOTHING WAS FOUND. BLOCKING FORCES WERE THEN ESTABLISHED WHILE PF PLATOONS SWEEP THE VILLAGE (429092). A MAZE OF TUNNELS FOUND IN THE VILLAGE. THE COMPANIES LIFTED BACK TO THIER POSITIONS THAT AFTERNOON. THE RESULTS WERE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION AND ^{TWO} ~~SEVERAL~~ VCS TURNED INTO REGIMENT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

LEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		6	24
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

(3) HILL 51 OPERATION. THE 3RD PLAT (REIN), CO C AND 1ST PLAT, B RECON, HELO LIFTED INTO LZ GROUSE (451051) AT 280705 TO COMMENCE COMBAT PATROL. 1ST CO C ALSO MOVED INTO A BLOCKING POSITION (461061) FROM HILL 69. BOTH AREAS RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE. TWO VC WERE KILLED BY 1ST PLAT, CO C. CAVES AND TUNNELS DESTROYED AT 450050 BY ENGINEER SQUAD. RECON PLAT WHICH HAD ~~MOVED~~ MOVED OUT ALONG THIER PATROL ROUTE ~~WIE~~ OVER HILL 51 RECEIVED A WIA. 3D PLAT CAME UNDER HEAVY SNIPER FIRE AND CALLED FOR FIRST PLAT, CO B TO REINFORCE THEM. RECON ALSO ~~CAME~~ CAME UNDER CO C OPOON. TOGETHER RECON AND 1ST PLAT, CO B AFTER AN AIR STRIK ON THE VILLAGE (445055) MADE A SWEEP. FOUND THE VILLAGE LACED WITH TUNNEL COMPLEXES. UPON COMPLETION OF SWEEP PATROLLED TOWARDS HILL 69 MOVING THROUGH THR VILLAGE (450058). A TOTAL OF 22 VCS TURNED INTO REGIMENT. THE UNITS RETURNED BY HELOCOPTERS IN THE AFTERNOON.

(4) KY XUAN ISLAND OPERATION. 2D PLAT (REIN), CO B DEPARTED AT 300620 ABOARD AMTRACS. AFTER PICKING UP THE PF SQUAD AT THE JUNK FLEET DOCKS, AT 0722 THEY DEPARTED FOR KY XUAN. A SWEEP ~~FLIX~~ FORCE WENT ASHORE ON THE NORTHERN TIP OF THE ISLAND (486118) WHILE A BLOCKING FORCE WENT A HORE AT 480110 AND ESTABLISHED THIER POSITIONS ALONG THE GL 11. A THROUGH SE RCH OF THE NORTHERN PORTION TURNED UP 2 VCS. ~~RECON~~.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (Rev. 1-61)**SECRET**

LEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7	24
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

ABOUT NOON THE SWEEP/SEARCH COMPLETE THEY PATROLLED AROUND THE ISLAND. NO SHOTS WERE FIRED. THE AMTRACS MET THE PATROL AT 499098 AND DEPARTED AROUND 1645 WITH THE PF PLAT (+) THE VCS. AFTER RETURNING THE PF AND VCS THEY REMAINED OVER NIGHT AT 503105. 2D PLAT SET THREE NIGHT AMBUSHES (480099, 488102, 485119). NO CONTACT. DURING THE NIGHT THREE VC TRIED TO SLIP OF THE ISLAND AND WERE APPREHENDED BY THE PF AMBUSH AT 516095. ONE VC PROMISED TO LEAD THEM TO A WEAPONS CACHE ON THE ISLAND. THEY COORDINATED WITH US AND THE BATTALION 8-2 AND PF SQUAD AND INTERPRETER USED AN AMTRAC AND TRAVELED TO THE ISLAND 505091. GO B (-) SENT DOWN A BLOCKING FORCE AND A TOTAL OF ^{SIX} ~~SEVEN~~ MORE VC (ALL ON PF BLACK LIST) WERE ROUNDED UP. OPERATION SECURED THE EARLY AFTERNOON WITH THE RETURN BY AMTRACS. NO WEAPONS CACHE WAS FOUND.

- (5) HILL 51 OPERATION. OO A (-) (REIN) LIFTED INTO LZ BEETLE (449073) AT 020645. MOVED TO HILL 51 (446064) WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT, SMALL ARMS FIRE RECEIVED FROM VICINITY 435059 (2 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND 2 OR 3 RIFLES). PATROLLING INTO VILLAGE (445055) WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. SAW BLOOD TRAIL LEADING WEST TOWARDS KE KY LONG (1) (437053) AND RECEIVED RIFLE FIRE. AIR STRIKE CALLED ALONG GRID LINE 44, BECAUSE OF HEAVY FIRE FROM VILLAGE. FIRING CASUED 8 WIA. IN MID AFTERNOON OO A (-) STARTED MOVING TOWARDS LZ (448051), NO FIRE BEING RECEIVED, THEY LIFTED

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE [SHORT FORM]
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-58)
Reorder from FPSO Cag "I" Stock Points

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

DRAFTED BY	PRECEDENCE	DATE/TIME GROUP	MESSAGE NR
------------	------------	-----------------	------------

FROM:

TO:

INFO:

ADDITION TO PARA C, (1)(A)(5)

AT 030635H COB MOVED 2 PLATS OFF HILL 51. AT
030752H COB ELEMENTS LOC VIC 433058, 445054, 445064.
COB MOVED TO SEARCH VILLAGE OF KY SANH (1) VIC 445055
AND THEN KY LONG (1) VIC 435055 AT WHICH TIME THEY
RECEIVED FIRE FROM 432-057 (ONE A/WLPN). COB
AGAIN ENCOUNTERED S/A FIRE (2 OR 3 RIFLES, 1 A/R) VIC 429059
AT 031010H. ~~COB~~ COB WAS HELO LIFTED INTO 449049 AT 0707H
AT 030752H DCO WAS LOC 445045, PF WHICH HAD INITIALLY
WORKED WITH COB JOINED COB IN A SWEEP OF KY LONG (2) 442044
2 USMC WIA'S TAKEN HERE, AT 031200H, ENGR & PF LOC W/ DCO IN VILLAGE.

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP			

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 9-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 24		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

OUT. AFTER THE MAJORITY OF THE COMPANY HAD BEEN LIFTED OUT THE REMAINDER WAS AGAIN HIT FROM ALL SIDES BY AN ~~EXX~~ ESTIMATED VC COMPANY. COMPANY B WAS SENT INTO HELP AND RELIEVE CO A WHO RESUMED THEIR LIFT MR IN.

ADDIT → CO B SET UP NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON HILL 51 AND REMAINED OVERNIGHT.

(6) LONG BINH SWEEP. CO D (-) (REIN) MOVED OUT AT 020330 TO SEARCH AND CLEAR LONG BINH (506070). 1ST AND 3D PLATOONS WERE IN BLOCKING POSITIONS AT ~~XXL~~ 0610 AND 0700 SCREENING OF VILLAGES COMMENCED. ELEVEN VOS WERE APPREHENDED (FIVE WERE ON THE PF BLACK LIST). THE SWEEP WAS COMPLETED AT 0931 BUT COMPANY D REMAINED UNTIL THE MEDICAL TEAM WAS READY TO DEPART. RETURNED TO THEIR POSITIONS AT 1330. NO SHOTS WERE FIRED.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES

ON 26 JUNE CO E REPORTED HEARING NOISES NEAR THEIR POSITION, ILLUMINATION WAS USED AND AT ONE TIME A MAN WAS SEEN RUNNING FROM THEIR POSITIONS FRAG GRENADE WAS ~~XX~~ THROWN WITH NEG RESULTS. CO E CONDUCTED A CO (-) OPERATION, DETAILS IN AFTER ACTION REPORT OF 27 JUNE. CO E REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY ON 27-28 JUNE. ON 29 JUNE CO E REPORTED ONE MARINE BEING HIT BY A ROCK THROWN INTO HIS POSITIONS ILLUMINATION GRENADE WAS ~~XX~~ THROWN, CHALLENGE MADE, FRAG GRENADE THROWN WITH NEG RESULTS. ON 30 JUNE, 1 AND 2 JULY, CO E REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY. CO F REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY ON 26-27 JUNE. ON 29 JUNE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CO F REPORTED HEARING NOISES AT COORDIANATES 528034; TWO ILLUMINATION

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	9	24
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

GRENADES WERE THROWN WITH NEG RESULTS. ON 28 AND 30 JUNE CO F REPORTED NO ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR. ON THE NIGHT OF 1 JULY CO F WAS HIT BY A FORCE OF 10-20 VC IN THEIR DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. NUMEROUS 81mm MORTAR ILLUMINATION RDS WERE FIRED. SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES WERE RECEIVED BY CO F, ONE FRIENDLY WIA, ONE ENEMY KILLED FOR FULL DETAILS SEE AFTER ACTION REPORT. ALSO ON 1 JULY CO F CONDUCTED A SWEEP OF VILLAGE AT 517032. THERE WERE NO DIFFICULTIES AND TWO VCS WERE APPREHENDED. CO G REPORTED NO ACTIVITY ON THE OPIR ON 26-28 JUNE. ON 29 JUNE CO G SWITCHED POSITIONS WITH CO H FROM 531002, 520020, 509022, 504030, 496037 AND 491030 TO 517057. ON THE NIGHT OF 28-29 JUNE CO G RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE INTO THEIR ~~POSITION~~ POSITION, ILLUMINATION WAS USED WITH NEG RESULTS. WP AND FRAG GRENADES WERE ALSO USED AFTER ~~ENEMY~~ CHALLENGED WITH NEG RESULTS. ON 29 AND 30 JUNE AND 1 AND 2 JULY CO G REPORTED NO ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR. ON 26, 27 AND 28 JUNE CO H REPORTED NO ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR. ON 28 JUNE CO H SWITCHED POSITIONS FROM 517057 TO 531002, 520020, 509022, 504030, 496037 AND 491036. ON THE NIGHT OF 30 JUNE CO H REPORTED MG FIRE AT AZIMUTH 280° FROM THEIR POSITION AT (532002). 2nd PLAT COB 3rd Bn was helilifted to vic. of HILLS 385 AND 410 FOR A 4 DAY PERIOD OF PATROLLING ESTABLISHMENT OF OP'S AND AMBUSHES. NUMEROUS TIMES DURING THIS PERIOD VC WERE SPOTTED IN SMALL GROUPS AND TAKEN UNDER FIRE. AT 011815H 10VC WERE SPOTTED MAKING WEST RECON PLAT WAS MAKING WEST VIC 473000 FIRE FIGHT ENSUED RESULTS 3 VC DEAD, 2 USMC WIA 1 WIA VC (VC) ENLISTED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 1-3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 10		PAGES 24	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3RD BATTALION 3RD MARINES.

(1) CO I OUTPOSTS #1, #2 AND #3 VIC BS 560996, BT 572017 AND BT 583026

BYM CO.
WERE BEING MANNED. AT 290830H, CO I WAS LIFTED INTO LZ BLUE LOCATED AT BS 652986. THE LIFT WAS COMPLETED AT 290910H AND CO I ALONG WITH CO K FORMED ON LINE TO COMMENCE SWEEP OPERATION. THREE (3) VCS WERE FLUSHED OUT AND ONE (1) VC WAS KILLED AS HE TRIED TO ESCAPE BY SWIMMING A RIVER AT BS 641972. NO WEAPONS RECOVERED DUE TO SILT ON RIVER BOTTOM. TWO VCS (2) PRISONERS WERE TAKEN AT BS 639981. THE CO CONTINUED TO MOVE AND ARRIVED AT PL PEGGY AT 291215H. AFTER RECORUPING TWO (2) PRISONERS WERE CAPTURED AT BS 636975 AND FOUR (4) CAPTURED BS 683984. ADDITIONALLY, A BURLAP BAG CONTAINING MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND ~~REPAIRS~~ A MODIFIED RUSTED, BOLT ACTION RIFLE (LESS TRIGGER GROUP) WERE UNCOVERED IN A SEARCH OF THUONG HOA (2) AT BS 627974 AND BS 625975. VCS WERE SPOTTED, PURSUED AND EIGHT (8) VC WERE KILLED AS THEY TRIED TO SWIM RIVER AT BS 618978. ~~THAT~~ TWO (2) ADDITIONAL VC WERE KILLED AT BS 624976. TWENTY-FOUR (24) VCS WERE TAKEN PRISONER TWO (2) OF WHOM WERE WOUNDED. SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM BS 562982. VC ATTEMPTED TO SWIM RIVER AND FOUR (4) WERE KILLED. ELEVEN (11) PRISONERS WERE TAKEN AT BS 622982. CO I MOVED TO LANDING ZONE AT BS 631988 ARRIVING AT 291710H, AND WERE LIFTED TO BT 565043. THE LIFT WAS SECURED AT 291830H.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE 11		PAGES 24	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(2) CO K AT 290805H ELEMENTS OF CO K LANDED IN LZ BLUE LOCATED AT BS 652986 AT 290802H TWO (2) VC WERE SIGHTED IN A BUNKER AT BS 637986. AN AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED WITH THE BUNKER BEING DESTROYED. AT 290910H THE HELICOPTER LIFT COMPLETED AND CO K IN CONJUNCTION WITH CO I FORMED A LINE TO COMMENCE SWEEP OPERATIONS. AT 291505H, THREE (3) VCS WERE SIGHTED AT BS 626991. THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS. THE BEACH LINE WAS SEARCHED AND SWEEPED WITH NEG RESULTS. CO K SECURED LZ PINK. THE HELICOPTER LIFT OF THE COMPANY WAS COMPLETED AT 291920H.

(3) CO L. AT 290630H, CO L WITH ATTACHMENTS BOARDED LVT'S AND DEPARTED FOR THE OBJECTIVE AREA. AT 290700H, THE FIRST LVT'S WENT ASHORE AT BT 632023 IN THE OBJECTIVE AREA AND PROCEEDED TO THEIR ASSIGNED BLOCKING POSITIONS ON THE HIGH GROUND AT BS 633997 TO BS 640994 ARRIVING IN POSITION AT 290742H. NO ENEMY CONTACT HAD BEEN MADE. AT APPROXIMATELY 291020H, THE PLATOON COMMANDER, K 1ST PLT, CO L LEFT BY LVT WITH AN ENGINEER DETAIL OF FOUR (4) MARINES AND REINFORCED SQD TO SEARCH AND BLOW CAVES LOCATED IN VIC OF BS 620003. UPON DEBARKING, THE PATROL STARTED SWEEP OF AREA AND RECEIVED ABOUT FOUR (4) ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE. AT APPROXIMATELY 291210H, THE TUNNEL WAS LOCATED. ONE (1) ENGINEER AND ONE (1) FIRE TEAM RETURNED TO LVT TO PICK UP DEMOLITIONS. WHILE PROCEEDING TO THE LVT, THE FOUR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		12 OF 24		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(4) MEN RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE. LIEUTENANT WAUCHOPE THE PLT COMMANDER, AND THE REST OF THE DETAIL RETURNED BACK TO WHERE THE FIRING WAS OCCURRING. THE DETAIL RETURNED TO THE LVT, RESUPPLIED WITH WATER AND HELD UP WHILE ARTILLERY WAS FIRING IN AREA. LIEUTENANT WAUCHOPE PATROL PROCEEDED BACK THROUGH SOME VILLAGE HOUSES AND THEN INTO A RICE PADDIE. AS THEY PROCEEDED THROUGH THE RICE PADDIE, THE PATROL WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE FROM FRONT, REAR AND FLANK. THE MEN COULD NOT DETECT WHERE THE FIRE WAS COMING FROM. INITIAL BURST WAS ABOUT 15 ROUNDS. AT 291430H THE MEN TOOK COVER AND RECEIVED SPORADIC FIRE. ONE MARINE WAS DETAILED TO GO BACK AND GET THE Y LVT UP TO THEIR POSITION. THE PLT SERGEANT, 1ST B PLT, BOARDED AN LVT AND RETURNED WITH A SQD ABOUT 291600H. FOUR (4) LVT'S WERE DISPATCHED. CONTACT WAS MADE WITH LIEUTENANT WAUCHOPE. HE BOARDED THE OTHER LVT'S WITH THE MULES AND TROOPS AND STARTED BACK TO CO CP. ONE (1) LVT THREW A TRACK. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WERE ESTABLISHED IN ORDER TO REPAIR THE LVT. WHILE WORKING ON LVT, TWO (2) LVT MEN WERE HIT BY SNIPER FIRE. THEY COULD NOT EFFECT REPAIR OF THE TRACK. THE ORDER HAD BEEN GIVEN TO DESTROY THE LVT. THE LVT (B-18) WAS STRIPPED OF ALL GEAR, SATURATED WITH GASOLINE AND HIT WITH (1) 3.5" WP ROUND WHICH IGNITED THE VEHICLE. AN ADDITIONAL ROUND OF HEAT WAS FIRED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 13 OF 24		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

(4) COMPANY M. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD CO M HAS BEEN IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE. DURING THE PERIOD 290630H TO 292100H JUNE 1965 THE CO MANNED THE BATTALION FEBA WHILE UNITS PARTICIPATED IN A BATTALION(-) SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION.

D. CO C 3D TANK BN

THE 1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES, CALIBRATED RANGE FINDERS AND MOVED INTO BLOCKING POSITIONS VIC GC 505005. WHILE THE 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES CONDUCTED SWEEP OF AN TAN. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 2D BN, 4TH MARINES, SERVICED FIRED 90mm ON 29 JUNE. ELEMENTS OF THE 2D PLT CONDUCTED PATROLS TO BERCH 3 GC 509022. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D BN, 3D MARINES. SUPPORTED THE 3D BN, 3D MARINES ON SWEEP OPERATIONS CONDUCTED ON 29 JUNE. EXPENDED 15 ~~MM~~ RDS INTO OF 90mm AT TARGET VIC GC 623001 A CAVE WHICH 8 VCS WERE SEEN TO HAVE FIRED. ONE TANK DEADLINED.

E. CO B, 3D ENGR BN

SURFACING OF MSR WITH LATERITE 35% COMPLETE. WORK HAS BEEN CURTAILED BECAUSE OF EQUIPMENT BREAD DOWN. PLACING OF CULVERTS FOR STREAM CROSSING ON MSR & 70% COMPLETE. PROJECT CONSISTS OF LAYING FIVE CULVERTS MADE FROM BARRELS. SIDE TO SIDE. MOVEMENT OF THE MEDICAL ~~XXX~~ FACILITY TO NEW LOCATION HAS STARTED. TWO OPERATING ROOMS WILL BE AIR CONDITIONED 12% COMPLETE, THIS FACILITY WILL BE OPERATIONAL BEFORE MOVING THE ~~XXXXX~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		14 OF	24
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

REMAINDER OF THE WARDS FROM THE OLD LOCATION, THE TWO OPERATING ROOMS WILL BE OPERATIONAL ABOUT 10 JULY. PENDING RECEIPT OF MATERIALS, AIR ~~CON~~ ~~REPAIRING~~ ~~RECOVERY~~ ~~ROOMS~~ ~~WILL~~ ~~BE~~ ~~REPAIRING~~ ~~CONDITIONING~~ OR RECOVERY ROOMS WILL BEGIN ON 10 JULY. CIVIL AFFAIRS PROJECT 43% COMPLETE. PROJECT CONSISTS OF LEVELING FOUR PLOTS OF GROUND, EACH SUFFICIENT TO ERRECT HOUSES FOR APPROXIMATELY 200 FAMILIES. THE PROJECT WAS SECURED ON 30 JUNE DUE TO EQUIPMENT BREADDOWN. ENGINEER ASSISTANCE PROVIDED ON A CONTINUING BASIS FOR ALL UNITS TO ASSIST IN FIELD FORTIFICATIONS, CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WORK, PERSONNEL AND MINE DETECTORS PROVIDED TO THE 2D BN, 4TH MARINES FOR ROAD BLOCK VIC ~~5200~~ 520095. DETECTORS USED TO SEARCH ~~EXTREME~~ RICE POTATO, RICE AND SUGAR BAGS FOR CONTRABAND ARTICLES. ROAD FOR FLSU #1 BULK FUEL FARM 80% COMPLETE. PROJECT CONSISTS OF USING LATERITE TO STABILIZE ~~EXTREME~~ ~~ENTRENCH~~ ~~MA~~ ROAD AND TURN AROUND AREA AT BULK FUEL DISTRIBUTION POINT. ROUTE RECON BEING CONDUCTED FOR THE 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES, THIS PROJECT CONSISTS OF DEVELOPING ROADS FOR NEWLY EXPANDED AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY AND REIN-~~FOR~~ ~~REIN~~ PRESENT BRIDGES TO FACILITATE CROSSING RIVERS WITH TRACKED VEHICLES. SIX ENGINEER SQD'S WERE COMMITTED TO TACTICAL OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. OPERATIONS CONSISTED OF ~~MA~~ BLASTING VC FORTIFICATION AND CAVES. NO BATTLE CASUALTIES OR EQUIPMENT LOST DURING THE PERIOD. APPROXIMATELY 235,000 GALLONS OF WATER DISTRIBUTED DURING THE PERIOD.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 7-3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		15 OF	24
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

TOTAL MAN HOURS 5492, TOTAL EQUIPMENT HOURS 522, TOTAL VEHICLE HOURS 741.

F. ~~XXXXXX~~ CO B, 3D MED BN

DURING THE PERIOD COVERED: ADMISSIONS 46, DISCHARGES, 11, EVACUATED TO DA NANG 24, REMAINING 33, A TOTAL OF 201 OUT PATIENTS WERE TREATED, A TOTAL OF 1500 LBS OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES WERE RECEIVED. ORGANIC SUPPLIES REMAIN GOOD ON A LOCAL LEVEL.

G. 3D BN, 12TH MARINES

3D BN, 12TH MARINES CONTINUES IN THE SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN). BTRY H RETURNED TO GC 5452104858MT AT 261730H, AFTER DISPLACING TO GC 50780587 AT 260530H IN SUPPORT OF A ONE DAY OPERATION OF THE 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES. THE 1ST PLT, 107mm BTRY DISPLACED TO GC 6078800155 AT 290740H JUNE, AND LAID ON AZ 1950 IN SUPPORT OF A 1 DAY OPERATION OF THE 3D BN, 3D MARINES RETURNED TO GC 5430901975 AT 291800H JUNE. AND LAID ON AZ 2700. BTRY C DISPLACED TO GC 5618700489 AT 290715H JUNE, LAID ON AZ 1700 IN SUPPORT OF A 1 DAY OPERATION OF THE 3D BN, 3D MARINES, RETURNED TO GC 5525404303 AT 292000H JUNE, LAID ON AZ 2600. BTRY H DISPLACED TO GC 5077805871 AT 020645H JULY AND LAID ON AZ 4900 IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES. RETURNED TO 5952104858 AT 021915H JULY AND LAID ON AZ 5300. BTRY H ~~XXXXXX~~ DISPLACED TO GC 5077805871 AT 030550H AND LAID ON AZ 4900 IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	16	24
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

H. CO A 1ST ANTRAC BN

OP LOCATION AT COORD 554053. THE 1ST PLT (REIN) CO A HAS 2 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES. THE 2D PLT (REIN) CO A HAS 3 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 2D BN, 4TH MARINES. THE 1ST PLT (REIN) HAS 4 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D BN, 3D MARINES. 2 LVTP5 (CMD) ARE ATTACHED TO THE 3D MAR DIV (FWD). DURING THE PERIOD ELEMENTS OF CO A (-) (REIN) PARTICIPATED IN VARIOUS SWEEPS OF THE TAOR WITH THE 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES, AND THE 2D BN, 4TH MARINES. OTHER MISSIONS OF AN OPERATIONAL OR LOGISTICAL NATURE WERE PERFORMED. A SUMMARY OF THESE ARE AS FOLLOWS. 2 LVTP5 (CMD) REMAIN ASSIGNED TO OG 3D MAR DIV (FWD) FOR MOBILE COMMAND POST. ASSISTED CIVILIAN CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL IN PULLING 2 WHEELED DRIVE VEHICLES THROUGH THE SAND. CONTINUED ASSISTING THE BN'S IN CARRYING TROOPS AND SUPPLIES THROUGHOUT THE REGIMENTAL TAOR. ON 281300H CONDUCTED A LIVE FIRE 30 CAL. MG EXERCISE TO SEAWARD ALSO FAM FIRED M-14 RIFLES. AT THE END OF THE PERIOD 4 LVTP5'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF SPARE PARTS, 2 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR ORGANIZATIONAL MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR. DURING THE 3D BN, 3D MARINES SWEEP OF SOUTHERN TAOR AREA THIS UNIT RECEIVED 2 WIA'S AND SUFFERED THE LOSS OF 1 LVTP5-A-1 BEING DESTROYED TO PREVENT IT FROM FALLING INTO THE ENEMY'S HANDS.

I. CO B 3D AT BN

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES. 3 ONTOS ON THE

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES	
						17	24	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	
		ACTION						
		INFO						

30TH OF JUNE TRAIN IN THE TANK MANEUVER AREA FROM 1030H TO 1400H, ON 30 JUNE 3 ONTOS LEFT FROM THE 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES CP TO BINH SON AS A CONVOY TO PICK UP PRISONERS. RETURNED TO THE CP AT 1800H. ON 3 JULY HEAVY SECTION (3 ONTOS) ALERTED TO MOVE TO HILL 69 GC 468068 ON ORDER. THE 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 2D BN, 4TH MARINES. ON 28 JUNE A RECON ~~RE~~ FROM CP TO GC 500035 AND RETURN TO CP. ON 301230H TO 301330H FIREX. 6 ROUNDS PER ONTOS WAS FIRED. FROM GC 512028 TO 491029. ON 2 JULY ~~THE~~ THE HEAVY SECTION PARTICIPATED IN AN OPERATIONAL WITH CO E FROM 2D BN, 4TH MARINES CP TO BINH SON TO GC 547955 TO BINH SON BACK TO 2D BN CP. 3D PLAT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D BN, 3D MARINES. ON 29 JUNE 3 ONTOS PARTICIPATED IN A ROAD PATROL TO BINH SON WITH NO INCIDENTS. 29 JUNE 3 ONTOS OPERATING WITH THE 3D BN, 3D MARINES AT GC 612993, AT 2000H 3 ONTOS ESCORTED ~~FOR~~ ^{VCC} TO BINH SON AND REMAINED IN SECURITY OF ARVN HEADQUARTERS ALL NIGHT. THE 3 ONTOS RETURNED ON 300830H 3 JULY AT 0900H 2 ONTOS TO BINH SON ON A ROAD PATROL. ON 1 JULY 1ST LT ROSKI RELIEVED CAPT MILLS AS ~~RECON~~ COMPANY COMMANDER. 2 ~~IN~~ M-35'S AND 1 M-422 DEADLINED, QUARTERLY MAINTENANCE COMPLETED ON 3D PLT TRACK AND ~~RE~~ WHEELED VEHICLES, QUARTERLY MAINTENANCE BEING HELD ON 1ST PLT VEHICLES AT PRESENT.

J CO B 3rd RECON BN 1st PLAT REMAINS ATTACHED TO 4th 2nd PLAT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

Attached to 3/4 3rd PLAT Attached to 3/13 2nd PLAT conducted 4 DAY Patrol with commenced on 20 June ending on 4 July this year they have had 245WV with 5ve killed and one (W) weapon captured incident occurred WIC 478000 After Action Report

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110.28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 18		PAGES 24	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

2. PATROLS BY SIZE26 JUNE 1965

CO A DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO E DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO F DISPATCHED 1 REIN SQD SIZED PATROL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO G DISPATCHED 1 REIN SQD SIZED PATROL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO K DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO L DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>

27 JUNE 1965

CO A DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO D DISPATCHED 3 SQD SIZED PATROLS	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO F DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO F DISPATCHED 1 REIN SQD SIZED PATROL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO L DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>

28 JUNE

CO A DISPATCHED 2 SQD SIZED PATROLS	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO D DISPATCHED 3 SQD SIZED PATROLS	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO E DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO F DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-67)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 19		PAGES 24	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

CO G DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO I DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT29 JUNE

CO B DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO D DISPATCHED 2 SQD SIZED PATROLS

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO F DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT30 JUNE

CO A DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO D DISPATCHED 2 SQD SIZED PATROLS

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO K DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO L DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT1 JULY

CO B DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO D DISPATCHED 2 SQD SIZED PATROLS

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO F DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO K DISPATCHED 1 REIN SQD SIZED PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO L DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT2 JULY

CO B DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO K DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		20	24
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

CO L DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT3 JULY

CO K DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO L DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACTPLATOON SIZED PATROLSCO K DISPATCHED PLATOON SIZED PATROL 271800H NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO I DISPATCHED 1 PLATOON SIZED PATROL TOD 030600H NO RESULTS AT END OF

2nd Plat Co B Recon one HPM Ptl 518-1 PTL commencing 30 June
REPORTING PERIOD.COMPANY () SIZED PATROLS26 JUNE

CO E () PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO H () PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO I () PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT27 JUNE

CO I () PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT28 JUNE

CO I () PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT30 JUNE

CO E () PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO F () PATROL

NEGATIVE CONTACT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21-1 (REV 61)~~SECRET~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		21 OF 24	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

2 JULY

CO G () PATROL

NO RESULTS AT END OF PERIOD

CO I () PATROL

NO RESULTS AT END OF PERIOD

3. AMBUSHES26 JUNE

CO B ESTABLISHED 1 SQD SIZE AMBUSH

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO I ESTABLISHED 1 FIRE TEAM SIZE AMBUSH

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO K ESTABLISHED 2 FIRE TEAM SIZED AMBUSHES

NEGATIVE CONTACT27 JUNE

CO B ESTABLISHED 1 SQD () SIZE AMBUSH

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO F ESTABLISHED 1 SQD SIZED AMBUSH

NEGATIVE CONTACT28 JUNE

CO I ESTABLISHED 1 FIRE TEAM SIZED AMBUSHES

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO F ESTABLISHED 1 SQD SIZED AMBUSH

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO K ESTABLISHED 2 FIRE TEAM SIZED AMBUSHES

NEGATIVE CONTACT29 JUNE

CO I ESTABLISHED 2 FIRE TEAM SIZED AMBUSHES

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO K ESTABLISHED 3 FIRE TEAM SIZED AMBUSHES

NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO L ESTABLISHED 1 FIRE TEAM SIZED AMBUSH

NEGATIVE CONTACT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	22 OF	24	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	
		ACTION					
		INFO					

30 JUNE

CO I ESTABLISHED 1 FIRE TEAM SIZED AMBUSH

NEGATIVE CONTACT1 JULY

CO I ESTABLISHED 1 FIRE TEAM SIZED AMBUSH

NEGATIVE CONTACT3. CASUALTIES DURING PERIOD

USMC KIA - 5

USMC WIA - 22

VC KILLED 21

VC WOUNDED 3

4. 2 VC WEAPONS CAPTURED.

5. 1 M-1911A1 45 CAL PISTOL LOST.

6. TOTAL MISSIONS FIRED 81.

TYPE AMMO	105mm	107mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	367	21	154	28	510
WP	67	6	42		115
ILL	17	10			27
HC	66				2
TOTAL	453	37	196	28	714
FUZE VT					

2. TRAINING

A. TRAINING WITHIN THE REGIMENTAL CONSISTED PRIMARILY OF ON THE JOB TRAINING IN

BASIS COMBAT SKILLS. FIRING OF SMALL ARMS TO MAINTAIN BATTLE SIGHTS IS CONDUCTED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 1-56)~~SECRET~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	23 OF 24
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

CONSTANT INDOCTRINATION IN ~~XXXXX~~ SAFETY PROCEDURES WITH WEAPONS AND CHALLENGING PROCEDURES IN CONDUCTED.

- B. TANKS AND ONTOS CONDUCTED DRIVER TRAINING. SUPPORTING ELEMENTS AND INFANTRY UNITS PARTICIPATING IN CROSS TRAINING TO A LIMITED DEGREE. NO TRAINING ~~TIME~~ PROBLEMS HAVE BEEN ENCOUNTERED.

CIVIC ACTIONS

- A. CIVILIAN CONTROL. VIOLATION OF PURCHASED LAND AGREEMENT IS DECREASING. POSITION CONTROL IS BEING MAINTAINED. CHECK POINTS ARE MAINTAINED, AIDED BY INTERPRETERS AT DIFFERENT POINTS ALONG ROUTE #1. ALL VEHICLES ARE THOROUGHLY INSPECTED.

B. PEOPLE TO PEOPLE

- (1) MEDCAP VISITED 9 VILLAGES TREATED APPROXIMATELY 930 ~~people~~ PEOPLE. DENTISTS WORKED IN ONE VILLAGE, PULLED 5 TEETH. THE PEOPLE ARE IN NEED OF DENTAL WORK. AN EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO HAVE A DISTIST WORK WITH THE MEDCAP TEAMS ON 27 JUNE 1965. 740 PEOPLE IN THE VILLAGE OF TRUNG AN (2) WERE INNOCULATED WITH CHOLERA VACCINE. VACCINE WAS RECEIVED THROUGH PROVINCE HEADQUARTERS AT QUANG NGAI.
- (2) THE MEDICAL TRAINING PROGRAM STARTED 28 JUNE 1965. THERE ARE TEN WOMEN AND 4 MEN IN ATTENDANCE. THEY ARE QUICK AND EAGER TO LEARN AND THE SCHOOL IS PROGRESSING WELL. CORPSMEN FROM B MED AND INTERPRETERS HAVE ~~WRITE~~ WRITTEN LESSON PLANS AND INSTRUCT THE STUDENTS. THUS FOR, A VERY SUCCESSFUL PROGRAM.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

SECRET

2

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		24 OF 24	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(3) 800 LBS OF CLOTHING COLLECTED BY THE 1ST MARINE BRIGADE AND DEPENDENTS WERE DISTRIBUTED ON 29 JUNE TO THE PEOPLE IN THE DISPLACED VILLAGES.

(4) THE NEW HAMLET FOR THE DISPLACED CIVILIANS IS COMING ALONG WELL. 316 FAMILIES HAVE MOVED INTO DATE. 208 ~~KIX~~ MORE WILL MOVE IN, IN THE NEXT FEW DAYS. ALL HAVE REVIEWED 30 SHEETS OF CORRUGATED TIN FOR ROOFS.

C. CIVIL GOVERNMENT RELATIONSHIPS WITH VILLAGE AND HAMLET CHIEFS REMAIN GOOD.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BB (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY LT CAPPELLUZZO		DRAFTED BY LT CAPPELLUZZO		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 10 JULY 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF 57	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
						ROUTINE XX DEFERRED XX

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES
TO: CG, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

WEEKLY OPERATIONS SUMMARY FOR THE PERIOD 011200H THROUGH 111200H JULY 1965.

1. OPERATIONS.A. GENERAL OVERALL SUMMARY OF THE WEEKS ACTIVITIES.

4TH JULY BOEN K ROH ARRIVED AT THE 4TH MARINES KEEH CP AT 041520H AND WAS BRIEFED
KEH BY THE REGIMENTAL XO. 8.3. 8.2 BOEN KARCH DEPARTED AT 041945H ENROUTE TO
MAO-12. ON 5 JULY 3 COMPANIES OF THE 3D BN, 3D MARINES PARTICIPATED IN A SWEEP
OF THE SOUTHERN SECTOR OF THE REGIMENTAL TAOR IN THE EXECUTION OF OPERATION
ORDER 4.65. ON 8 JULY THE 3D BN, 3D MARINES PARTICIPATED IN SWEEP OPERATIONS
IN THE SOUTHERN SECTOR OF THE REGIMENTAL TAOR, ON THE 9 OF JULY THE JUNG FLART
HEADQUARTERS WAS OVERRUN BY AN ESTIMATED 2 COMPANIES OF VC, WHICH RESULTED IN
A SWEEP OF THE ISLANDS IN THE NORTHERN SECTOR OF THE REGIMENTAL TAOR BY
COMPANIES A AND B. 10 JULY ADMIRAL WARD AND PARTY AND BOEN HENDERSON AND PARTY
VISITED THE 4TH MARINES CP IN THE MORNING AND AFTERNOON RESPECTIVELY COMPANIES
B () AND D CONDUCTED A SWEEP OF KY HOA KEEH ISLAND, COMPANY K, CONDUCTED A
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN THE TOLU AREA IN SUPPORT OF 3D BN, 3D MARINES
FRAG ORDER NO. 34.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 27		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

B SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES BY UNIT NARRATIVE

(1) 1st BN 4th MARINES. CO B AND CO D RETURNED FROM BN (-) (REIN) OPERATION VICINITY (BT 4405), (SEE AFTER ACTION REPORT NO. 7), ON 3 JULY 031400H-031600H.

AT 051915H 1st PL TOON, CO A, DETACHMENT ACO AMTRACKS, AND SECTION B ENGINEERS MOVED TO (BT 478100) ON KY XUAN ISLAND. ON 6 JULY A BATTALION (-) (REIN) OPERATION WITH POPULAR FORCE WAS CONDUCTED ON THE ENTIRE PENINSULA VICINITY (BT 4511). ON 9 JULY BECAUSE OF AN ATTACK ON THE JUNK FLEET (BT 5013) AT 090540H, A BATTALION (-) OPERATION WAS ~~BEING~~ CONDUCTED WHICH COMMENCED AT 090910H. DURING THE WEEK, THERE WERE 57 SQUAD FOOT PATROLS. ~~ONE SQUAD~~

~~PATROL FROM 1st PLATOON "A" ON KY XUAN ISLAND RECEIVED THREE SWEEP RESULTS,~~

~~VIC (BT 482097) SEARCH REVEALED NO RESULTS. ONE COMBAT PLATOON SIZE PATROL WAS~~

CONDUCTED, AND TWO WATERBORNE PATROLS. ^{ONE} PATROL HAD ENEMY CONTACT, ONE SQUAD FTL FROM A CO, ON KY XUAN ISL. RECEIVED 3 RDS S/A SNIPER FIRE OR (BT 482097) A SEARCH YIELDED NO RESULTS

(2) 2nd BN 4th MARINES. 2d BATTALION 4th MARINES (REIN) DEFENDED ITS ASSIGNED SECTOR WITH ONE REINFORCED RIFLE COMPANY OCCUPYING THE COMBAT OUTPOST LINE OF RESISTANCE, THREE RIFLE COMPANIES ABREAST ON THE MLR AND HAS COMPANY PROVIDING A COMPOSITE PLATOON AS BATTALION RESERVE. COMPANIES E, F, G AND H CONDUCTED DAY AND NIGHT COMBAT AND RECON PATROLS AS ASSIGNED, AND ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES AND EXECUTED SWEEPS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS AS ASSIGNED. BATTALION SCOUTS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	27
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AS DIRECTED, HAS COMPANY AND ATTACHMENTS PROVIDED SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

(3) 34 BN 34 MARINES. UP UNTIL 090800H COMBAT OUTPOSTS WERE BEING MANNED VICINITY (BS 550996), (BT 572017) AND (BT 583026). AT THAT TIME COMPANIES OF THIS COMMAND EXECUTED 3/3 FRAG ORDER #33 WHICH DIRECTED REALIGNMENT OF THE MLR(SEE OVERLAY). THIS REALIGNMENT HAS BEEN COMPLETED. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT OF ATTACHED ARMORED UNITS HAVE CONTINUED TO SUPPORT THE BATTALION AS HAVE ATTACHED UNITS OF ARTILLERY. PATROLLING FROM COMPANY (-) TO FIRE TEAM HAS BEEN CARRIED ON THROUGHOUT THE REPORTING PERIOD. DURING THE PERIODS AND 082030H ~~082030H~~ 050530H TO 051830H AND 080530H ~~080530H~~ THIS BATTALION CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN AN AREA ENCLOSED BY (BS 620008), TO ⁸⁵4555994, TO (BS 620970), (BS 620970). (SEE AFTER ACTION REPORTS #7 + 8)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	27
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE DEFERRED

C. STATISTICS**(1) OPERATIONS BY UNIT****(A) 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES**

(1) 3 JULY CO B (REIN), CO D (REIN), AND BN CMD GROUP. THE OPERATION THAT STARTED ON 2 JULY CONCLUDED ON THE THIRD. THE CO D SWEEP THAT WAS GOING ON AT 031200H CONCLUDED AT 1930H WHERE FOUR WIA WERE RECEIVED FROM BOOBY TRAPS DURING THE SWEEP. THIRTY WOMEN AND CHILDREN WERE SCREENED AND RELEASED. SEVERAL HOLES AND TUNNELS WERE BLOWN AND APPROXIMATELY 50% OF THE HUTS (BT 435045) WERE BURNED BY THE PF PLT. ELEMENTS OF CO'S B AND D COMMENCED MOVEMENT BACK TOWARD BX LX LZ (BT 49049) AT 031400H, COVERING EACH OTHER WHILE MAINTAINING CONTACT ON THE HIGH GROUND. LIFT WAS IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER: CO B, PF PLT'S, CO D, AND WAS COMPLETED BY 031515H. (SEE AFTER ACTION REPORT NO. 7 FOR COMPLETE DETAILS).

(2) 6 JULY CO A (REIN), CO B (REIN), CO D (REIN), AND BN CMD GROUP.

COMMENCING AT 051915H, 1ST PLT (REIN), CO A, DEPARTED THEIR POSITIONS ON HILL 51 (BT 529110) AND MOVED BY LVT'S AROUND TO KY XUAN ISLAND, LANDING AT (BT 479107) AT 062015H. TWO SQD SIZED PATROLS WERE CONDUCTED TO HAMLETS AT (BT 483117), (BT 483104), AND (BT 487095). AT (BT 482093) ONE PATROL HEARD

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5	27
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PREF- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

APPROXIMATELY 15 SHOTS FIRED IN VIC OF (BT 479098) BUT COULD NOT LOCATE MUZZLE BLASTS. INCIDENT OCCURED AT 052345H. AT 060430H 1ST PLT, CO A, DEPARTED THEIR PATROL BASE AT (BT 479106), AND MOVED SOUTH ALONG KY XUAN I ISLAND, AND CROSSED OVER TO ROUTE # 1 AT (BT 477086), MOVED UP ROUTE # 1 AND SECURED LANDING ZONES AT (BT 477086) ~~MOVED UP ROUTE # 1 AND SECURED LANDING ZONES~~ AND (BT 45093) AND (BT 439098) FOR THE HELO LANDING OF CO'S B AND D. COMMENCING AT 060700H CO B LANDED IN LZ AT (BT 439098) AND CO D AT (BT 445093) TWO PF PLT PRECEDED THE TWO FIALE CO'S IN THE SWEEP NORTH ACROSS THE PENINSULA ACCOMPLISHING THE ACTUAL HANDLING OF LOCAL NATIONALS. CO A () DISPERSED AT 060705H FROM 7 LVT'S AT (BT 459117) AND SET UP A BLOCKING POSIITION VIC (BT 457118). FIVE LVT'S BECAME BOGGED DOWN IN THE MUD AND THE REMAINING TWO COMMENCED A WATERBORNE PATROL AROUND THE PERIMETER OF PENISULA. AT 060800H 6 INDIVIDUALS WERE ENCOUNTERED RUNNING FROM THE PF PLT'S TOWARDS PREPARED POSITIONS AT (BT 459118). CO A () TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE, KILLING 2 AND CAPTURING 4. FOUR WEAPONS WERE SUBSEQUENTLY FOUND AT (BT 459118). THE TWO CO SWEEP WAS COMPLETED AT 061030H, RESULTING IN PICKUP OF OVER 100 CIVILIANS, OF WHOM 54 WERE DETAINED AS VCS AND EVACUATED TO THE REGIMENTAL COLLECTION POINT. DURING THE SWEEP ONE VC BODY DISCOVERED VIC (BT 444106)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 27	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

AND TWO AT (BT 454110). UPON COMPLETION OF THE SWEEP CO A & ASSEMBLED AT (BT 460110) AND COMMENCED SEARCH ON LINE WNW TO NORTHWEST PORTION OF PENINSULA CAPTURING 4 VCS, WHILE CO'S B AND D SEARCHED BACK TO SAND DUNES AT (BT 439-109) AND E (BT 443105). AT APPROXIMATELY 061500H CO A SWEEP BACK IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION TO ESTABLISH LZ AT (BT 451115). WHILE CO'S B AND D SWEEP NORTH AGAIN TO BE HELICOPTER LIFTED OUT AFTER 061600H. CO A THEN MOVED OUT ~~REMARKS~~ FOR ASSEMBLY AREA AT (BT 459118) AND EMBARKED ABOARD LVT'S AT 061915H FOR RETURN TO DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. EARLIER IN THE MORNING AT 060900H, 1ST PLT, CO A WITH 3X LVT'S, ENGINEERS, PF'S AND ^AHEAVY SECTION OF ONTOB, CONDUCTED ~~SEARCH~~ SEARCH OF VILLAGE AT (BT 434091). TOTAL OF 13 WOMEN AND CHILDREN WERE PICKED UP AND RELEASED, AND 3 TUNNELS WERE BLOWN ^{IN THE VILLAGE}. SIX ARMED PERSONNEL WERE SPOTTED IN HOUSES AT (BT 438094) BUT ESCAPED PURSUIT BY SQD FROM 1ST PLT. SEARCH OF VILLAGE AT (BT 426093) WAS THEN CONDUCTED. ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED IN BRIEF FIRE WITH FIGHT WITH 3 VC AT (BT 428092). FIFTEEN WOMEN AND CHILDREN WERE PICKED UP IN VILLAGE AND SUBSEQUENTLY RELEASED. THREE WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS WERE BLOWN BY ENGINEERS ^{Via (BT 458092)}. UNITS WITHDREW AT 1600H TO LVT'S AT (BT 429089) FOR RETURN TO CO POSITIONS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7	27
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION INFO			PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED

(3) 9 JULY CO A (REIN) AND CO B (REIN). AT APPROXIMATELY 0905⁴⁰H A LARGE VIET CONG FORCE ATTACKED AND OVERRAN THE JUNK FLEET AT (BT 501128). AT 090910H CO A () (REIN) LEFT BY AMTRACKS AND LANDED AT (BT 455135) AT 091010H AND COMMENCED A SWEEP NORTH TO (BT 462146). THE SWEEP THEN TURNED EAST AND THE CO ON LINE AT (BT GL 472) RAN INTO HEAVY SMALL ARMS/AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND 81mm MORTAR FIRE. ^{3 AMTRKS. 14 0000} HEAVY CASUALTIES WERE SUSTAINED. THE CO CONTINUED THE SWEEP TO (BT GL 495) AND FORMED BLOCKING POSITIONS. A SQD WAS SENT BACK TO SWEEP TH ISLAND (BT 488134). 3D PLT, CO B WHO HAD A PATROL BASE ON KY XUAN ISLAND AT (BT 496099) WAS ORDERED TO ~~KANXKXK~~ A BLOCKING POSITION AT (BT 485116). BETWEEN 1500-1600H THE FLT WAS LIFTED BY LVT'S TO (BT 475125) AND CONDUCTED A SEARCH AND CLEAR. AT 1900H THEY WERE BACK AT THEIR MLR POSITIONS. CO B () (REIN) AT 1450H LANDED AT (BT 515118) AND COMMENCED A SWEEP AND CLEAR OF THE ISLAND EAST OF CO A BLOCKING POSITION. AT 092030H CO B ~~ESTABLISHED~~ ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AT (BT 512151). CO A DEPARTED FROM THEIR BLOCKING POSITIONS (BT GL 495) AT 092030H FOR RETURN BY LVT'S TO MLR POSITIONS. ~~BECAUSE OF THE MLR POSITIONS.~~ ^{but} BECAUSE OF AMTRACKS GETTING STRUCK ^{THE} CO A REACHED THEIR MLR POSITIONS AT 100400H, CO B CONTINUED ^{THE} SEARCH AND CLEAR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/100		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 27	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	

OF KY HOA ISLAND ON 10 JULY WITH NO CONTACT AT 101200H. CO D AT 100330H DEPARTED ABOARD AMTR CKS FOR (BT 472138) TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OF KY HOA. LANDED AT 090937H. AT 1100H CO D REPORTED 2 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS (1 grease gun and 1 sub-machine) FOUND AT (BT 478143) IN A BURNT BUILDING. BOTH CO B AND CO D CONTINUING SEARCH AND CLEAR AT 101200H. (SEE AFTER ACTION REPORT #9).

(B) 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES

- (1) CO E AT 042208H REPORTED HEARING NOISES 50 METERS IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITIONS AT (BT 521039). THEY CHALLENGED, THREW TWO ILLUMINATING GRENADES AND RECEIVED ONE INCOMING HAND GRENADE WHICH DID NOT EXPLODE. AT 042215H ~~ON 4 JULY~~, 5 MEN APPROACHED CO E POSITIONS AT (BT 516039) AND DELIVERED 20-30 RDS CARBINE FIRE. M-60 MG AND M-14 RIFLE FIRE WAS RETURNED. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TOWARD VILLAGE VIC (BT 517033). CO E REPORTED NO ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR OF THE ~~AREA~~ ^{MLR} ON 5 JULY. ON 6 JULY CO E MOVED FROM DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE ~~OVERL~~ ^{OVERL} FBDA VIC (BT 519039) TO THEIR PRESENT POSITIONS ON THE ~~OVERL~~ ^{OVERL}. (SEE OVERLAY). CO E REPORTED NO ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR, ON 7, 8, 9, JULY
- (2) CO F REPORTED OBSERVING 4 ARMED MEN MOVING SOUTH BETWEEN ROAD AND RAILROAD TRACKS AT (BT 525035) AT 032300H. CO F CHALLENGED, & THREW ILLUMINATION &

DISTRIBUTION: GRENADES AND FIRED M-79 ROCKETS, GRENADES AND M-14 TRACER RDS. MEN SCATTERED (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20D (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		9 OF 27	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

AND RAN TOWARD (BT 526043). AT 040025H, CO F RECEIVED 5-6KRD RDS INCOMING. 90
 CALIBER VIC (BT 523028). 1 ONE BODY OBSERVED ON DEFENSIVE WIRE DURING 81 ILL-
 UMINATION WAS GONE AT 0100H. CO F REPORTED TRIP FLARES SET T OFF VIC (BT 524-
 036) AT 050130H AND 050145H. NO SIGHTINGS REPORTED. 060800H ONE SQD FROM CO
 F OCCUPIED THE OUTPOST VIC (BT 531005). AT 090320H AND AGAIN AT 090432H CO
 F HEARD NOISE (BT 528034). CHALLENGED, IT THREW ILLUMINATION FLARE AND THREW
 HAND GRENADE AND SAW BAKK KKKK MAN RUN ACROSS HIGHWAY # 1 TOWARD NORTH. NO
 OTHER ACTIVITY WAS REPORTED.

(3) AT 052150H, CO G OBSERVED 4MEN APPROACHING THEIR POSITION AT (BT 519056).
 THEY HAD NEGATIVE RESULTS AFTER CHALLENGING, ILLUMINATING AND FIRING SEVERAL
 RDS FROM M-14. ~~ON 6 JULY CO G KILLED ONE MAN IN THEIR AMBUSH~~ VC
 SITE AT (BT 515062). ON 6 JULY CO G MOVED FROM DEFENSIVE POSITIONS VIC
 BT 516056 TO THEIR PRESENT POSITIONS, (SEE SITUATION OVERLAY).

(4) CO H REPORTED NO ACTIVITY EXCEPT FOR TWO LIGHTS OBSERVED IN VIC (BT 506025).
 AT 080342H, CO H COMMENCED MOVE TO 3/3 ~~RETIRED~~ POSITIONS ON THE ~~LINE~~ WHERE
 THEY PROVIDED AREA SECURITY WHILE 3/3 CONDUCTED AN OPERATION TO THE SOUTH.
 CO H RETURNED TO THEIR PRESENT POSITIONS AT 082130H.

(5) HAS CO CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE AND IMPROVE THEIR ASSIGNED POSITIONS ON THE
 DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20D (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

LEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						10 OF 27	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

DEFENSIVE PERIMETER. 81mm MORTAR PLT PROVIDED ONE SECTION EACH IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF CO'S E, F, G AND H. 106mm PLT PROVIDED ONE SECTION EACH IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF CO'S E, F AND H AND ONE SECTION IN GENERAL SUPPORT. AT 032205H H&S CO OBSERVED 3 MEN IN BLACK APPROXIMATELY 20 YDS INSIDE OF DEFENSIVE WIRE IN FRONT OF BN CP PERIMETER AT (BT 513040). THEY WERE CHALLENGED, ILLUMINATION FLARE FIRED AND M-14 AND M-79 FIRED INTO AREA. NEG RESULTS. AT 032320H AT (BT 514039) A MAN WAS OBSERVED AT DEFENSIVE WIRE, HE WAS CHALLENGED ILLUMINATION WAS USED, 2 FRAG GRENADES WERE THROWN AND MAN RAN AWAY. ON MORNING OF 4 JULY, H&S CO REPORTED 3 TRIP FLARES SET OFF, ONE AT 040018H VIC (BT 515041), ONE AT 040028H VIC (BT 516044), ONE AT 040050H VIC (BT 521042). INVESTIGATION NEG RESULTS. AT 050012H TRIP FLARE WENT OFF AT (BT 517044). AFTER CHALLENGING AND ILLUMINATING AREA, KKK FRAG GRENADE WAS THROWN WITH NEG RESULTS. AT 050008H MORTAR TRANSPORT PERSONNEL HEARD NOISES AT DEFENSIVE WIRE NEAR (BT 517044), CHALLENGED, ILLUMINATED AREA, AND THREW HAND GRENADE WITH NEG RESULTS.

(C) 3D BN, 3D MARINE BATTALIONS.

(1) GENERAL: THE BATTALION (REIN) CONDUCTED A SEARCH AND SEIZURE DESTROY OPERATION IN THE DUKU AREA WHICH IS ENCLOSED BY THE ABOVE MENTIONED CO RD'S. ALL EIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BB (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

ASSED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOP	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	11	27
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION INFO				ROUTINE DEFERRED

(C) 3RD BN, 3RD MARINES.

AN OPERATION WAS CONDUCTED IN THE AREA BOUNDED BY (BT 619023), (BT 635024), (BT 639997), (BS 625997) AND (BS 614088). THE OPERATING UNIT OF 3/3 CONSISTED OF 2 COMPANIES (+). IT WAS CONDUCTED BETWEEN THE HOURS 050530H AND 051830H JULY 1965. THE OPERATION RESULTED IN 11 USMC WIA, 1 VC DEAD, 13 VCS CAPTURED. (FOR FURTHER DETAILS SEE 3/3 AFTER ACTION REPORT # 7). A SECOND OPERATION WAS CONDUCTED IN THE AREA BOUNDED BY (BT 619023), (BT 641055), (BT 673054), (BS 686990) (BS 689971) (BS 666979), (BS 624972), 1 AND (BT 619023). THE OPERATING UNIT OF 3/3 CONSISTED OF 4 COMPANIES REINFORCED WITH ONE ARTILLERY BATTERY IN DIRECT SUPPORT. THE DURATION OF THE OPERATION WAS 080530H TO 082030H JULY 1965. THE RESULTS OF OPERATION WERE 1 USMC KIA AND 9 USMC WIA, 11 VC KILLED, AND 47 VCS CAPTURED. (FOR FURTHER DETAILS SEE 3/3 AFTER ACTION REPORT # 8).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BB (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

LEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						12 OF 27	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION INFO					DEFERRED

(D) CO C 3d, TANK BN

1st PLAT REMAINS IN S PORT OF THE 1st BN, 4th MARINES, PLAT LEADER WENT ON A RECON WITH LVT'S TO DETERMINE A ROUTE FOR THE TANKS FROM RT#1 TO PENINSULA IN 1/4'S TAOR, ON 6 JULY P.M. WAS HELD ON VEHICLES. ON 9 JULY TWO TANKS C-13 AND C-14 WERE MOVED TO VIC, CO XY (632410) TO SUPPORT 1/4 ON THE ISLAND, THE 2d PLAT REMAINS IN SUPPORT OF THE 2d BN, 4th MARINES. ON 5 JULY AT 0100H AFTER CHALLENGING AND USING A TANK SEARCH LIGHT, A LIGHT SECTION WHICH WAS EMPLOYED WITH CO F FIRED APPROXIMATELY 200 ROUNDS OF 30. CAL, AT THREE MEN MOVING IN VICINITY (BT 515041) WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. P.M. OF VEHICLES WAS HELD ON 7 JULY. THE 3d PLAT REMAINS IN SUPPORT OF THE 3d BN, 3d MARINES, THE HEAVY SECTION SUPPORTED 3/3'S ACTIVITIES ACROSS THE SONG TRA BOND RIVER BY FIRE FROM COORDINATES 603002, THE LIGHT SECTION WITH A FLAME TANK WERE SHUTTLED ACROSS THE RIVER BY LCM-3 TO RED BEACH COORDINATES (630023) AND SUPPORTED THE SWEEP OF THAT AREA ON 5 JULY. P.M. OF VEHICLES WAS HELD ON 7 JULY. THE MAINTENANCE SECTION OF HEADQUARTERS PLAT, HELD QUARTERLY CHECKS ON TANKS C-11, C-13, C-15, ONE TANK ALL LINED TWO M54 TRUCKS BE LINED FOR LACK OF DRIVERS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	13	27
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			

(E). CO B 3D ENGR BN

SURFACING OF MSR WITH LATERITE 45% COMPLETE. MSR CULVERT AT STREAM CROSSING COORD (BT 532048) COMPLETE, CROSSING CONSISTS OF FIVE BARREL TYPE CULVERTS, MOVEMENT OF MEDICAL FACILITY CONTINUES. AIR CONDITIONING OF TWO OPERATING ROOMS 55% COMPLETE. COMPLETION OF ADDITIONAL AIR CONDITIONED RECOVERY ROOMS PENDING RECEIPT OF AIR CONDITIONERS AND INSULATION. MOVING OF WARDS FROM OLD LOCATION WILL BE STARTED WHEN OPERATING ROOMS ARE COMPLETED. CIVIL AFFAIRS PROJECT 90% COMPLETE. PROJECT CONSISTS OF LEVELING AREAS FOR RELOCATED HOUSING OF CIVILIANS. ROAD FOR FLSU # 1 BULK FUEL FARM COMPLETED, STRONGBACKING OF POST OFFICE AND DISBURSING FOR AFTERGLOW STARTED (10% COMPLETE) ACCESS ROADS FOR ARTILLERY BATTERY 80% COMPLETE. ELEVEN COMBAT ENGR SQUADS COMMITTED TO UNITS FOR TACTICAL OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. APPROXIMATELY 3,200 POUNDS OF DEMOLITIONS EXPENDED. FOUR USMC WIA'S WHILE SUPPORTING 3/3 OPN (ZULQ) DURING THE PERIOD DEMO WORK CONSISTED OF DESTROYING VC FORTIFICATIONS AND CAVES. 12 PERSONNEL COMMITTED DAILY FOR BSA DEFENSE. APPROXIMATELY 265,000 GALLONS OF WATER DISTRIBUTED DURING THE PERIOD. TOTAL VEHICAL HOURS 515. TOTAL MAN HOURS 4122. TOTAL EQUIPMENT HOURS 861.

(F). CO B 3D AT BN

THE 1ST PLAT REMAINS IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES. 6 JULY THE HEAVY
 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

BASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		14 OF 27	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

SECTION SUPPORTED CO A ON XX A SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION, MOVED WITH 3 LVT's, AN ENGINEER SQUAD AND A PLAT OF POPULAR FORCES ALL D.Y. RETURNED TO 1st BN, 4th MARINES CP AT 1830. THE 2d PL T REMAINS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 2d BN, 4th MARINES, 2 ONTOS WITH CO G, 1 ONTOS WITH CO H, 2 ONTOS WITH CO F, ON 8 JULY 2 ONTOS ESCORTED WHEELED VEHICLE TO BINH SON AND RETURN WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT, ON 9 JULY 2 ONTOS ESCORTED WHEELED VEHICLE TO BINH SON AND RETURN WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT, THE 3d PLAT REMAINS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3d BN, 3d MARINES. TWO ONTOS ON THE 6 OF JULY CONDUCTED A ROAD RECON TO (NAM BINH) (2). 2 M35's deadline and 1 M42's DEADLINE FOR BREAK SHORES.

(C) TO A 1st AMTRAC BN

CP LOCATION AT GRID 554053. THE 1st PLAT CO A HAS 7 LVT's IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1st BN, 4th MARINES, THE 2d PLAT (REIN) CO A HAS 7 LVT's IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2d BN, 4th MARINES, 1st PLAT CO B HAS 9 LVT's IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3d BN, 3d MARINES, 2 LVT's (CMD) REMAIN ATTACHED TO THE 3d MAR DIV (FWD). DURING THE PERIOD NK ELEMENTS OF CO A ASSIGNED LVT's TO THE 1st BN, 4th MARINES AND 3d BN, 3d MARINES FOR S.O.P.S IN THEIR SECTORS, OTHER MISSIONS OF AN OPERATIONAL OR LOGISTICAL NATURE WERE PERFORMED, A SUMMARY OF THESE ARE AS FOLLOWS: ON 6 JULY THE LVT's RETRIEVED A TOTAL OF 10 LVT's STUCK IN 1st BN, 4th MARINES AREA (VIC 440111) AND

DISPATCH ON:
(ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	15	27
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

(65131) 4 LVT's AT 071030H ASSIGNED TO THE 3d BN, 4th MARINES TO COLLECT AND RELOCATE VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS FROM THE BEACH, AT THE END OF THE PERIOD 12 LVT's ASSIGNED TO THE 3d BN, 3d MARINES FOR OPERATIONS ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. AT THE END OF THE PERIOD 3 LVT's DEADLINE DUE TO LACK OF SPARE PARTS. 2 LVT's DEADLINE FOR ORGANIZATIONAL MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR.

(H) CO B, 3d MED BN.

DURING THE PERIOD COVERED: ADMISSIONS 64, DISCHARGES 15, EVACUATED TO DA NANG 46, REMAINING 38, A TOTAL OF 164 OUTPATIENTS WERE TREATED DURING THE PERIOD FIVE MARINES WERE TRANSFERRED TO THE 3d MEDICAL BN, DURING THE PERIOD A TOTAL OF 1300 LBS OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES WERE RECEIVED, ORGANO SUPPLIES REMAIN GOOD ON A LOCAL LEVEL.

(I) 3d BN, 1st MARIN S.

3d BN, 1st MARINES CONTINUES IN THE SUPPORT OF THE 4th MARINES (-) (REIN) BTRY H EXX DISPLACED FROM VICINITY COORDINATES (507059) TO COORDINATES (545048) AT 031545H BTRY LAID ON AZ 5300. BTRY C DISPATCHED FROM VIC CO RD (552043) TO VIC COORD (561004) AT 050425H IN SUPPORT OF THE 3d BN, 3d MARINES OPERATIONS ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. BTRY LAID ON AZ 1500. RETURNED VIC COORD (552043) AT 051835H THE 1ST FLT, MORTAR BTRY DISPLACED FROM VIC COORD (551044) TO VIC COORD (607001) AT 050630H IN SUPPORT OF THE 3d BN, 3d MARINES OPERATION ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. BTRY LAID ON AZ 1500. RETURNED

DISTRIBUTION:

(BN, 3d MARINES OPERATION ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. BTRY LAID ON AZ 1500. RETURNED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOO	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	16	27
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

TO VIC COORD(551044) AT 051915H. BTRY H DISPLACED FROM VIC COORD(546046) TO VIC COORD 507058 AT 060550H IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES OPERATION ON KY XUAN ISLAND. BTRY LAID ON AZ 5300. RETURNED TO VIC COORD(546046) AT 061830H. BTRY C DISPLACED FROM VIC COORD(552043) TO VIC COORD(594005) AT 080500H IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES OPERATION ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. BTRY LAID ON AZ 1700. RETURNED TO VIC COORD(552043) AT 082015H. 1ST FLT MORTAR BTRY DISPLACED FROM VIC COORD(551044) TO VIC COORD(604012) AT 080530H, IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D BN, 3D MARINES ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. BTRY LAID ON AZ 1600. RETURNED TO VIC COORD(551044) AT 081912H. BTRY H IS DISPLACED FROM VIC COORD(546046) TO VIC COORD(521054) AT 090900H IN SUPPORT OF THE 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES OPERATION ON THE KY HOA AREA. BTRY LAID ON AZ 5300. BTRY IS IN THIS POSITION AT THE CLOSE OF PERIOD. 2D FLT, MORTAR BTRY DISPLACED FROM VIC COORD(520042) TO VIC COORD(517043) AT 091200H. FLT IS LAID ON AZ 3500.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/100	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	17	27
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE DEFERRED

(2) PA TROLS BY SIZE

UNIT	NO.	SIZE	RESULTS
<u>3 July 1965</u>			
CO A	2	SQD FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO B	2	SQD FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO D	2	SQD FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO F	1	SQD(+) FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO E	1	SQD(+) FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO K	1	SQD(+) FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO L	1	SQD(+) FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>

4 July 1965

CO A	2	SQD FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO B	2	SQD FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO D	2	SQD FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO E	1	SQD(+) FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO K	1	SQD(+) FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO L	1	SQD(+) FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	18	27
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE DEFERRED

5 July 1965

UNIT	NO.	SIZE	RESULTS
CO A	5	SQD FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO A	1	SQD FLT	<u>RECD 3 SNIPER RDS</u>
CO B	4	SQD FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO E	2	SQD(4) FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
H&SCO 2/4	1	SQD(4) FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>

6 July 1965

CO A	3	SQD FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO B	3	SQD FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO D	3	SQD FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO F	1	SQD(4) FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO G	1	SQD(4) FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
H&SCO 2/4 (SCOUTS)	1	SQD(4) FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO K	1	SQD(4) FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO L	1	SQD(4) FLT	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>

EXCLUDEDDISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	19	27
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			

2 JULY 1965CO A 3 SQD PTL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO B 3 SQD PTL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO D 3 SQD PTL NEGATIVE CONTACTCOC & WATER BORNE
LVT BLT 1 W/SQD A BOARD NEGATIVE CONTACTDOXEX CO F 1 SQD PTL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO E 1 SQD PTL NEGATIVE CONTACTH&SC 2/4 1 H&DFTL
SCOUTS SQD (+) PTL NEGATIVE CONTACT
CO K 1 SQD(+) PTL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO I 1 SQD(+) PTL NEGATIVE CONTACT8 JULY 1965CO A 3 SQD PTL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO B 6 SQD PTL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO D 3 SQD PTL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO C 1 WATER BORNE LVT BLT W/SQD
ABOARD NEGATIVE CONTACTH&S 2/4 SCOUTS 1 SQD(+) PTL NEGATIVE CONTACTDISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOB	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	20	27
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			

CO E	1	SQD(+) PTL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO F	1	SQD(+) PTL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO G	1	SQD(+) PTL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
COXN	2	SQBXREL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>

9 JULY 1965

CO D	2	SQD PTL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO G	1	SQD(+) PTL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO E	1	SQD(+) PTL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO F	1	SQD(+) PTL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
H&S 2/4 SCOUTS	1	SQD PTL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>

PLATOON3 July 1965

CO G	1	PLT(+) PTL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
CO I	1	PLT(+) PTL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>

5 July 1965

CO F	1	PLT(+) PTL	<u>NEGATIVE CONTACT</u>
------	---	------------	-------------------------

XXXXXXXXXXDISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	21	27
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

6 July 19652nd PLT RECON 1 FLT(+)PTL NEGATIVE CONTACT7 JULY 19652nd PLT RECON 1 FLT(+)PTL NEGATIVE CONTACT8 JULY 1965CO H 1 FLT(+)PTL NEGATIVE CONTACT9 JULY 1965CO G 1 FLT(+)PTL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO ANY3 JULY 1965CO G 1 CO(-) PTL NEGATIVE CONTACT4 JULY 1965CO F 1 CO(-) PTL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO I 1 CO(-) PTL NEGATIVE CONTACT6 JULY 1965CO I 1 CO(-) PTL NEGATIVE CONTACTXXXXXXXXXXDISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

LEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	22	27
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

2 JULY 1965CO G 1 CO () PLT NEGATIVE CONTACT9 JULY 1965CO F 1 CO () PLT NEGATIVE CONTACTCO I 1 CO () PLT NEGATIVE CONTACT10 JULY 1965CO H 1 CO () PLT NEGATIVE CONTACT

AMBUSHES.

3 JULY 1965CO K 2 FIRE TEAM (+) NEGATIVE CONTACT4 JULY 1965CO K 2 FIRE TEAM (+) NEGATIVE CONTACT5 JULY 1965CO I 2 FIRE TEAM (+) NEGATIVE CONTACTCO K 3 FIRE TEAM (+) NEGATIVE CONTACTCO L 1 FIRE TEAM (+) NEGATIVE CONTACTDISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		DRAFTER BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	23	27
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

(3) CASUALTIES DURING PERIOD

USMC KIA - 3

VC KIA - 30 VC SHIPPED
DIV HQS. 27

USMC WIA - 43 (22 HAVE RETURNED TO DUTY)

USMC DOW - 1

USMC DEATH DUE INJURY - 2

USMC INJURED OR SICK - 4

(4) WEAPONS CAPTURED

2 CARBINES 6 JULY 1/4

1 M4/S - 49 6 JULY 1/4

2 GREASE GUNS 10 JULY 1/4

1 SUBMACHINE GUN 10 JULY 1/4

1 BROWNING A/R 7 JULY 3/3

1 MAS - 1936 8 JULY 3/3

1 CHINESE 7.62 8 JULY 3/3

(5) WEAPONS LOST

NONE

(6) ARTILLERY

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE) 119 TOTAL MISSIONS FIRED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		24 OF 27	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION INFO					

(b) AMMUNITION EXPENDED

TYPE AMMO	105mm	107mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	553	75	233	108	969
WP	53	6	35		95
ILL	29	8	12		49
HG	2				2
TOTAL	637	89	281	108	1115

2. TRAINING.

A. TRAINING IN THE REGIMENT CONSISTED OF CONTINUING REINDOCTRINATION OF ALL PERSONNEL IN CORRECT CHALLENGING PROCEDURES, USE OF SIGNS AND COUNTERSIGNS, SMALL ARMS FIRING, ONTOF FIRING 106's, TANKS FIRING, AND CONSTANT REEMPHASIS OF WEAPONS HANDLING AND SAFETY. 3/3 CONDUCTED OFFENSIVE TACTICS TRAINING AT PLT LEVEL. SCHEDULED LECTURES IN 2/4 YKKIKENE KI INCLUDED.

RIFLE COMPANIES:

INFORMATION REPORTING, USE OF COMPASS AT NIGHT

INTER: OT1 N NO RESECTION

AMBUSHES

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE 0)

OATMORE MINES

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	25 OF 27	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED

COMM PLATOON:

RADIO AND WIRE EQUIP

MESSAGE CENTS LOG PROC/DURES

AIR PROC/DURES

EQUIP FAILURE PROC/DURES

SUPPLY PLATOON:

CLASS I THROUGH CLASS V SUPPLIES MARKING MAINTENANCE AND STORAGE

81mm MORTAR PLATOON

FO PROC/DURES

FDC PROC/DURES

M342 SIGHT

GUN DRILL

AMMO

(b) THERE WERE NO TRAINING PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED DURING THE PERIOD.

CIVIC ACTION IN 4TH MARINES.

A. PEOPLE TOPEOPLE MEDICAL TRAINING PROGRAM COMPLETED SECOND WEEK. RESULTS ARE

HIGHLY SATISFACTORY. -- SCHOOL WILL CONTINUE NEXT WEEK WITH GRADUATION ON FRIDAY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	26 OF 27	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE DEFERRED

COLONEL E. P. DUPRAS AND CAPTAIN TICH, LY TIN DISTRICT CHIEF WILL ATTEND AND PRESENT FIRST AID KITS AND DIPLOMAS. THE STUDENTS PARTICIPATED IN A MEDCAP OPERATION TODAY. NEXT WEEK THEY WILL TOUR B MED AS PART OF THEIR TRAINING

B. MEDCAP SUMMARY.

	<i>Persons</i>			
1/4	150	KYHOA	4 JULY 1965	
	120	LONG BIN	2 JULY 1965	
	150	AN HAI	6 JULY 1965	
2/4	125	LONG PHU (2) AND TICH TAY	5 JULY 1965	
	125	CHU LAI	7 JULY 1965	
3/3	50	TRI BIN (5)	7 JULY 1965	
12	200	LY TIN	6 JULY 1965	(50 PATIENTS HAD TEETH EXTRACTED)

C. MOVEMENTS TO CHU LAI HAMLET IS NEARLY COMPLETED WITH LESS THAN 40 FAMILIES REMAINING. EACH FAMILY WAS GIVEN 30 SHEETS OF CORRUGATED RO FING. MARINES ASSISTED IN CLEARING LAND AND WILL ASSIST IN DIGGING WELLS WHEN THE VILLAGE CHIEF DECIDED WHERE HE WANTS THEM.

D. MEETINGS WITH UNIT COMMANDERS AND LOCAL CHIEFS ARE CONDUCTED AS REQUIRED AND MUTUAL BENEFITS HAVE BEEN DERIVED. CORDIAL RELATIONSHIP CONTINUES TO EXIST THROUGHOUT THE CHU LAI AREA.

E. APPROXIMATELY 200 PERSONS WILL BE HIRED TO WORK ON THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD. THIS WILL GIVE NOW UNEMPLOYED PEOPLE A JOB AND BOOST THE ECONOMY. MANY SMALL SHOPS HAVE BEEN OPENED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOU	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	27	27
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			
				PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED

ALONG ROUTE # 1. A PROBLEM EXISTS BECAUSE OF THE SHORTAGE OF PLASTERS AT THE 4TH MARINES DISBURSING OFFICE.

F. SIXTEEN BOXES OF CLOTHING FROM CAMP H. M. SMITH HAVE BEEN RECEIVED AND WILL BE ~~DISTRIBUTED~~ DISTRIBUTED TO THE DISLOCATED PERSONS AT CHU LAI.

G. EIGHT BOXES OF VITAMINS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED AND WILL BE USED IN MEDCAP OPERATIONS.

H. STUDENTS IN THE MEDICAL TRAINING PROGRAM CONDUCTED A MEDCAP OPERATION AT AN TAN HAMLET FOR ABOUT A 100 PEOPLE. TWO CORPSMEN INSTRUCTORS ASSISTED THE DISTRICT MEDICAL ASSISTANT IN TREATING SOME OF THE ELEVEN INJURED CIVILIANS FROM KY HOA WHO WERE OVERRUN BY VC ON 9 JULY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. 3 July- Completion of two day Bn(-)(Rein) operation
2. 6 July- One day Battalion(-)(Rein)sweep and clear of peninsula with PF.
3. 6 July- 1st Platoon, Co A(Rein) cave destruction operation.
4. 9 July- Co A landed at 091010H to commence sweep of KY HOA.
5. 9 July- Co A sustained heavy casualties (14 WIA-2 KIA) from heavy small arms/automatic fire and 81 fire.
6. 9 July- CoA established blocking position for Co B sweep.
7. 9 July- 3d Platoon Co B established blocking position.
8. 9 July- 3d Platoon moved to and sweep island at 1500H.
9. 9 July- Co B(-) landed at 1450H and commenced sweep of the island east of Co A blocking positions.
10. 9 July- Co B established defense at 2030H for the night.
11. 10 July- Co D landed at 100937H and commenced sweep and search. Weapons found at (BT478142).
12. Coordinates of Naval Gunfire- BT672011.
13. B Recon spotted VOS at BT 670040.
14. Sniper fire from boat-BT 674043.
15. SA fire on 2d Platoon I Co-BT 649044.
16. Hand grenade-BT 649046.
17. Hand grenade explosion-BT551015.
18. I Co received 8 rds of small arms fire-BT 564007.
- 081030 19. Spider traps and caves found by K Co- BT 644003.
- 080900 20. Fighting holes found by L Co- BT 668992.
- 080900 21. One VOS captured-BT 660998. L Co
- 081110 22. Four VC's with rifles spotted by L Co- BT 668008.
- 081215 23. Fortifications found by L Co-BT 666010.
- 081410 24. Fortifications found by L Co- BT 653016.
- 081600 25. Sniper fire received by L Co-BT 658028.
- 081 26. Enemy ambush on M Co-BT 624973. 4VC KIA 2WPAI
- 080720 27. 60mm Mortar's-BT 638964. mduco.

8TH8TH8TH8TH08TH 083008TH 0901H08TH 0901H8TH8TH08TH 104008TH 2511

DECLASSIFIED

28. Four VCS spotted-N CO- BS 635967. *SFV*
29. Proposed landing site. Made contact with 2 VCS and captured 1-090802H.
30. Tripped first trip grenade. Took 4 rds carbine sniper fire.
31. Found untripped trip grenade.
32. Tripped assimilature device.

Enclosure (1) to 4th Marines Weekly Situation Report.

DECLASSIFIED

WEEKLY OPERATIONS OVERLAY

1. 180730H. Company D (Rein), on combat patrol (Operation FLUSH), moved out in a westerly direction from saddle (BT 434079) towards objective at (BT 417084). At 180730H small arms fire was received vicinity (BT 422082), resulting in one WIA. At 0855H more sniper fire was received from (BT 416082). No casualties.
2. 190900H-191500H. During sweep of KY HOA ISLAND centered (BT 4914), total of 62 local nationals were apprehended by Companies A and B at various locations and detained for interrogation as possible VOS.
3. 191030H. One 12 ga. shotgun was found by Company A in undergrowth at (BT 493139) during sweep of KY HOA ISLAND.
4. 211350H. Second Platoon, Company D received smalls arms fire while on patrol, platoon, combat. Platoon was moving northward to the west of Hill 22 (BT 423021) and received fire from across the river at (BT 420093). Fire was returned, but units were not sent across the river. Enemy withdrew from contact.
5. 211235H. Company D(-), while on patrol, apprehended one VOS vicinity (BT 454067) in process of searching out cave system in same location.
6. 211915H. Company D(-), while on combat patrol, received approximately twelve rounds sniper fire from (BT 454064). Fire was immediately returned, and enemy withdrew from contact. No casualties on either side.
7. 221800H. Second Platoon, Company A, while on combat patrol, spotted three VC setting in panji stakes at (BT 429077). VC escaped as point took them under fire. No casualties were inflicted or sustained.
8. 231745H. Shortly after being helo-lifted into LZ at (BT 445045), Company B (-) spotted approximately fifty armed VC fleeing hamlet of KY LONG 2 (BT 438047) towards KY LONG 1 (BT 437055). Artillery fire missions were called and one VCK was subsequently found at (BT 438038). One platoon moved into village and apprehended one VOS at (BT 438046). At 231600H one Marine was slightly wounded in leg by panji trap at (BT 442048).
9. 240640H. Second Platoon, Company B, moving up trail at (BT 411072), noticed seven VC attempting to come up on them from the rear. Brief fire fight ensued in which three VC were killed. No USMC casualties. Two weapons were picked up from VCK's, one M-1 carbine and one French Rifle.
10. 240745H. 1st Platoon, Company B, hearing noises in brush, spotted three VC and set immediate ambush at (BT 423077). Marines wounded two VC, captured one in critical condition. Other wounds VC left blood trail and was pursued. One M-1 carbine was picked up as a result of encounter. No USMC casualties. VC in critical condition died at 240930H.
11. At 191949H Company G apprehended three suspicious males vicinity (BT 518057). Turned over to collection point and processed.
12. At 212320H Company E reported receiving 4 to 5 rounds carbine fire from vicinity (BT 524038). Two men were observed running. Company E fired three rounds M-14, 1 hand grenade and two illumination grenades, both of which were duds. Negative results. No casualties.
13. At 230120H Company E reported receiving 1 incoming hand grenade from vicinity (BT 522038). Company E observed 1 man and threw 1 hand grenade with negative results. No casualties.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

14. At 232345H a patrol from Company H reported receiving automatic weapons fire and 1 hand grenade from vicinity (BT 506020). Fire was returned, and they observed 5 men running south. They believe they hit 2 VC. A check turned up negative results. No casualties.
 15. At 240110H an ambush from Company H fired several rounds small arms at one man vicinity (BT 506020). It is believed that the VC was hit. At first light a check of the area was made with negative results. No casualties.
 16. At 172140H Company G reported sighting 2 figures vicinity (BT 505045). Fired 10 rounds M-16 with negative results.
 17. At 172244 Company G received 6-8 rounds carbine fire from vicinity (BT 507048). Company G returned fire with negative results. No casualties.
 18. At 180115H Company G reported receiving 2 rounds carbine fire from vicinity (BT 505047). No fire was returned. No casualties.
 19. On or about 203700H July 1965, 1st Lt Orville L. RUSSELL, H&S Co, 2060772/2511, USMC entered a house in the LONG PHU (1) vicinity (BT 508042) Hamlet, KY LIEN village and attempted to rape NGUYEN-THI-THUNG. On 23 July 1965, the Battalion Commander reduced him to private, and his a forfeiture of \$50.00 per month for two months. Russell's security clearances were revoked because of untrustworthiness, and he has been transferred to F 2/4 to be retrained as a rifleman.
 20. At 180915H Company I patrol found discarded ARVN uniforms in this area.
 - * 21. At 191000H Company H found a large cave this area. A check was made, nothing found, cave was blown.
 - * 22. At 191110H Company H received sniper fire from this area. No casualties. Several caves were found this area and blown.
 - * 23. At 191430H Company M platoon received heavy fire. 1 USMC WIA and 1 VC KILLED.
 - * 24. At 191500H Company H again came under fire and sustained 1 USMC KIA.
 - * 25. At approximately 191100H Company M received sniper fire from this area. No casualties.
 - * 26. At 191430H a helicopter received sniper fire. Could not tell location of sniper. No casualties.
 - * 27. At 192054H 2 VC were captured trying to infiltrate Company M positions in this area. No casualties.
 28. At 211050H two 60mm mortar rounds were found by Company I buried nose up for use as a mine.
 29. At 211315H B-2 Scouts pinned down by sniper fire. No casualties sustained.
 30. At 211315H B-2 Scouts pinned down by sniper fire. One USMC WIA sustained.
 31. At 220640H Company I directed artillery fire at VC position. Checked. Negative results.
- * Items 21 through 27 pertain to incidents which occurred during a company sized operation conducted by Company M on 19 July 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FEF
c/o FPO San Francisco, 96601

3:JSirjl
31 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General 3d Mar Div (Fwd)
Subj: Weekly Operation Overlay; period 241200H to 311200H Incl.
Ref: (a) Verbal Instructions your Hq. of 22 July 1965 Same Subject.
Encl: (1) Record of Events
(2) Operation Overlay
1. In accordance with ref (a) Enclosure 1 and 2 are submitted.

R.L. TREVINO
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

RECORD OF EVENTS

1. 250635H-251630H. Coordinated operation conducted with two battalions (-) of 6th ARVN Regiment. USMC units conducted search and destroy on peninsula centered (BT 4416) simultaneously and in conjunction with 6th ARVN Regiment units' search and destroy on island centered (BT 4315). A total of fortyone local nationals were detained by marines during the operation. Upon screening and interrogation by ITT and CI personnel, twelve were determined to be VCC and twenty VCS. Remaining nine were released. During the operation one VC was killed and one wounded. No USMC casualties.
2. 271038H. On company (-) sized combat patrol in western portion of TAOR, 3d platoon (rein), Company A, encountered booby trap at (BT 450053), resulting in serious injury to platoon commander and platoon guide. Booby trap was believed to be bouncing type mine or explosive device tripped by wire at chest height.
3. 271100H. Three more marines were wounded by two booby traps vicinity (BT 435045) when 1st platoon (rein), Company A was taken under fire from village at (BT 435045). As platoon rushed the village, enemy withdrew from contact, but two booby traps were detonated by pursuing marines.
4. 291007H. On company (-) sized combat patrol in western portion of TAOR, a marine suffered a punctured instep wound from pugil stick vicinity (BT 446103). Man had to be evacuated.
5. 291600H (approximate). Two Vietnamese civilians, a woman and a young boy, were assaulted by marines, and suffered multiple knife wounds. Condition of both is good. Incident occurred in house in local hamlet vicinity (BT 520089).
6. At 262230H three bursts of incoming carbine fire were received by Company E vicinity (BT 522038) from the vicinity of (BT 521038). Two men were seen. Fire was returned along with 2 frag grenades. A sweep of the area was made at first light with negative results.
7. At 282315H Company F killed 3 VC vicinity (BS 495922) and captured 1 M-79, 1 38 cal pistol, 2 M-1 carbines, 1 Chi Com Burp Gun, 1 Thompson Sub Machine Gun and 10 hand grenades. 1 Marine WIA.

DECLASSIFIED

8. At 282330H Company B killed 2 VC vicinity (BS 499918) armed with grenades.
 9. At 281500H Company F killed 2 VC vicinity (BS 505919). 3 Marines WIA.
 10. At 281515H Company E killed 1 VC vicinity (BS 504918) and captured 1 Russian Sub Machine Gun, 10 carbine magazines, 2 Unk 7.62 magazines for an automatic rifle, and destroyed 10 hand grenades.
 11. At 281700H Company F killed 9 VC vicinity (BS 513915) destroyed 30 hand grenades, captured 2 BAR magazines and 10 carbines magazines. 1 interpreter, 1 PF and 2 Marines WIA.
 12. At 281000H Company F captured 2 VCS vicinity (BS 484923). They didn't have any identification on their possession.
 13. At 281030H Company B captured 3 VCS vicinity (BS 489907).
 14. At 281330H Company F captured 1 VCS vicinity (BS 531937). He had in his possession a large amount of money.
 15. At 310015H Company G received 1 incoming grenade from vicinity (BT 522018). The outpost saw 2 figures and fired 4 M-14 rounds with negative results.
- * Incidents Occured During Combined.Ops. of 28-29 July.
16. 251040H two Chinese type hand grenades discovered. (Company I)
 17. 251340H extensive tunnel complex destroyed along with booby trap. Company I.
 18. 270900H Numerous caves destroyed (Company E)
 19. 271000H two VCS CAPTURED (Company M.
 20. 280651 LVT mined.

ENCLOSURE (1)

-2-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11/2/53

7-11-53

L-3 Journal

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
218-6S (REV. 8-56)
REPLACES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0031		102	010005H	L CO RECEIVED TWO RDS S/A FIRE		SF
0032		103	010005H	3D PLT ON HILL 51-A GO		SF
0033		104	010015H	A2 PATROL RETURNED 010010H		SF
0033		105	010020H	SWAIN M HEARD FIRING		SF
0215		106	010110H	DELTA 2 POSITION-524064		SF
0240		107	010207H	DELTA 2 RETURNED 010155H		SF
0310		108	010245H	DA NANG AIRFIELD RECEIVED 15-20 RDS MORTAR		SF
0520		109	010500H	GROUND ATTACK AT AIRFIELD-DA NANG		SF
0520		110	010445H	SWAIN 6 ON WAY TO THIS CP		SF
0700		111	010637H	IMP REPORTS THAT PF HAVE 3 VCS		SF
0710		112	010647H	N/A TINGE		SF
0710		113	010637H	N/A BX-NO CONTACT		SF
0740		114	010730H	IMP CHANGE IN PLANS		SF
0741		115	010730H	IMP NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT		SF
0820		116	010750H	HMM REPORTS TWO .38 PISTOLS STOLEN OR LOST		SF
0820		117	010800H	PARTY AND PLT PROCEEDING TO PICK UP WEAPONS		SF
0830		118	010005Z	PP24 REPORTS ONE VC COMPANY AT 371105		SF
0835		119	NDTG	PAYABLE 24 REPORTS VN BOY WOUNDED		SF
0950		120	010925H	IMP HAS ONE WOUNDED LOCAL-CHECKING FOR WPNS.		SF
0930		121	010925H	IMP REPORT TRACTORS ON ISLAND-ONE HAVING TROUBLE		SF
1000		122	010950H	IMP HAS CAPTURED ONE VCS		SF
1040		123	011013H	BX OBSERVED TROOPS LARGER THAN VN		SF
1041		124	011010H	NEED COORD OF ALL ARTY BATTERIES		SF
1050	1041	125	010012Z	PROPOSED GET TOGETHER FOR SATURDAY POSTPONED		SF
1051		126	0214030H	CO B BLOCKING POSITION 499090		SF
		127	011005H	HAVE SPL AVERY WAITING AT B MED		SF
	1052	128	300340Z	TS ISUM #52		SF
1053		129	271204Z XXXX	III MAF ISUM		SF
1053		130	280500Z	3D MARDIV OP PLAN-EFFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT		SF
0154		131	011055H	LOCATION OF ARTY BATTERIES		SF
1100		132	010305Z	REQ PERMISSION TO COME TO YOUR OFFICE		SF
1116		133	011115H	PP2 WITH 7 VC CAPTIVES		SF
1255		134	011145H	UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING		SF
1236		135	011145H	B MED SIT REP		SF
1257		136	011205H	VEHICLES HAVE RETURNED FROM TAKING PRISONERS		SF
1258		137	011235H	IMP B ENROUTE TO CP		SF
1401		138	011400H	D PATROL DEPARTED 1330H		SF
1402		139	011309H	VC MOVED		SF
1530		140	011305H	TOTAL 13 VCS APPREHENDED BY IMP		SF
1640		141	011645H	IMP D PATROL RETURNED 011645H		SF
1750		142	011740H	IMP D PATROL #3 RETURNED 1730H		SF
1900		143	011838H	BX RECON PLATOON ENCOUNTERED 8 MAR VC UNIT		SF
1905		144	011900H	SWAIN ROAD BLOCK REPORT		SF
2020		145	291710H	MR CHOUNG SAYS NO VC		SF
2021		146	012000H	BX-2 MEN WOUNDED FROM FRAG		SF

PAGE NO. 7

UNCLASSIFIED

End (11)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVHC 210-05 (REV. 8-56)
 REDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
2030		147	012025H	PP 02 VEHICLE REPORT	SF	
2055		148	012039H	P24-RELIABLE INT. PRIEST	SF	
2125		149	012150H	BX-2 6X6 TURNED RIGHT ON TO MSR	SF	
2135		150	012130H	IMP OPERATION FOR 2 JUNE GOES AT 0700H	SF	
2335		151	012230H	SUSPECT MOVEMENT AT 530065	SF	
2337		152	012230H	KILO 3 PATROL RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS	SF	
2338		153	012230H	KILO CO PATROL RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS	SF	
2338		154	012320H	D PATROL POSITION 524078	SF	
2339		155	012330H	BX NOTHING TO REPORT	SF	
2340		156	012325H	RECEIVED REPORT OF 4 6X6 MOVING WITH LIGHTS ON	SF	
2341		157	012325H	A2 PATROL DEPARTED 2305H	SF	
2342		158	012330H	B1 PATROL RETURNED 2325H	SF	
2350		159	012340H	TINGE SUMMARY	SF	
2356		160	012355H	ENGINEERS-NO CHANGE	SF	
0016		161	020015H	D AMBUSH SET	SF	
0020		162	011940H	2 PEOPLE CARRYING	SF	
0105		164	020105H	A2 PATROL LOCATED 526117	SF	
0106		163	020045H	K PATROL RETURNED TO AREA	SF	
106		165	020100H	L CO PATROL REACHED CHECK POINT 4	SF	
0200		166	020155H	A2 PATROL RETURNED 0200H	SF	
0201		167	020200H	SWAIN L PATROL REACHED DESTINATION	SF	
0238		168	020237H	DELTA 2 PATROL HAS RETURNED	SF	
0416		169	020415H	SMALL FIRE FIGHT AT PERCH 2	SF	
0423		170	020420H	CO H&F HIT WITH S/A, GRENADES, AUTO WPNS	SF	
0424		171	021420H	SWAIN NEGATIVE SIT REP	SF	
0435		172	020433H	CO F HAS ONE WIA IN GOOD CONDITION	SF	
0540		173	020510H	SW24 REPORTS THAT CRITICALLY INJURED IS FROM Q NGAI	SF	
0550		174	020510H	IMP D AT 517079	SF	
0551		175	020545H	BX TO CONDUCT SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT AT 522032	SF	
0606		176	020605H	IMP D POSITION 499065	SF	
0615		177	020613H	TINGE MORNING REPORT	SF	
0615		178	020615H	IMP D REPORTS BEING SET AT 501064	SF	
0640		179	020620H	4 PEOPLE RUNNING SE FROM COORD 525027	SF	
0641		180	020620H	BX HAS GRENADES THROWN AT G POSITION	SF	
0650		181	020645H	TINGE FOUND 2 CAPES WITH BULLET HOLES AND BLOOD	SF	
0700		182	020650H	IMP NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT	SF	
0701		183	020648H	BX- CO F SWEEPING VILLAGE	SF	
	0705	184	020705H	AG3 REQ SIT REP ON AIR LIFT	SF	
0710		185	020708H	SWAIN NEG SIT REP	SF	
0711		186	020709H	IMP FIRST WAVE HELOS LANDED-NO CONTACT	SF	
0725		187	020720H	IMP A AT LZ	SF	
0805		188	020800H	IMP A AT TOP OF HILL 51-IMP D SCREENING VILLAGE	SF	
0810		189	020807H	IMP B DEPARTED 0755H	SF	
811		190	020809H	IMP A SEARCH OF HILL 51	SF	
835		191	020819H	RUTLIDGE RESULTS OF RECON	SF	

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

SECRET
(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0836		192	020830H	IMP STILL CONDUCTING SEARCH	SF	
0837		193	020835H	BX F CO COMPLETED SWEEP	SF	
0845		194	NDTG	IMP DECIDED ON RUNNING UP	SF	
0846		195	020840H	PAYABLE24 SUSPECTED ROADBLOCK	SF	
0850		197	020845H	IMP D STILL SCREENING	SF	
0910		198	020900H	BX RECON PLATOON POSITION	SF	
0911		199	020905H	IMP A SPOTTED 8-10 WOMEN AND CHILDREN	SF	
0916		200	020911H	SWAIN RECEIVED 5RDS S/A TO HELO	SF	
0930		201	020925H	IMP A UNDER FIRE	SF	
0931		202	020923H	8VC MOVING	SF	
0935		203	020930H	IMP REQ TRANSPORTATION FOR 11 SUSPECTS	SF	
0936		204	020930H	IMP A AIR ON STATION	SF	
0937		205	020811H	BX F FOUND BODY	SF	
0948		206	020940H	BX RECON-1 HEAT CASUALTY	SF	
0952		207	020949H	PF A RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE	SF	
1000		208	020950H	T DETACHMENT CHIEF REPORT	SF	
1035		209	020209Z	CONTINUE TO USE SHEET AS DISCUSSED	SF	
1040		210	021000H	PP D HAS COMPLETED SWEEP	SF	
1045		211	021000H	NOW UNDER FIRE	SF	
1045	212	021045H		PPA6 REQ HELOS FOR EVAC OF HEAT CASUALTIES	SF	
1200		213	021117H	A CO BEING HIT BY S/A FIRE-3 CASUALTIES	SF	
1200		214	021123H	A CO PINNED DOWN AT 444052	SF	
1200		215	021133H	PPA HAD AIR STRIKE ALONG GL 44	SF	
1205		216	021145H	IMP H&S PATROL RETURNED 1130H	SF	
1205		217	021140H	435053-ENEMY SQD SIZED UNIT WITH AUTO WPNS	SF	
1205		218	021200H	PPA RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM 434052	SF	
1207		219	021201H	EST STRENGTH OF VC IN VILLAGE KY LONG-1 PLT	SF	
1210		220	021205H	AIR EVAC 3 USMC KIA AND 1 HEAT EVAC	SF	
1213		221	021207H	ARTY MISSION ON VILLAGE AT 435053	SF	
1225		222	021225H	MOVING TOWARDS VILLAGE- HAVE LZ	SF	
1503		223	021500H	A CO RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE	SF	
1504		224	021245H	TS24-REPORT VC MADE RECON OF HILL-GC 528110	SF	
1504		225	021250H	TS24 ACTUAL REQ TO COME TO TS CP TODAY	SF	
1505		226	021300H	IMP A IN MIDDLE OF VILLAGE-NO ENEMY CONTACT	SF	
1505		227	021305H	BX REQ TO KNOW IF PF UNITS IN THEIR AREA	SF	
1506		228	021315H	REPLY TO TS24 MSG 021250H	SF	
1506		229	021327H	BX PATROL LISBON SIGHTED 3 VC GC 4/3997.	SF	
1507	230	020545H		PP24-NO PF IN THIS DISTRICT IN SD AREA	SF	
1520		231	021515H	REPORT OF CASUALTIES TO SHOVE	SF	
1522		232	021520H	IMP A HAS STARTED RECOVERY BACK TO POSITION	SF	
1525		233	021520H	SHOVE REQ COORD OF F CO CASUALTIES	SF	
1527		234	021525H	ALL BUT 1 HELOLIFT FROM ALPHA	SF	
1530		235	021500H	HLZ MARKED WITH YELLOW SMOKE-ALSO VC	SF	
	1745	236	021550H	CO A STARTED RECOVERY	SF	
1747		237	021538H	A CO ESTIMATES 1 VC COMPANY	SF	
1747		238	021600H	E CO CALLING AIR STRIKE	SF	

PAGE NO: 3

(Classification)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
 REDESIGNED PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
						SF
1748		239	021635H	CAS ON TARGET		SF
1749		240	021612H	GEN WALT CALLED FOR AG6		SF
	1749	241	021155H	SIGN AND COUNTERSIGN		SF
		242	020900Z	RVN REQ PERMISSION TO INTERROGATE CADRES		SF
1750		243	021710H	PPA RECEIVED 6 RDS 60mm MORTAR FIRE		SF
1751		244	021815H	COORDINATES OF 60mm RDS		SF
	1830	245	021819H	SD 6 AT BINH SON ASSEMBLY AREA		SF
1835		246	021832H	BX E ARRIVED POSITIONS		SF
1838		247	021842H	VALVE REQ WHERE TO SEND 50 MEN		SF
1845		248	021815H	IMP 6 PLANS TO TAKE OTHER PLATOON		SF
1847		249	021900H	VALVE TO SUBMIT OVERLAY		SF
1905		250	021100Z	PPB6 ON GROUND AND COMPLETED		SF
1906		251	021915H	IMP SIT REP		SF
1920		252	021918H	SD 6 IS NOW IN CP		SF
1930		253	021930H	TWO VCS TURNED OVER TO CI BY 2/4		SF
1935		254	022018H	IMP OP#2 CIVIL REPORTS VC COMING THIS POSITION		SF
2020		255	022015H	LARGE FIRE ACROSS PENINSULA		SF
2020		256	022036H	PAYABLE GL OBSERVED MG/SA FIRE XXXXXXXX		SF
2038		257	022015H	D CO MOVED INTO LZ GROUSE		SF
	2039	258	022010H	SWAIN ROADBLOCK REPORT		SF
2041		259	022045H	SWAIN ROAD BLOCK REPORT		SF
2130		260	022100H	VALVE BLINKING LIGHT		SF
2130		261	022105H	IMP SIT REP ON HILL 51-NEGATIVE		SF
2131		262	022106H	FMP VEHICLE REPORT		SF
2132		263	022000H	PP24-PF LOCATIONS		SF
2133		264	022130H	IMP B DEFENSE		SF
2134		265	022044H	CLARIFICATION ON RECON OUTSIDE TAOR		SF
2135		266	022110H	PP6 SIT REP NO CHANGE		SF
2136		267	022043H	PP6 SIT REP B		SF
2137		268	022140H	PP6 SIT REP		SF
2138		269	022135H	IMP HILL 51-NEGATIVE SIT REP		SF
2139		270	NDTG	TS REF DISCUSSION ON HOLD		SF
2140		271	022100H	PP24. FRIENDLY AMBUSH COORD		SF
2145		272	022100H	PP24. FRIENDLY AMBUSH COORD		SF
2147		273	022100H	T. TNT REP VC, REGT COORD		SF
2149		274	022143H	S-3 OP#1, REP HEAVY FIRE MGMT		SF
2150		275	022133H	SW OP #1 FIRE FLARE TO INVEST		SF
2151		276	022204H	AG- PATROL ROUTE		SF
	2205	277	09-	NO TRANSP. TO T.S. FROM THIS POS		SF
2220		278	022200H	BE ADVISED WILL PROVIDE TRANS		SF
	2220	279	022220H	K CO, REP MOVEMENT TO FRONT		SF
2225		280	-----	SIT PLST NO CHANCES		SF
2225		281	022140H	SITREP OPERATION O/SIDE TAOR		SF
2220						SF

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 210-65 (REV. 8-58)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 IN MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2230		282	222230H	MT, 21417 SPOTLED DEPT LC IN FORT OTNAS		SF
2055		283	022215H	LIMA CO, LAY OUT PATROL 300M S OR R/A		SF
2100		284	022155H	I, L, L MORE COMPLETE UNIFORM		SF
1100		285	02-----	PP6 SIT REP: NO CHANGE		SF
1215		286	02230H	REG ARTY, ILL 555944H INFRONT COPL		SF
1240		287	022230H	PP6 REPORT NO CHANGE		SF
0005		288	022345H	UP DATES SIT RER TINGO		SF
0205		289	03009H	PP6 NO CHANGE		SF
0030		290	03009H	02301SIT REPORT NO CHANGE		SF
0130		291	03009H	0130 NO CHANGE PP6		SF
0130		292	03009H	0130 NO CHANGE PP6		SF
0135		293	030025	SENTRY SPOTTED AMM COORD 527100		SF
0135		294	03040H	SW, BENDING ORDER SOUR POS BY MITES		SF
0155		295	034105H	MAKING SWEEP ON BEACH AREA		SF
0235		296	030235H	SW, L, PATROL AT CK, PT #4 L/O CONTACT		SF
0305		297	030300H	COK, PATROL AT CH PT #4		SF
0306		298	030252H	CO K, PATROL AT CH PT #3		SF
0316		299	030305H	WILL TAKE 1 MORE HOUR FOR SWEEP		SF
0317		300	030315H	CO K, PATROL AT CHPT, #5		SF
0340		301	030330H	CO L, PATROL HAS RETURNED		SF
0340		302	030335H	CO K, PATROL HAS RETURNED		SF
0420		303	030410H	IMP6, -0400 SIT REP NO CHANGE		SF
0605		304	030430H	IMP 6, 0430 SIT REP NO CHANGE		SF
0605		305	030500H	IMP, 6 SIT REP NO CHANGE		SF
0606		306	030530H	IMP6, -0530 SIT REP NO CHANGE		SF
0645		307	030615H	IMP6, -0600 B, REPORTING TO MOR		SF
0646		308	030630H	B RECON NO TO REPORT		SF
0700		309	030655H	TINGE NIGHT ACTIVITY		SF
0710		310	030742H	IMP, - B CO IN POSITION		SF
0711		311	030715H	IMP 3 "D" CO, IN LZ		SF
0712		312	030705H	IMP3 1st LIFT D CO IN LZ		SF
0713		313	030710H	IMP PEOPLE IS UNIT ON WAYBARN		SF
0714		314	NO DTD	TS#3 3/3 PROPOSED OP		SF
0750		315	030747H	SW FLARE SET OFF IN VIL		SF
0820		316	0308201H	PP3 COMBAT PAT ROAD		SF
0821		317	030810H	IMP 3 ROAD BLOCK		SF
0822		318	0308001H	SW2 TRIP FLARE VIC COORD		SF
0858		319	0308581H	TS- PP OP NOW GOES ON 6 JULY 65		SF
0859		320	030845H	SHOVE 4 REG INFO ON THIS MORNING LIFT		SF
0905		321	030835H	IMP 3 POSPONE OP FOR 48 HOURS		SF
0910	0906	322	030900H	AG3 DELTA'S MISSION CHANGED		SF
0915		323	030910H	AG- REG SIT REP REQUIRED EVERY 30 MIN		SF
0915		324	030925H	SCOUT W/1 SQD PF TO VIC 446054		SF
0915		325	030950H	FROM IMP B PRECIDING SA FIRE 436054		SF
1020		326	030950H	IMP B RECEIVING SA FORT 436054		SF

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJAG 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
 REDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 CH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1020		327	030951H	SHOVE 3 REG TO KNOWN REASON 1/4 OPS		SF
1020		328	03100H	IMP 3 PRT TWO WIA IMPD AT 142026		SF
	1025	329	031005H	INFO TO SHOVE ON COURRIER		SF
	1025	240	031018H	D GO GAS NOT SERIOUS		SF
	1040	241	030937H	REQ RESULT OF 2 JULY OPERATION		SF
	1040	242	031044H	OPERATION EXTENT THROUGH 4 JULY		SF
1055		243		APPROX 90 VEH CONVOY YOUR POS 031100H		SF
	1100	244	031052H	RPT THAT TINGE S TEAM REC FIRE		SF
		245	031045H	S PARTY REC'D ANTO WEAPONS FIRE		SF
1105		246	031107H	LEADING ONE LEM AT CHU-LAI		SF
1105		247	031108H	ARTY B CO, RESULTING SA FORE		SF
1110		248	031108H	LGMS REPORT TO SW. OP 031700H		SF
1115		249	031101H	ARTY SUPPORT ALONG GARRY ROUTE		SF
1120		250		PP D, SWEEPING A LL OF NY LONG		SF
1220		251	031145H	"WIA'S REPORT FROM B MED		SF
1200	1200	252	031130H	WILL PROVIDE ARTY SUPPORT ADJUSTED		SF
1205		253	031059H	GRAY SMOKE BE USED		SF
1225		254	031128H	ARTY FIRED MISSION AT 1426052		SF
1225		255	031142H	IMP B RECDIVING SA FROM H26052		SF
1225		256	031109H	SO OP ROP SMOKE & SA GS 5502		SF
1225		257	031117H	LIME CO TEST FIRING SA&MG		SF
1225		258	031225H	PPD'S SWEEPING KY LONG 2		SF
1240		259	030540H	REG LESSONS LEARNED IN COMBAT ALL UNITS		SF
1303		260	021740H	REGARDING MESS FROM TS-24 031100H		SF
1303		261	031100H	TS-24 MSG 031100H		SF
1310		262	031300H	NO REPORT PP		SF
1240		263	031335H	CO D, TWO WIA'S CHASED BY B/TRAP		SF
1700		264	031435H	CO D, ENCOONTERED BOBBY TRAPS		SF
1701		265	031535H	CO B, IS CANCEL ING PATROL B-2 & B-3		SF
1702		266	031404H	HELO LEFT 50% COMPLETE -IMP 3		SF
1703		267	031515H	HELO LIFT COMPLETE ALL UNITS BACK IMP		SF
1703		268	031622H	LT COL CLEVRCAPT JOHNSON ARRIVED THIS CP		SF
1705		269	031657H	MOR BID B (1) HAS COMPLETED FIRING		SF
1735		270	NDTG	REQ COORD FOR ARTY		SF
	1815	271	031805H	AG CPL SMITH COURRIER		SF
1830		272	021820H	SHOVE 41- REQ INFO ON ISO		SF
	1845	273	031830H	TS HAVE MAJ BERRIN COTTEN H&I		SF
1925		274	031845H	AT 2/4 10 BOATS CROSSING RIVER		SF
	1930	275	031915H	TS REQ TO KNOWN SOURCE OF INFO		SF

PAGE NO:

6

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 210-85 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2005		276	031945H	PD INFO EN OP IN VIC COORD		SF
2006		277	031840H	T. PC 3, SECT 40 TROOPS COORD		SF
2008		278	031952H	SW3 VEH REPORT		SF
2010		279	032000H	IMP 3 1946 HOCHIMING RUIN		SF
2031		280	032015H	BV ROUTE OF PATROL		SF
	2032	281	032020H	TS- REQ INFO ON BORNEN ROIN TRAN		SF
2035		282	032020H	TS REQ INFO ON BROVO		SF
2035		283	032031H	PP02 TRAFFIC REPORT		SF
2245		284	032135H	IMP2 FORCE OF PROBED GO B		SF
2246		285	0312006H	PH3 FIRE MISSION COORD		SF
2247		286	032212H	IMP 3 PPD TO RD TAT REP		SF
2248		287	032130H	VALVE EOSHERRMAR COORD		SF
2249		288	032240H	BX 3 OBSERVED 3 MEN		SF
2250		289	032230H	IMP "D" D RPTS LONG DIN H - QUICK		SF
2251		290	032230H	IMP D 2 PAT RETURNED NEG		SF
2252		291	032217H	SW "M" 2 PER DETIGTE AT COORD		SF
2253		292	032135H	IMP - B AMBUSH COORD		SF
253		293	032223H	IMP AP SERRIA HEARING MG FIRE		SF
2254		294	032250H	IMP 3 B-2 AMBUSH DEPARTED		SF
2256		295	032120H	IMP 3 PPA - PPA PAT PERSONS CHALLENGED		SF
2257		296	032110H	AH "B" SIT REP		SF
2258		297	032231H	PP24 INTELL AT 2VC GO COORD		SF
2259		298	031845H	PP24 TEN BOATS EIGHT MEN EACH		SF
2300		299	032235H	CB 15 NO KNOWLEDGE OF BOATS		SF
2322		300	032222H	TEN BOATS WERE SAMPAHS		SF
2323		301	032310H	INCOMING RDS BY B CO		SF
2323		302	032300H	B CO RECEIVING S/A FIRE		SF
2323		303	032255H	2 VC CO 4171717		SF
2324		304	032305H	A1 PATROL AT 535106		SF
2324		305	032250H	B2 AMBUSH DEPARTED		SF
2325		306	032310H	D 504 AMBUSH		SF
	0033	307	032348H	SPOT RPT 2120 TO SHOVE 3		SF
0034		308	032400H	AMMO EXPENDITURE & NO MISSIONS FIRED		SF
0035		309	032300H	B-3 AMBUSH SET AT 032301 H		SF
0036		310	032340H	SIT REP FROM SWAIN 3		SF
0037		311	040030H	E CO 521039 NOISES OUTSIDE WIRE		SF
0445		312	040400H	A2 VIC 529102 NEG CONTACT		SF
0446		313	040015H	D-3 Patrol departed 0015		SF
0447		314	040255H	Ptl Alfa 2 via 518108 Neg Contact		SF
0448		315	040228H	D-3 Ptl Returned Neg Contact		SF
0449		316	040130H	F Co Rec 5-6 Rds incoming 30 Cal carbine		SF
0450		317	040210H	Ptl Alfa 2 Departed 0200H		SF
0510		318	040510H	A-2 & D-1 has returned - Neg Contact		SF
0635		319	040631H	No missions & ammo expenditure		SF
0730		320	040710H	Halo morning sweep of TAOR		SF

PAGE NO: 7

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-85 (REV. 8-56)
PERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0732		321	040705H	Night Activities	SF	
0740		322	040725H	Sgt EVERETT Rtd patrol in vic 517005	SF	
0741		323	040736H	Req A/O over area 517005	SF	
0815		324	040812H	Req what plt recon with 3/3	SF	
1030		325	302040H	Location Friendly unit	SF	
1030		326	040937H	PPA All 3 plts checked	SF	
	1030	327	041230H	L/O At TAM KY	SF	
1030		328	040910H	OP STEERRA rpt 3 burst SA fire	SF	
1030		329	040845H	A convoy or 3 mites	SF	
	1030	330	030720Z	Encoded msg to TS 24	SF	
	1040	331	041040H	PP be prepared to provide 1 rifle co.	SF	
1120		332	041112H	OP I observed black smoke vic hill 213	SF	
1127		333	041126H	Bx rpt no significant change	SF	
1145		334	041145H	Vietnamese with .45 Cal pistol	SF	
1245		335	040320Z	Surveillance rpt on F/mission 032000	SF	
1245		336		Army advisor bring Arvn Capt xxx this pos	SF	
1245		337	041245H	Patrol for 1230 Delayed	SF	
1340		338	031235H	10 boats crossing river	SF	
1520		339	040704H	WH commencing sched drill	SF	
1532		340	041532H	WH secured from sched drill	SF	
1533		341	041501H	Rpt of 2 Plats on Runway	SF	
1938		342	041937H	SW-3 roadblock report	SF	
1940		343	041935H	Imp-3 2 LVT'S planned for patrol	SF	
1942		344	041920H	Imp-6 Change of patrols	SF	
1951		345	041945H	FSCC AO Sweep xxx reports	SF	
1952		346	041950H	Imp PF's with all patrols	SF	
2030		347	042003H	Bx Testfire MG	SF	
2031		348	042005H	RM Pit 6 Boat on beach	SF	
2032		349	042012H	Capt MEYERS flares dropped A4C	SF	
2033		350	042030H	Imp PPD1 has departed	SF	
2036		351	042035H	Imp B2 xxxxxx departed	SF	
2038		352	042036H	Imp Veit Report	SF	
2044		353	042040H	Shove Maj MANAMO will co with Swain Operation	SF	
2050		354	042030H	Valve 6 - 3 Rds fishing boats	SF	
2051	2051	355	042100H	AG operation on for Tuesday	SF	
2052		356	042050H	SW M 1st patrol now leaving	SF	
2053		357	042051H	Valve 6 flare went off in mans face	SF	
2102		358	042100H	V 6 rep neg about boats	SF	
2150		359	042113H	Imp D patrol pos coord	SF	
2151		360	042135H	Imp we are at coord	SF	
2152		361	042140H	Sw Flashing light Pen	SF	
2153		362	042150H	Imp SB Alfa 14 dropped track	SF	
2154		363	042154H	V-6 3 boats without lights coord	SF	
2159		364	042159H	Imp D patrol at Coord	SF	
2200		365	041520H	CB 15 4 Veh to pp24 at 1615H	SF	

PAGE NO: 4

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 6-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2230		366	042221H	D+ #1 PATROL AT COORD	SF	
2237		367	042220H	WE CAN NOT REPAIR TRACT WIT OUT ROMEO	SF	
2239		368	042230H	CAN NOT PROVIDE RETTRIVER	SF	
2240		369	041223H	SA & A UTO FDR WAS 2 BSE	SF	
2240		370	042235H	FOUR VC SET OFF TRIP FLARES	SF	
2250		371	042245H	S-W #1 OP#1 RPST OBSE SMODE VIC	SF	
2300		372	042255H	SE K OBSE FIRE RT MAX 270	SF	
2310		373	042310H	PATROL RETURNED NEG RESULTS	SF	
2315		374	242250H	CO C, FORED 1 RD AT BOAT	SF	
2317		375	042305	OP S12RRA HEARD SA FORE 525088	SF	
2319		376	042300	AG 34 CAN HARD FORE FROM IMP 2	SF	
2320		377	042255H	BX D215 RECEIVED 2030 SA RDS RETURNED FIRE	SF	
0020		378	042330H	IMP 2 APT SA FORE FROM 529079	SF	
0025		379	042320	2208 IMPD REC 4 IN COMING RD	SF	
0030		380	042335H	2215 E CO OBSE 5 MEN	SF	
	0030	381	042330H	SIT RSP TO SHORE #3	SF	
0030		382	042340H	SW AB CONTACT	SF	
0030		383	042352H	PPD RECD L/OR 5 SA RD INCOMING	SF	
0030		384	042355H	SENTRY CHALL NO REPLY	SF	
	0030	385	050007H	RRQ INFO OR ACTION IF ANY AT AIRFIELD	SF	
0035		386	0500010H	PPE REC 4 O 5 SA XREX RDS	SF	
0035		387	050010H	BX 3 PEOPLE AT 514043	SF	
0035		388	050020H	D PATROL D-3 DEPARTED	SF	
0045		389	050035H	3 RES HEDDING TOWARD TANKS LOC	SF	
0200		390	050150H	SW 1 4 PATROL DEPARTING THESE POS	SF	
0350		391	050215H	TWO LIGHTS LOC VIC 508094	SF	
0352		392	050245H	BX SIT REPORT	SF	
0353		393	050245H	SPOTTING OF LIGHT BY AZBLUE PTL	SF	
0354		394	050320H	SWAIN PLT HAS RETURNED	SF	
0355		395	050340H	DI 3 PLT RETURNED	SF	
0355		396	050342H	B1 PTL RETURNED	SF	
0445		397	NDTG	SW OP#1 RECEIVED "2 CR NDES 2S/A FIRE	SF	
0446		398	050359H	PPOZ RECEIVED S/A FIRE	SF	
0447		399	050436H	SW OP#1 FOUND A FIN FROM A 60MM	SF	
0635		400	050520H	2 PERSONS SIGHTED VIC REPT HEDD LZ	SF	
0637		401	050505H	W/A FROM SW OP #1	SF	
0638		402	050520H	SW OP RECEIVING INCOMING RDS	SF	
0639		403	050558H	LB. BI'S ONTOS & TANKS DEPARTED SW OP	SF	
0641		404	050615H	TING SUMMARY	SF	
0642		405	050636H	LVT DEPARTED SW OP W/CO K, BAS	SF	
0700		406	050640H	FO W/M CO RPTS MINE SET OFF	SF	
0708		407	050645H	MAN STEPPED ON MINE 614009	SF	
0708		408	NTGS	LIMA 3 RPTS 6 WIA FROM MINES	SF	
0709		409	050700H	G WIA FROM MINE	SF	
0713		410	051500Z	WHT SENT ENGR MINE CLE RING FROM	SF	

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-85 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0714		411	050700H	SW #2 ONLY ONE MINE REPORTED		SF
0715		412	050755H	SW MAN SPEEDED ON MINE COORD		SF
0720		403	051525H	WH LAMPED REG BEACH 0715		SF
0721		414	050720H	SW #2 CO REQ SMIPER ARE		SF
0722		415	051530H	WH, K ASS FORST OBJ		SF
0723		416	051530H	WH, H ASS FIRST OBJ		SF
0736		417	050735H	WH, MINE SGT OFF 6 WIA		SF
0738		418	050730H	IMP, SUMMARY		SF
0740		419	051540H	WH, I IN LZ		SF
0741		420	NO ATG	WH, REGOP ON WIA		SF
0749		421	050748H	WH, K, AT LAMPLE		SF
0750		422	051545H	WH, K REC AUTO FORE		SF
0810		423	050810H	ENGR DISIRE FIRE S/G 051000H		SF
0810		424	051553H	2D WAVE I IN LS AT 0745		SF
0815		425	051600H	I CO PROCEEDING AS SCHEDULED		SF
0822		426	050810H	SUMMARY NIGHT ACT, IMP		SF
0830		427	050820H	ENGR DEPARTED FOR OP 4 WIA EVAC BAS		SF
0830		428	050008H	WHCP, MOVING TO KELO		SF
0845		429		SW#2 IWIA IN LEFT LEG		SF
0847		430	050825H	SW#3 1 MARINE WIA AT COORD		SF
0848		431	0508040H	K CO, MOVING FORWARD I CO NEG CONTACT		SF
0906		432	051635H	WH, 0830 SIT REP		SF
0916		433	050100H	WH, "K" REG AUTO FIRE		SF
0958		434	050935H	SW#3 REP CATTLE T COORD		SF
0959		435	050115H	WH "K" IN POSITION OVER RIVER		SF
1000		436	050945H	SW#3 BROVO ARPS 1st PLT		SF
1015		437	0509544H	L ARVN PC & ARVN 2nd UP		SF
1015		438	050955H	SW K, LIFT FLARE LOC 628804		SF
1059		439	050953H	WH 6 ORDERED I TO SO AREA		SF
1015		440	050955H	I IN WILL TANH Y NO 1		SF
1017		441	051009H	E CO, AT WILL 628003		SF
1020		442	051009H	1 LVT AT CK PT 515095		SF
1020		443	051009H	ARWN 1 PS & MITZ PASSED B7B		SF
1025		444	051215H	I CO, AT 620007 - 638996		SF
1025		445	051025H	I CO, SENDING 6 RES TO WHG CP		SF
1115		446	050215H	1000 SIT REP FROM WH6		SF
1115		447	050115H	ISUM # 56 FROM 3/12		SF
1115		448	051020H	ENEMY ACTION SITUATION NO CHANGE		SF
1117		449	051110H	CM 5472000 4535 UP AL PRESENT		SF
1120		450	051010H	SIT REP WH#6		SF
1120		451	051115H	SW #3 REQ ENGR FOR BURNE D OUT LITE		SF
1140		452	051140H	FOLLOW UP RPT. MINE INCIDENT		SF
1140		453	051130H	WH#6 SIT REP		SF
1200		454	051200H	SLAVE ALPHA AT 515096		SF
1210		455	051210H	MORBID A RPT 3 VC IN CAVE		SF

PAGE NO: 10 (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

STAFF JOURNAL

SECTION

or Units: _____

Place: _____

From: _____

To: _____

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Map S-Staff T-Trips F-File
1205		156	051200H	INDIA LEFT FLANK ON RIVER	SF
1205		157	051230H	WH-6 SIT REP	SF
1250		158	051245H	SW REQ PERM TO TEST FIRE 50 CAL	SF
1310		159	091315H	1300 SA TO LEFT OF POSITION	SF
1310		160	051308	AT PRESENT FIRE G AT 20 VC	SF
1312		161	051300H	REGT ORG MOVEMENT OF 18 VC	SF
1325		162	051310H	JUST REC INDICATION 3VC	SF
1330		163	051300H	RECEIVED HAS LVT IN TOW	SF
1345		164	051313H	"2 VC CO'S VEC 656963	SF
1330		165	051330H	WH-6 SIT REP	SF
1340		166	051340H	SLAVEBORNE RELAY CO DA. STUCK NEED	SF
1340		167	051340H	EP.O SHIFT DEPARTURE TIME OF 3	SF
1416		168	051345H	WH LOADING VCS ABOARD BOAT	SF
1421		169	051340H	IMP SHIFT DEPARTURE TIME+	SF
1423		170	051306H	REG FOR FIRE MISSION	SF
1423		171	051400H	BX SIT REP ON SAY TH AG	SF
1424		172	NGTG	OXWOOD TO FAM FIRE M-14	SF
1425		173	051400H	WH-6 SIT REP	SF
1425		174	051415H	7 CAPTURED APPREHENDED -WH-2	SF
1430		175	051430H	WH-6 SIT REP	SF
1450		176	051450H	SWAN RPT 2 VCS BURIED 2)R MORE VC	SF
1450		177	051420H	WH-24 INFO ON 2 WOUNDED AMER-	SF
1500		178	051500H	WH 6 SIT REP	SF
	1505	179	051505H	INFO ON CONVOY TO ALL UNITS	SF
1530		180	051530H	SIT REP WH-6	SF
1600		181		I CO, CARRING 2 HEAT CASUALTIES	SF
1600		182	051600H	SIT REP WH-6	SF
1620		183	051620H	SO 24 RPT, UNK VC FORCE AMTRACK	SF
1643		184	051643H	LYTIN LAISON OFF RPT OF TROOPS OPE	SF
1644		185	051644H	WH-6 HAS 3VC WILL FOWARD TO CO I.	SF
1800		186	051630H	WH-6 SIT REPT	SF
1805		187	051635H	SW I HAS BOARDED HELP	SF
1807		188	051649H	WH HELO LIFT COMPLETED	SF
1808		189	051700H	SW HELO LIFT OF I CO COMPLETED	SF
1809		190	051700H	WH 25-30 CIV LOC AT COORD	SF
1810		191	051705H	IMP-2 1 MAN MOVED INTO VIC	SF
1811		192	051725H	SW-2 "L" 3 SNIPERS PER FRO T OF CP	SF
1812		193	051730H	SW K CO ABOARD LVTS	SF
1813		194	051742H	IMP -3 REC IVED OWN REPORT	SF
1814		195	051800H	BX H CO TEST FIRE MG	SF

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

STAFF JOURNAL

SECTION

or Unit: _____

Place: _____

From: _____

To: _____

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Map S-Staff T-Tips F-File
1830		196	051805H	PP2 VILLAGERS CAPTURED BY VC	SF
1831		197	051810H	PP-2 INTERCEPTERS COMMITTER	SF
1835		198	051955H	WI-6 AGARTING THIS POSITION	SF
1840		199	051835H	SW 3 1 VC DEAD FOUND FRONT OF OP	SF
1841		500	051730H	WI6 25-30 LOC AT COORD	SF
1842		501	051720H	OH/OH SW OP#1 RECEIVED 2 RDS	SF
1850		502	051850H	ALL IN FROM 3/3 NO GAS ON RETURN	SF
1902		503	051902	DE SIRES T ME OF BIHO TRIP FOR LNO	SF
1925		504	051925H	ROAD BLOCK RPT -SW	SF
1937		505	051937H	TINGE W-1 FIRE CAP	SF
1945		506	051943H	PE SPECIAL FORCES UNITS LEFT SW	SF
2008		507	052008H	IMP- SECURITY SET UP ON BOTH VENTIL	SF
2015		508	051027H	WI NOW WEST OF RIVER RECORDED	SF
2015		509	051935H	1 OFF 2 ENLISTED SGTS TO RAID SCHOOL	SF
2030		510	052030H	MARCH OP (HILL 213 53100Z NOTICED BY	INKINGSF
2105		511	052105H	OX DESIRES CHOPERS NO LATER T AN	SF
2105		512	052035H	PI3 TRA HIL REPORTS	SF
2115		513	052115H	3/3 CONVOY IS AT /3/3 CHECK PT	SF
2130		514	052130H	TRUCKS FROM CONVOY ARE RETURNED	SF
2130		515	052130H	BX ILLUM OBSERVED 655145	SF
2200		516	052200H	MIKE 6 SIGHTED B PE SONS	SF
2205		517	052205H	G CO. OBSERVEE 4 MEN TO THEIR R. R	SF
2205		518	052205H	VALU 6 ONE TRACE RD SERN S ORE	SF
2212		519	052212H	FIRING CEASED AT ROAD BLOCK	SF
0055		520	052145H	FI E FIGHT AT RO D LOCK	SF
0055		521	052215H	IMP D PATROL AT GC 504080	SF
0055		522	05205H	SHOVE REQ TO KNOW HOW ENGR MINE	SF
0055		523	052340H	2140 BX FIRED 81MM ILLUM IN SUP 3/3	SF
0100		524	052355H	TOTAL MISSIONS FIRED B TINGE	SF
0100		525	052400H	SIT REP SW	SF
0100		526	060025H	PATROL FROM IMP REPORT	SF
0100		527	060025H	IMP A-1 SIGHTED MAN IN BUSHED NO RES	SF
0100		528	060030H	LOCATION OF 2 STUCK LVTS IMP	SF
0105		529	060045H	IMP A-1 PRESENT POSITION	SF
0118		530	060115H	PFA PATROL HAD CONTACT AT 478092	SF
0211		531	060200H	AD BE NG TO BE SHORT RD FROM 15 MM	SF
0215		532	060110H	IMP D-1 SQUAD OF 8MM 60MM RD	SF
0220		533	060212H	REQ EDU FIRST THING MORNING TO EMPLOY	SF
0221		534	060212H	PAT #1 AT GC 523124 NOTHING TO REPORT	SF
0245		535	060300H	IMP A PATROL A-1 LOC 523125H	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

STAFF JOURNAL

SECTION

or Unit: _____

Place: _____

From: _____

To: _____

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
					M-Map S-Staff T-Tips P-File
0501		537	060115H	PTL A RETURNED AT 0100- NEY CONT	SF
0502		538	060120H	PTL SERGEANT ENGAGED IN FIRE FIGHT	SF
0503		539	060136H	B ATL DEPARTED 0110	SF
0504	0504	540	060150H	RED INFO ON 155 RD TL D CO 1/4 POS	SF
0507		541	060505H	BRAVO PLT RETURNED 0150H	SF
0610		542	060518H	CHECKED ON ARTILLERY MISSIONS	SF
0611		543	060600H	MORBID B-1 DEPARTED AT 0602	SF
0612		544	060625H	MISSIONS FIRED AND AMMO EXP	SF
0613		545	060625H	NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT	SF
0650		546	060620H	IMP S.B PASSED DISTRICT HQ	SF
0661		547	060620H	IMP SCAT RETURNED VOC	SF
0652		548	060615H	SW -2 FIRE FIGHT COORD NO GAS	SF
0653		549	060619H	IMP-3 SIR REP	SF
		550	060700H	AG NOTIFIED ABOUT 155 SHELL	SF
0720		551	060711H	IMP B CANDLE G COORD A NORTH TIP	SF
0725		552	060725H	IMP D BEACH ALFA COORD	SF
0744		553	060735H	IMP AFA AT COORD	SF
0810		554	060755H	IMP 3 LVT RETRIEVER AT SBALL	SF
0820		555	060810H	IMP PP CP LOCATED COORD	SF
0822		556	060815H	IMP 3 CB NOW PATROLING AROUND CP	SF
0825		557	060805H	IMP 3 SIT REP	SF
0850		558	060836H	IMP MORBID TO PP	SF
0850		559	060830H	TS 24 REF MY 051635	SF
0852		560	060830H	PP2 SPOT REPORT	SF
0853		561	060825H	PP MOVE FROM BRIDGE	SF
0854		562	060850H	IMP PRESENTLY AT Z COORD	SF
0915		563	060905H	IMP SIT REP	SF
0925		564	060917H	SW 3 COUNTER INSURGENCY REP	SF
0930		565	060925H	IMP 3 ATTACK B16 PEOPLE	SF
		566	0915	SIT REPT	SF
		567	060954H	NO PLANNED ARTY	SF
0958		568	052110H	3/3 PLAN FOR THUR APPROVED	SF
1030		569	061000H	PROCEEDING WITH MISSION	SF
1030		570		PF PATROL MOVING FROM 452 39	SF
1030		571	061070H	OP 2 PLTS 75 WOMEN IN GROUP	SF
1030		572	061120H	PP D PICK UP 80 CER MORT	SF
1030		573	061000H	PF CHASING ROSTOWARD A CO POS	SF
1045		574	061010H	HARE 27 VCS & 4 WEAPONS	SF
1045	1045	575	061016H	WILL ARRIVE YOUR POSITION	SF
1055		576	061015H	11 WEAP WERE DUG UP	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

STAFF JOURNAL

SECTION

or Unit: _____

Place: _____

From: _____

To: _____

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
					M-Map S-Staff T-Tips F-File
1155		577	061112H	HAVE 5 LVTS STUCK IN VICINOS AREA	SF
1155		578	061128H	H CO FIRED AT VC PF WERE PASSING	SF
1155		579	061130H	SAME CONVOY HEADS NORTH	SF
1215		580	061208H	REG 2 SQDS PF BY 0615	SF
1215		581	061200H	6 LVTS STUCK RETREAVR ON WAY	SF
1230		582	061230H	BODY LAYS ALONG SIDE BOARD	SF
1237		583	061225	IMP DESIRES 3 MINE DRY TEAMS	SF
1257		584	061245H	SEARCH BY CHIEF OV VILLAGE	SF
1320		585	061308H	3 LVTS PICK UP BY B&D CO	SF
1320		586	061305H	3 LVTS WAS STUCK OF VILL COMPLET	SF
1350		587	061350H	I MP-3 ALL CO EXCUTING VILL SEARCH	SF
1355		588	061355H	1 LVT REMAINING STUCK - 42509L	SF
1425		589	061235H	RETRIVED 2 MORE LVTS	SF
1445		590	061440H	SIT REP FROM IMP	SF
1550		591	061508H	PP A HAS 4 VCS AND ARE CHASING	SF
1550		592	061504H	1 RETRIEVER STUCK IN MUD	SF
1559		593	061540H	PFA UNDER CONVOY SNIPER FIRE	SF
1559		594	061535H	PHS FO REPORT NO SNIPER FIRE	SF
1559		595	061525H	2 VIETNAMESE ATS CH PT	SF
1600		596	061600H	PP6 AT LVT ASSEMBLY AREA TO BLOW TR	SF
1625		597	061625H	ARVN CONVOY PASSES IMP 48 VEH	SF
1640		598	061640H	ALL UNITS HAVE RETURNED	SF
1725		599	061715H	6 40 AI ON ENBARKING TRADORS PROCEED	SF
1727		600	060615H	SW OPERATION FOR 8 JUL HAS BEEN APP	SF
1745		601	061745H	SW-3 OPERATION THURSDAY	SF
1807		602		IMP AI IN ATRACT HEADING FOR CP	SF
	1830	603	061830H	AG- SIT REP ABOARD M-3	SF
1836		604	061735H	IMP- REQ TO KNOW IF CAR PROVIDE AIR	SF
1842		605	061740H	IMP- NEARING BRIDGE	SF
1844		606	061740H	IMP- SLAVE LEFT THIS POSITION	SF
1845		607	061745H	SW-3 OPERATION THURSDAY	SF
1850		608	061015H	SCHAKLED MSG FROM W4-24	SF
1900		609	061850H	IMP-3 ALL ATTACKED ONTOS -REGT	SF
1900		610	061858H	ALPHA LOCATED 451919	SF
1915		611	061915H	ALPHA CO AT 461113 W/TRACTORS	SF
1927		612	061927H	SH-3/3 OPNS WILL GO A SCHED	SF
1940		613	061940H	ROAD BLOCK RPT- SWAIN	SF
1945		614	061945H	ALPHA CO 8 LVTS PROCEED TOWARD	SF
1955		615	062115H	ALPHA AT 502115 W/TRACTORS	SF
2010		616	062010H	OBSERVE BLINKING GS 640067	SF

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

STAFF JOURNAL

SECTION

or Unit: S-3

Place: _____

From: _____

To: _____

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Map S-Staff T-Tips F-File
	2015	617	062002H	B. D CO IN AT 1810H RETURNED AT	SF
2015		618	062012H	ROAD BLOCK BRT- IMP	SF
2010		619	062037H	NO CASUALTIES / ALL PRESENT / ACC	SF
2017		620	062040H	DELTA PATROL JUST LEFT	SF
2012		621	062025H	PPA RETURNED TO THEIR CP AT 2025	SF
	2013	622		OBSERVING BLINKING LIGHT AT COORD	SF
2220		623	062013H	FO HILL 213 RPT FLASHING LIGHT	SF
2220		624	062010H	OBS BLINKING LIGHT 61000617	SF
2220		625	061830H	V ETNAMESE CONVOY CARRYING FUEL & AMMO	SF
2220		626	062126H	PATROL BRAVO 1 JUST DEPARTED	SF
2220		627	062150H	DELTA #2 DEPARTED 2201 H	SF
2220		628	061830H	2 VC CO VIC TIN-THUC	SF
2220		629	062150H	RR FO ARTY PIECE VIC 185888 HSS	SF
2230		630	062156H	BH COI SPOTTED 2 PROBE 552011	SF
2230		631	062150H	OF SERRIA APT LARGE B/WHITE LITE	SF
2 31		632	062110H	185088 NO ARTY PIECE OFF THE ROAD	SF
2231		633	062205H	ENDING AO REPORT	SF
2232		634	062220H	BOAT WITH LARGE MAN TO 511095	SF
2232		635	062230H	PIA- AL P TROL DEPARTED	SF
2232		636	062225H	2 6X6 HE DING SOUTH OART 6	SF
2235		637	062235H	DELTA 3 AMBUSHES HAS NO RADIO CONT	SF
2235		638	061030H	VIETNAMESE 3D MARINE BX ARRIVED	SF
2210		639	062217H	PPD TO D D3 SIT AMBUSH 501073	SF
2210		640	062100H	VC REPORTED VIC 1687 MOVING NORTH	SF
2210		641	061800H	CONVOY WILL PASS YOUR POSITION	SF
2210		642	061030H	FOUR BN OPERATION BY VIETNAMESE	SF
2210		643	060750H	90 VEH CONVOY HEADING SOUTH	SF
2210		644	061800H	REQ IS KNOW IF SECURE ROAD MOVING	SF
2210		645	060950H	90 VEH CONVOY HEADING SOUTH	SF
2210		646	062100H	PATROL D-3 NO CONTACT	SF
2210		647	062226H	RELIABLE SOURCE INDICAT ENEMY	SF
2250		648	062130H	DEBRIEF OF PATROL IMP-2	SF
2327		649	062325H	D3 PATROL AT 522025 NO CONTACT	SF
2337		650	062333H	AI NO RADIO CONTACT	SF
2350		651	062345H	TIGR SIT REP 2345H	SF
2350		652	062347H	SW NEG REPORT 2347	SF
2355		653	062340H	BOAT WITH LIGHT MOV NORTH 505104	SF
2355		654	062315H	AREA CK 6102 FOR BLINKING LIGHT	SF
0010		655	070010H	DELTA 2 PATROL H S RETURNED	SF
0015		656	070015H	L CO FIRED 5 RDS AT TWO DOGS	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

STAFF JOURNAL

SECTION

or Unit: _____

Place: _____

From: _____

To: _____

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Map S-Staff T-Typs F-File
0020		657	0700207H	PATROL REPORT- IMP	SF
0025		658	070025H	PATROL REPORT- SW	SF
0115		659	070115H	PATROL REPORT-IMP	SF
0215		660	070215H	PATROL REPORT -IMP	SF
0305		661	070305H	PATROL REPORT-IMP	SF
0350		662	070350H	PATROL REPORT-IMP	SF
0400		663	070400H	PATROL REPORT-IMP	SF
0410		664	070410H	PATROL REPORT-IMP	SF
0440		665	070440H	PATROL REPORT-IMP	SF
0710		666	070615H	REQ TO USE CHU LAI TO REFUEL HIEY	SF
0712		667	070610H	TINGE SUMMARY	SF
0715		668	070715H	IMP NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
	0830	669	070830H	YOUR 070616H AFFIRMATIVE	SF
0850		670		ARTY COORD ONTAS 24 CHOPPERS	SF
	0850	671	070832H	CHOPPERS NOT ARAIL AT PRE NT	SF
0910		672	070900H	HYDRA GRAPHIN SUM A Y OF THE VILL	SF
	0910	673	070850H	PRAIRD 1 RIFLE CO AS REGT RSU	SF
	0910	674	070850H	PRAWD 1 R.FLE CO TO MAG	SF
0913		675	070910H	0850 G CO DEPARTED L 1	SF
0915		676	070900H	SW K PT 4 BOAT VIC 583030	SF
0925		677	070918H	6 MEN 1 ONTOS TO PICK UP 8 CIVIL	SF
0925		678	070910H	THERE ARE NOW 6 BOATS	SF
0935		679	070925H	6 BOATS AND 4 FISHERMAN 583030	SF
0935		680	070935H	CO PATROL COL 462046 NO EAY CONTACT	SF
1000		681	070950H	0930 02 RECD 2 SNIPER RDS	SF
1019		682	071010H	REQ INTERR TER INTELLAG TIRE	SF
1020		683	070958H	SNKE II NEG R.SULTS HILL 24	SF
1020		684	071110H	R Q 1 PT SQD FOR OPE TION	SF
1025		685	071005H	PT A AS REGT RVS	SF
1025		686	071017H	EX 3 REQUE T INFO ON ACTIVITY GS	SF
1050		687	071050H	IMP REQ 2 MORE LVTS FOR NIGHT OPS	SF
1100		688	071100H	G CO (-) PATROL AT 457045 NO CONTACT	SF
1125		689		UNCONFIRMED INTELL RPT VC IN END	SF
		690	071130H	VC HAVE CONTROL OF HAM # 625850	SF
1205		691	071115H	G CO (-) RECON FIRE 452039	SF
1205		692	071120H	4 VC OMNEV HAMLET ORTE #1	SF
	1205	693		REQ TO KNOW IF ANY FUNIT 452139	SF
1210		694	071205H	45 MALE AND 4 CHILDREN SENT TO COLP	SF
	1212	695	071200H	HQ FOUND NO INDEC OF R/Q	SF
1232		696	071230H	SW 6 LEADING FOR DA NANG	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

STAFF JOURNAL

SECTION

or Unit: _____

Place: _____

From: _____

To: _____

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Map S-Staff T-Tips F-File
1240		697	071240H	PPC2 HAS EFFICIENT RELIEF OP# 1	SF
1315		698	071315H	BX ESTABLISHED CONTACT WITH PF	SF
1205		699	071400H	OPN SIT REP NEG CONTACT	SF
1206		700	071705H	L CO RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE	SF
1207		701	071347H	HAS NEW LIMITING POINT BEEN ISSUED	SF
1207		702	071440H	BX PLT VIC 452032	SF
1208		703	071410H	G() NOW AT 452032	SF
1208		704	071510H	BX PLT VIC 453028	SF
1209		705	071540H	BX PLT VIC 462031	SF
	1210	706	071637H	WHAT IS STATUS ON PATROL	SF
1221		707	071712H	G CO. AT IT'S POSITION	SF
1930		708	071926H	IMP. RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION	SF
1931		709	071925H	MONROE PASS WORD STARCLUSTER	SF
2105		710	072020H	IMP. BRAVO GREEN	SF
2106		711	072010H	AG14 OBSERVED GREEN FLARE	SF
2107		712	072005H	BA2 MAP LOST	SF
2110		713	072005H	BA DESIRE TO USE SGT. OF R.B.	SF
2111		714	072030H	IMP PATROLS DEPARTED	SF
	2112	715	071130Z	4TH. MAR. CODE NO 15 FOR SING	SF
2114		716	072035H	IMP. IF AMBUSH SITE	SF
2115		718	072020H	SW 5 RELIEF OF 10MAN WORKING PARTY	SF
2115		717	072042H	SD24 VC INFIL. VILL COORDS	SF
2116		719	072055H	IMP DELIA 1 DEPARTED	SF
2117		720	072045H	H&I FIRES APPROVED	SF
2118		721	072140H	S 2/6 NO INFO ON NGF SHIP	SF
2120		722	072105H	IMP 3 PATROL AT COORD	SF
2131		723	071100H	SHOVE 3 REQ INFO ON TODAYS SIT REPS	SF
2133		724	072120H	IMP USE RED FLARE IF AMBUSHED	SF
2140		725	072120H	SHOVE 26 MSG PASSED TO CAVASTON	SF
2210		726	072150H	REQ USE OF SAN PAN NAVY	SF
2307		727	072300H	LVT CANNOT COMM WITH PP	SF
2325		728	072320H	IMP PATROL REPORT	SF
2325		729	072317H	R/B REPORT	SF
2325		730	072245H	OBS ARMED MAN ON TRAIL	SF
	2345	731	072340H	AG 1600-2330 SIT REP TO SHOVE	SF
2345		732	072337H	SW BN CO RETURN DANANG 1830	SF
2352		733	072348H	IMP NOW HAS COMM WITH LVT'S	SF
0010		734	080000H	TINGE SIT REP	SF
0025		735	080013H	A 2 PATROL POSITION COORD	SF
0105		736	080045H	IMP PATROL REPORT	SF

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

STAFF JOURNAL

SECTION

or Unit: _____

Place: _____

From: _____

To: _____

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Map S-Staff T-Typs F-File
0115		237	080040H	SW CP PROBED 3 S/A ROUNDS	SF
0115		238	080040H	ONE LVT STUCK COORD	SF
0115		239	080105H	LVT FREE	SF
0130		240	080105H	TWO BOATS OFF SOUTH POS OF BEACH	SF
	0215	241	080124H	ACTION TAKEN ON MSG 080040H	SF
0215		242	080150H	IMP PATROL REPORT	SF
	0215	243	080210H	ACTION TAKEN ABOUT BOAT	SF
0250		244	080220H	SW REPORTS SNIPER FIRE CONTINUES	SF
0252		245	080258H	VALVE REQUEST ILLUMINATION	SF
0255		246	080237H	SB A 11 PROCEEDS TO COORD	SF
0322		247	080320H	WATERBORNE PLT LOC COORD NEG OBS	SF
0422		248	080340H	PP B SAW 4 BOATS VIC COORD	SF
0423		249	080400H	WATERBORNE PLT STOPPED ONE BOAT	SF
0435		250	080440H	B 3 BLUE IS LOCATED COORD	SF
0508		251	080505H	BRAVO BLUE IS LOCATED COORD	SF
0525		252	080522H	S B ALFA HAS 3 FISHING BOATS	SF
0537		253	080553H	S B ALFA 7 AT CHECK POINT 5	SF
0600		254	080555H	B 3 PLT REPT NEG CONTACT	SF
0607		255	080555H	SW 3 SPOT SIT REP	SF
0620		256	080615H	ARTY FIRES COMMENCES AT 0550H	SF
0629		257	080620H	WATER BORNE PLT LOC 51 5115	SF
0630		258	080626H	FIRST HELD WAVE ON THE WAY 0620	SF
0631		259	080630H	MISSIONS FIRED & AMMO EXPENDED	SF
0645		260	080632H	SW 1ST WAVE TOUCHED DOWN	SF
0655		261	080615H	ARTY FIRE COMM AT 0550H	SF
0656		262	080600H	SW LVT'S HAVE RETURNED	SF
0659		263	080555H	IMP B3 PLT NEG CONTACT	SF
0659		264	080555H	SW 3 SPOT SIT REP	SF
0720		265	080703H	L CO MOVING TO PL PIAM	SF
	0721	266	080705H	CB 15 CAN YOU PRO SURVELANCE	SF
0725		267	080725H	SW 4TH MAR WAVE OFF ON WAY	SF
0730		268	082325H	CB15 1 MOTORIZED JUNK ON THE WAY	SF
0740		269	080730H	IMP PLT & PAT REPORTS	SF
0743		270	080735H	SW FIFTH WAVE LIFTED OFF	SF
0805		271	080805H	IMP REQ CALL SING	SF
0811		272	080804H	EX WOMEN WANTING ID CARD	SF
0812		273	080800H	WH6SIT REP	SF
0813		274	080810H	SW CO I, L, K, ON PHASE LINE DIAMOND	SF
0814		275	080811H	1 NON COMBAT CASUALTY LEG HURT	SF
0829		276	080820H	WH6 CP GROUP AT Z RED TIME	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

STAFF JOURNAL

SECTION
or Unit: _____

Place: _____

From: _____

To: _____

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Map S-Staff T-Tips F-File
0830		727	080830HWH	6 0830 SIT REP	SF
0851		728	080851H	SW M CO. PICKED UP 1 UNARMED VCS	SF
0855		729	080855H	SW COMPANIES ON PL	SF
0904		730	080859H	PP 24 ARVN PATROL SIGHTED 2VC	SF
0906		731	080900H	SW RECON LANDED COORD	SF
0907		732	080900H	REQ NAVAL GUN FIRE COORDS	SF
0913		733	080913H	SW M CO RECEIVED HEAVY S/A FIRE	SF
0930		734	080922H	IMP 1 PER SOFOOTED WITH WPN COORDS	SF
0931		735	080910H	WH6 REQ S/A	SF
0937		736	080910H	WH6 SIT REP	SF
0938		737	080925H	IMP 3 CHECK OUT PERSON W/ WPN	SF
0939		738	080918H	SW NCG ON THE WAY	SF
0940		739	080925H	SW MORTOR FIRE COMING FROM COORDS	SF
0945		740	080925H	SW2 5VCS RUNNING ON HILL	SF
0946		741	080940H	SW NGF CALLED OFF	SF
0947		742	080945H	LT COL BEST ARVN AIR STRIKE	SF
0948		743	080930H	SW M CO REC 60&81mm COORR	SF
0949		744	080925H	WH6 M REC MORTOR FIRE	SF
0950		745	080945H	SW2 K 200YDS FR PL RUBY COORDS	SF
0951		746	080930H	WH22 REC HEAVY S/A FIRE COORDS	SF
0952		747	080950H	SW3 K CO 200mm FR PL RUBY	SF
0953		748	080950H	SW3 CALLED ARVN AIR STRIKE	SF SF
0954		749	080950H	SW3 HEAT CAS 1BAD LEG	SF
0959		800	081012	WH24 NEG RESULTS ON OP 7 JULY	SF
1002		801	081007H	SW 1 CO MOVED TO PL S FIRE	SR
1030		802	081000H	WH6 1000 SIT REP	SF SF
1030		803	081025H	enemy PILL BOX & TROOPS	SF
1030		804	081015H	WH6 SIT REP	SF
1030		805	081018H	81 FIRE ON THONG HOA (2)	SF
1035		806	081025H	B CO REPORTS VN COMSSION STAND	SF
1040		807	081000H	AIRSTRIKE IS ON QUAN NGAI	SF
1055		809	081055H	THERE IS PRESENTLY AN ARVN A/S	SF
1056		810	081040H	SW2 SWM 2VC KIA COORDS	SF
0225Z		810	080225Z	TS OP TS6 HELD PICKUP SAME POSITION	SF
1055		811	081055H	SW3 CO'S KLI RESUPPLY PL SUPPLY	SF
1056		812	081030H	WH6 2VC ASSUMED KIA	SF
1059		813	081055H	SW2 4VC KIA	SF
1105		814	081105H	SW3 WH K WHL MOVING OUT	SFF SF
0225Z		815	080225Z	SHOVE 5 ARRIVED RLD	SF
1100		816	081100H	SW2 2VC STILLED PRESUMED DEAD	SF

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

STAFF JOURNAL

SECTION

or Unit: _____

Place: _____

From: _____

To: _____

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Map S-Staff T-Tips F-File
1100		817	081050H	CI VXC DISPLAYED CAPTIVE AMERICAN	SF
1120		818	081120H	SW WH AIR EVAC 2VC I MAR	SF
1125		819	081125H	SW3 K, L, CO CROSSED PL RUBY	SF
1130		820	081130H	SW2 WPNS BOLT AC FOREIGN SLIP WPNS	SF
1135		821	081135H	SW WH M AT THUNG HOU SEARCHING WPNS	SF
1140		822	081136H	AIR STRIKE WAS UNKNOWN AT TS 24	SF
1140		823	081130H	CUT BACK IN HELO'S FOR BX	SF
1145		824	081145H	MARINE 2VCC HEAT CAS AT SW CP	SF
1200		825	081200H	SW ESCAPE BOAT SUNK NO BOADIES	SF
1207		826	081207H	SHOVE GEN KARCH ARRIVES 1230	SF
1208		827	081208H	SW 2VC SPOTTED NEG RESULTS AS FIRED	SF
1230		828	081230H	SW2 1VC FOWARDED TO CIV COI 1	SF
1250		829	081250H	C BAC REQUESTS JEEPS COORDS	SF
1250		830	081250H	SW I, L, K, CO'S AT PL SAPPHIRE	SF
1250		831	081250H	SW2 NEW DITCHES SPOOTED	SF
0900	.....	832	080900H	WH24 2RF CO CLASHED VC	SF
0900	.....	833	080900H	WH24 GEN THY ARRIVES 08030H	SF
1300		834	081300H	SW REPORTED CASUALTIES	SF
0900		835	080900H	WH24 ARVN REPORTS PF CLASHED VC	SF
0900		836	080900H	WH24 2VC SQDS. CONTROL BRIDGE COORDS	SF
1305		837	081305H	WH24 VC TRAIING FOR ATTACK ON BRIDGE	SF
0110Z		838	080110Z	TS 24 HELO NEEDED TOGET MARINE GEAR	SF
1250	8	839	081250H	SW WATER POGRESSING AS SCED.	SF
01001		840	080100H	WH24 SHACKLED MESSAGE	SF
	0900	841	080700H	TS REQ, SIT REP FOR LAST 24HRS	SF
1330		842	081330H	SW2 RECON OBS. 30 MEN ON BEACH	SF
1330		843	081330H	SW K, L, I, M, CO MOVING OUT TO PL	SF
1340		844	081340H	SW2 RECON OBS 2 MAN OP VC	SF
1340		845	081340H	SW WHM ONRUBY AWAITING WATER	SF
1340		846	081340H	SW WHK ONPHL	SF
1310		847	081310H	WH3 WHM PRO TO PLSLOWING OP HEAT	SF
1435		848	081350H	SIT REP FROMWH6	SF
1436		849	081425H	M CO HAS 12 PRISONERS ID VCS	SF
1445		850	081441H	RPT FROM MP	SF
1450		851	081415H	CONVOY TO BIGH SON 1600 BX	SF
1450		852	081415H	SIT REP SW	SF
1500		853	081455H	ALL S3S THIS CP 090900	SF
1500		854	081445H	SIT REP WH6	SF
1520		855	081510H	SHOVE 9 DEPARTED WH6 POS 1505	SF
1540		855	081540H	LOC OF PF	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

STAFF JOURNAL

SECTION

or Unit: _____

Places: _____

From: _____

To: _____

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Map S-Staff T-Tips F-File
1610		852	081610H	SIT REP WH6	SF
1610		858	081610H	M CO AT PL SAPPHIRE	SF
1610		859	081605H	SW SIT REP	SF
1610		860	08NDTG	SW SIT REP	SF
1615		861	081615H	SW RECON TAKEN UNDER FIRE	SF
1820		862	081620H	SW SIT REP	SF
1820		863	081650H	M CO BEING HELD AT PL EMERALD	SF
1825		864	081655H	M CO REC S/A FIRE FROM COORD	SF
1825		865	081658H	M CO BEING HELD AT PL EMERALD	SF
1825		866	081658H	SW SIT REP	SF
1825		867	081705H	M CO BEING HELD AT COORDS BY S/A FIRE	SF
1828		869	081710H	IMP AMTRACK TAKING PLT KY XUAN IS.	SF
1830		820	081710H	BX REQ. 4 AIR CRAFT	SF
1830		821	081710H	WH 1 KIA HELD PRO TO LZ ORANGE	SF
1832		822	081712H	WH 6 KIA	SF
1822		823	081722H	SW CAP 5VC 1 FRIENDLY KIA	SF
1830		824	081730H	WH6 SIT REP	SF
1834		825	081750H	MME TINGE SIT REP	SF
1917		826	081850H	WH6 HELD REPAIRED MCC ON BEACH	SF
1918		827	081750H	WHL 3 KIA UNDER SNIPER FIRE	SF
1919		828	081805H	WHI PET TAKING BRIDGE	SF
1920		829	081750H	GIANT KILLER SIT REP	SF
1939		880	081809H	IMP SIT REP BOAT LANDED	SF
1839		881	081822H	WH 1 2 VC KIA	SF
1839		882	081832H	SW 2 VC KIA AFFIRMED	SF
1936		883	081834H	L CO TO BE PICKED UP	SF SF
1940		884	081835H	M CO ABOARD LVTS	SF
1940		885	081840H	IMP OSCAR SHOT DOWN RADIOS CALI. HR	SF
1940		886	081845H	SW MCC KVT DELAY 30 MIN	SF
1941		887	081845H	WH6 SIT REP ON WH K LM	SF
1942		888	081855H	LVT STUCK	SF
1943		889	081859H	SW HELD'S FIN EZ BLACK TOLZ ORANGE	SF
1945		890	081915H	WH6 INST REQ TO BRING IN VC *11	SF
1947		891	081951H	IMP AMTRACKS UNSTUCK WITH CO B	SF
1947		892	081945H	IMP SIT REP BL BLUE	SF
1950		893	081950H	SP 4 2 MARINES HOLDING VILL CHIEF	SF
1951		894	081951H	CB 15 ADVISE ABOUT VCS TOMORROW	SF
2010		895	081152Z	REQ TO KNOW VEH MOVEMENT FRIENDLY	SF
2011		896	081930H	WH6 M&K BOARDS LVTS	SF
2013		897	081900Z	CB 15 WILL ADVISE ABOUT VCS TOMORROW	SF

DECLASSIFIED

opened (DTG, month, year) closed

22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

unit or staff section

organization

opened (DTG, month, year) closed

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER, ETC	ACTION
0217		943	090150H	IMP PATROLS REPORT	SF
0218		944	090159H	ALL PERSONNEL ACCOUNTED FOR IN IMP	SF
0220		945	090206H	IMP PATROL LOCATIONS	SF
0230		946	090225H	IMP B3 PATROL CHOCOLATE 1 HAS RETURNED	SF
0233		947	090215H	GT SGT DINGWELL & SSGT BRAUN MISSING	SF
0234		948	090225H	IMP B2 PATROL DEPARTED 0215H	SF
	0239	949	090223H	OXWOOD REPORTS TWO MEN MISSING	SF
0315		950	090240H	COL NOBLE REQ ASSISTANCE IN FINDING PERSONS	SF
0317		951	090310H	IMP PATROL REPORT	SF
	0354	952	090255H	CO 1 WILL SEND PATROL TO 610001	SF
0355		953	NDTG	AMBUSH SOUTH OF GRID LINE 95 HAS CONTACT	SF
0355		954	NDTG	DIST CHIEF SAYS 3 OR 2 VC COMPANIES MADE CONTACT	SF
0415		955	090330H	SJ2B REPORTS HEARING 6-8 BURSTS AUTO FIRE	SF
0547		956	090429H	OP AT I P C RECEIVED FIRING AND GRENADE	SF
0548		957	090415H	NO MORE REPORTS ON FIRING AT BRIDGE	SF
0548		958	090455H	RADIO CONTACT WITH IMP OP2 ESTABLISHED	SF
0610		959	NDTG	CMDR MICHELLI WILL VISIT AG CP	SF
0615		960	090559H	PT24 EST 2 VC COMPANIES ATTACKING JUNK FLEET	SF
0616		961	090550H	IMP-MG AND S/A FIRE XXX	SF
0620		962	082200Z	P24-POSSIBLE ROUTE OF WITHDRAWAL	SF
0640		963	092233H	ARMY ADVISOR REPORTS JUNK DIV HQ OVERRUN	SF
0640		964	090616H	FIRING IN VILLAGE (520090) PF SIGNALING	SF
0645		965	082229Z	PT24-WOULD LIKE TO SEND 2 PLTS TO SEAL OFF KY HOA	SF
0646		966	090645H	B6-F OF CHANGED TO HILL 110	SF
0648		967	090625H	TINGE MIS-IONS REPORT	SF
0650		968	090641H	PT24-TAKE TOO LONG TO PICK UP PERP.	SF
0701		969	090700H	IMP2-JUNK BEING FIRED ON FROM LAND	SF
0702		970	090653H	BX-MAN RAN ACROSS HIGHWAY 1 WHEN CHALLENGED	SF
0704		971	090630H	PT24-NUMBER OF PEOPLE GETTING INTO BOATS	SF
0706		972	090705H	AG3-VC TROOPS BOARDING JUNKS	SF
0710		973	090307H	IML B 1 PATROL-NO CONTACT	SF
0710		974	090715H	IMP NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT	SF
0711		975	090707H	SD24-PF AMBUSHES	SF
0742		976	090710H	PPE-BOATS LANDING EAST SHORE	SF
0800		977	090725H	IMP2-20 PEOPLE LEFT AN HAI	SF
0801		978	090730H	AG2-ARVN JUNK FLEET CMDR WOUNDED	SF
0805		979	090845H	PT24-VC CONCENTRATING	SF
0806		980	090800H	BX SIT REP	SF
0810		981	090805H	IMP-VC PLATOON REPORTED	SF
	0811	982	NDTG	AG SIT REP	SF
0812		983	090740H	PT24-AREA NET COVERED	SF
0813		984	090810H	AG11-VC IN TREE LINE	SF
0814		985	090810H	BX LOCATED LOST RECON MEN	SF
0820		986	090800H	PT24-DISTRICT ADVISOR WILL BE HERE	SF
0821		987	090808H	IMP2-5 BOATS LANDING NORTH TIP ISLAND	SF
0821		988	090820H	OX3-REQ INFO ON LVT PATROL	SF
0825		989	090815H	LT CORNER SIT REP	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

unit or staff section

organization

opened (DTG, month, year) closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER, ETC	ACTION
0826	990	090816H	LT CORNER-THUAN TO DANANG	SF
0827	991	090910H	IMP2-EST 20 PERSONS MOVING SOUTH	SF
0850	992	090845H	A CO TO LAND AT ISLAND	SF
0851	993	090833H	P124-INTELL REPORT VC ON KY HOA	SF
0852	994	090825H	P124-REQ JUNK FLEET	SF
0855	997	NDTG	SHOVE 6 COMING TO AG CP	SF
0856	998	NDTG	IMP-20-30 PEOPLE	SF
0857	999	NDTG	PPB SIT REP	SF
0900	1000	090850H	P124-PREPARED TP SEND 100 PF TO KY HOA	SF
0905	1	090855H	IMP REPORTS LT FORTCAMP USN R Q VEHICLE	SF
0905	2	090850H	UNIDENTIFIED AIRCRAFT GC 510985	SF
0905	3	090910H	INTELLIGENCE INDICATES VC PLATOON 516124	SF
0915	4	090910H	SLAVEBORNE 1A ARRIVED A CO POSITION	SF
0920	5	090915H	P124-REQ PF PICK UP	SF
0940	6	090930H	PPA LOCATED 498120	SF
0940	7	090940H	LARGE GROUP OF PEOPLE AT 489117	SF
0950	8	090947H	B3 IN AREA VIC LARGE GROUP OF PEOPLE	SF
0950	9	090950H	IMP COMBAT PATROL AT 499049	SF
0950	10	090950H	SHOVE 6 LEAVING DANANG AT 1300H	SF
1005	11	091000H	PPA SPOTTED 3 LARGE JUNKS FLYING FLAG (N)	SF
1030	12	090155Z	TS24-REPORTS INDICATES 2 ADVISORS WOUNDED	SF
1030	13	090945H	REPORT ON VC AND VCS FROM 3/3 SWEEP	SF
1030	14	091010H	PPA LANDED AT 455136	SF
1030	15	091015H	APPROX 25 PF 508115 TO IMP	SF
1037	16	091025H	PPA MOVING NORTH- NO CONTACT	SF
1038	17	091025H	VC 8 MEN 473110 APPROX 14 PF LOC 506125	SF
1039	18	090325H	IMP D PATROL TOR 0320-NEG CONTACT	SF
1040	19	09-----	PP24 PICKED UP 14 MEN	SF
1047	20	091045H	3MG WERE SUPPOSEDLY CAPTURED BY VC	SF
1048	21	091035H	BX CO SIZED PATROL VIC HILL 410 HAD CONTACT	SF
1100	22	091050H	OP SIERRA REPORTS POWER BOAT 508120	SF
1100	23	091050H	1032H- F CO RECEIVED S/A FIRE 474003	SF
1100	24	NDTG	P124-REQ PERMISSION FOR TS1 C/PHOTOGRAPHER	SF
1120	25	091120H	SS-C1 OBSERVED 9 PEOPLE 475123	SF
1120	26	091115H	4 LVT'S DEPART AN HAI WAY DOWN 479082	SF
1120	27	091115H	(SWAIN) REIN SIZED PATROL LEAVING CP FOR 210991	SF
1143	28	091130H	PPA-WR HAVE TWO BOATS 468139	SF
1150	29	091139H	PPA ARE ON 472 G.L.	SF
1150	30	091140H	I CO PATROL HAS NOT LEFT BN CP	SF
1155	31	091145H	SBAL REPORTS 10 BOATS LEAVING ISLAND	SF
1200	32	091200H	IMP INSTEAD OF PPA TO SEND LVT'S 485118	SF
1200	33	NDTG	D CO TEST FIRING M60 & M79 AT 529119	SF
1205	34	091200H	PPA RECEIVING HEAVY AUTO FIRE 477116	SF
1215	35	090900H	ARVN REPORTS 15 JUNK FORCE WAS APT 090400H	SF
1215	36	090900H	OPERATION CONTINUES-NEGATIVE RESULTS	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
IT MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1225		37	091215H	I CO PATROL LEFT AT 1215	SF	
xxx		38	xxxxxxx	xxxxxxx	xx	
1221		39	091220H	PP A REC HEAVY MORTOR FIRE	SF	
1230		40	091220H	A CO IN POSITION ON HILL	SF	
1411		41	091235H	A CO REC MORTOR AT 1474145	SF	
1240		42	09NDTG	ARTY MISSION HS 140	SF	
1250		43	091245H	DELTA CO THROUGH	SF	
1255		44	091215H	B 3 HAS 3 VCS & 1 VN CAS	SF	
1255		45	09NDTG	INST PP A TO LAND PP VIC COORDS	SF	
1255		46	091910H	A CO HAS 2 WIA 2 SERICS	SF	
1300		47	091300H	XI (XXXXX) DESIRET O COMMENCE SURVEY	SF	
1320		48	091308H	NZ OBS SHELL EXPENDITURE	SF	
1320		49	091320H	I CO PATROL HAS RECIEVED 5 RDS	SF	SF
1330		50	091322H	AETRM ON SUREY	SF	
1400		51	091300H	ACO MOVING TO GL 1478	FS	
1437		52	091415H	SCOUTS OF CO G CHANGE PATROL	SF	
1438		53	091410H	PP24 REPLIES NEG	SF	
1442		54	091405H	NZ REQ LEARES NOT FIRED IN WATER	SF	
1443		55	091405H TS	TS 24 1ST REGT TO GO TO QUAG TIN PRO	SF	
1444		56	091400H	TS 24 CORRDS REP ON 80TH, 90TH PP	SF	
1515		57	090645Z	PP24 ADVISE ON MED ATTENTION	SF	
1517		58	09NDTG	PP22 LANDING INSTRUCTIONS 090RDS	SF	
1522		59	091335H	PP24 NO MED HELP DUE TO MANY CAS	SF	
1550		60	091935H	SW RRP ON SEARCH FOR 2 MARINES BODIES	SF	
1640		61	091550H	OXWOOD 2 REP ON FOUND HUT	SF	
1640		62	091530H	WH 24 REFERSE TOVC BUILD UP QUANG HGRI	SF	
1652		63	091615H	PP24 NO CHOPPER AVAILABLE	SF	
1643		64	091509H	SIT REP ON NAVAL PERSONAL WIA	SF	
1614		65	091540H	IMP SIT REP ON D A B CO.	SF	
1650		66	091645H	IMP ON SCREENING OF VC	SF	
1710		67	091703H	HAVE DISSCONTINUED SURCEILLANCE	SF	
1731		68	091700H	REQ EVAC OF2 WIA	SF	SF
1732		69	091700H	ARE YOU FIREING ON FAR SHORE REQ GC	SF	
1233		70	091620H	AO OF OPERATION AREA TRY SHOVE 2	SF	
1234		71	091659H	NZ G C	SF	
1810		72	091800H	SW SITREP ON SEACH FOR 2 MARINES	SR	

PAGE NO: 25

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

unit or staff section

organization

opened (DTG, month, year) closed

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER, ETC	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.			
1820		73	091740H	IMP 2 RPTS BOATS COORD	SF
1905		74	091418H	IMP SIT REP 1418 - 1450	SF
1906		75	091500H	IMP SIT REP 1500 - 1510	SF
1906		76	091510H	IMP SIT REP 1510 - 1540	SF
1907		77	091545H	IMP SIT REP 1545 - 1600	SF
1908		78	091608H	IMP SIT REP XXXXXXXXXX 1608 - 1700	SF
1909		79	091700H	IMP SIT REP 1700	SF
1910		80	091710H	IMP SIT REP 1710 - 1720	SF
1911		81	091715H	IMP SIT REP 1715 - 1812	SF
1912		82	091815H	IMP SIT REP 1815 - 1900	SF
1913		83	091845H	IMP SIT REP 1845	SF
1914		84	091845H	BX SIT REP 1845	SF
1915		85	091810H	IMP 22 150 PER WHITE HATS AND BLACK CLOT	SF
2010		86	091925H	SW 2 SIT REP	SF
2011		87	092010H	IMP D PIT DEPARTED 2000H	SF
2020		88	091910H	IMP SIT REP	SF
2050		89	092000H	IMP TRAFFIC REP	SF
2055		90	091100H	WH24 REQ SIT REP ON JUNK FLEET ATTACK	SF
2105		91	092100H	AG3 SIT REP TO SHOVE	SF
2106		92	092100H	SW M1 MAN SPOOTED COORDS	SF
2110		93	092000H	IMP SIT REP	SF
2111		94	092030H	TS JUNK BASE OVER RUNN	SF
2112		95	091217Z	PP24 SEINIOR NA REQ. RETURN TO DANANG	SF
2112		96	092110H	LT. ROSE GEN HENDERSONS AID	SF
2114		97	091250H	TS DIV REQ BUILD UP ON CHU LAI	SF
2210		98	091407Z	TS JUNK FORCE HAVE 2 BB 451	SF
2211		99	091235Z	PP24 JUNK FORCE HAS POSS PRC 47	SF
2215		100	092110H	SH 2X 16 FORDABLE POINTS	SF
2216		101	092124H	IMP ROEMEO "C" 47 FULLY HARG-B	SF
2217		102	091335Z	PP24 AUTHENTICATION WAS KAC 140	SF
2218		103	091210Z	TS OC 1 VN N COMM ARRIVING TS CP	BR
2250		104	091220Z	TS SUSPECTED COMPROMISE	SF
2250		105	092221H	DA 3 IVT AT SPLASH POINT	SF
2250		106	092225Z	IMP 4 LVTS STUCK 495135	SF
2255		107	092120H	IMP 3 RPT BODIES OF NAVAL ADV	SF
2255		108	092230H	I CO HAS EXP IN FRONT OF ITS POSITION	SF
2255		109	092205H	IMP 2 KY HOH OPERATION OF JULY	SF
2257		110	092250H	SW EXP IN FRONT I CO ARVN OPER VIC	SF
2230		111	092320H	SW24 RESULTS ARVN OP	ASF
2331		112	092105H	SW24 RESULTS BEIN SON INCIDENT	SF
2334		113	092115H	SW24 RESULTS ATTACK 15TH JUNK FORCE	SF
2358		114	092305H	SW KCO ATTEMPTING TO CAPTURE 6VN	SF
2359		115	092345H	TINGE RPT ON FIRE MISSIONS	SF
2400		116	092355H	BX NEG SIT REP	SF
2401		117	092250H	SHOVE REQ LOC OF BROVO L/4	SF
2403		118	092324H	SW NEG SIT REP	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

unit or staff section

organization

opened (DTG, month, year) closed

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER, ETC	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2119		119	092340H	SHOVE REQ LOC ON BROVO 1/4	SF
0210		120	100335H	B-66 WILL BE PICKED UP AND MOVE TO CP	SF
215		121	100330H	PRO 1 REPS SNIPER FIRE LOC	SF
0335		122	100330HI	I COREC 8 RDS S/A FIRE FROM LOC	SF
0246		123	100345H	DELTA BLUE 3 HAS RETURNED	SF
0348		124	100330H	XK SIT REP ON STUCK AMTRAC	SF
0428		125	100355H	1 IVTS RETRIEVED	SF
0429		126	100420H	IMP SITREP REMAINS THE SAME	SF
0430		127	100423H	IMP PP6 PLACE ALL COS ON ALERT	SF
0501		128	100455H	ALL IMP HAVE RETURNED CP 1 LVT STILL STUCK	SF
0506		129	100440H	I CO REC S/A ILLUM THOUGHT HTEY SAW PEOPLE	SF
0605		130	100440H	B CO AT LOC LT BROWN BODY & CHIEF W/LVT	SF
0635		131	100630H	IMP REPS DELTA HAS RETURNED TO BT CP	SF
0701		132	100700H	TINGE MISSIONS FIRED	SF
0801		133	100801H	IMP D ALL TROOPS ABOARD TRUCKS	SF
0802		134	100745H	SW K IS ABOARD IVTS	SF
0805		135	100715H	NZ REQ PERMISSION TO COMM SUREY	SF
0806		136	100730H	LT HA GERTY REQ FOR INFO	SF
0806		137	100720H	TS 2200 + COUNTER PART BRIVECHU LAI	SF
0807		138	100720H	MESSAGE TO BEPASSED	SF
0808		139	100745H	TS REP 100715H P/R GRANTED	SF
0830		140	100825H	SW2 K REPORTS 12 MEN RUNNING DOWN BE CH	SF
0835	0835	141	100800H	PASS TO LT BROWN 24HRS	SF
0836		142	100812H	PP POSTPONING OP FOOTH & BEAN	SF
0845		143	100815H	K CO ABOARD IVTS ON WAY TO BE CH	SF
0846		144	100825H	BX 3 CO H DEP 07 51 on foot PAT	SF
0850		145	100817H	SIT REP IMP	SF
0855		146	100855H	(OX) REQ FOR INFO ON 2 KIXXXXXXXXXX MIS SING SETS	SF
0910		147	100859H	P D WILL HIT WATER IN 5 MIN. IVTS	SF
0920		148	100859H	SIT REP IMP	SF
0930		149	100920H	DA REPORTS FUEL FROM EMPTY	SF
0950		150	100920H	CO F AT COORDS 506040	SF
0950		151	100900H	SITREP IMP	SF
0950		152	100945H	AMTRACS STILL UNLODING	SF
0950		153	100945H	SIT REP SW IN	SF
1000		154	100950H	T-4 REQ HELP FOR LITTLE JOE 43	SF
1000		155	1001000H	IMP REQ JUNK FLEET APPREHEND BOATS	SF
1000	1000	156	100100H	TS REQ YOUR 1 VC BN 305035	SF
1015		158	101005H	IMP) 50 VC LOC. HILL 16	SF
1017		159	100950H	RR B POS. SAME D IS PASSING 425138	SF
1040		160	100288Z	INFO TO PP ON KIVAL ADJ BODIES	SF
1111	1051	161	100945H	TS 24 SIXTH REGT.	SF
1112		162	100945H	B CO LOC 3 CAVES IN AREA	SF
1112		163	101110	PR DELTA FOUND BODY BLOWN UP	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

unit or staff section

organization

opened (DTG, month, year) closed

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER, ETC	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.			
1250		164	101230H	1ST REGT REPS MORING TO NORTH	SF
1225		165	10NDTG	TS 24 CONVOY GOING TO QUANG NGIA ON THE 40TH	SF
1315		166	101120H	IMP SIT REP CO B	SF
1315		167	101030H	SW 1030 LAST CONTACT WITH K CO	SF
1335		168	101245H	AG PERMISSION GRNTED CASE TO B MED	SF
1330		169	100045H	TS24 NEED M14 AMMO COORDS	SF
1330		170	101635H	TS24 CONVOY TIME 061000H	SF
1355		171	1 00122Z	REQ CANCEL TRAMP FOR 43 LVTS	SF
1407		172	101355H	SW K PATR L MOVING THROUGH VILL RE C S/A	SF
1410		173	101405H	BX REP ARVN CONVOY ON ROUTE #1	SF
	1420	174	10NDTG	PP INST TO PP ON RIFLE CO REQ FLARE PLANE	SF
1425		175	10NDTG	IMP CAPT SWEAT INFOURMED OF TEAM MOVING	SF
1425		176	101400H	WH24 TO ISO FOR ACTION	SF
1428		177	101320H	IMP SITREP ON BCO	SF
	1500	178	101750Z	SD24 HELOS ON WAYTO MAKE PICK UP	SF
1502		179	101400H	SD24 SIT REP	SF
1502		180	10NDTG	PP INST TO COMPLETE IN THIS AREA	SF
	1510	181	101430H	PP24 REGARDING LETTER ON LT BROWN	S F
1502		182	101030H	BX SITREP ON J CO	SF
1520		183	101125H	SW SIT REP ON K CO	SF
1515		184	100557Z	TS 24 AC REF TO YOUR 100122Z NEG	SF
1614		185	100552H	SW SIT REP ON MISSIONS MAR	SF
1630		186	100620H	SW K CO REPLACE M CO TOMORROW	SF
1810		187	101730H	ITT 24 VCS COOL POINT	SF
2000		188	101815H	IMP SIT REP	SF
2001		189	101845H	BEACH MAS ER USS TERRELL LANDED	SF
2002		190	101015H	SW J CO TOUCHED DOWN	SF
2002		191	101705H	SRC EJ 155 RDS OF 90 M	SF
2002		192	101520H	IMP SIT REP	SF
2002		193	101540H	B CO AAT COORDS	SF
2002		194	101845H	BX BAT OF 150 PERS	SF
2002		195	101950H	IMP SITREP	SF
2002		196	101850H	SJB DEP FRIENDLY LINES	SF
2002		197	101915H	SJB REACHED WATER POINT	SF
2010		198	101800H	SW SIT REP	SF
2011		199	101900H	IMP 24 ARMY ADV CONCERN FOR NON COMBATANT	SF
2012		200	101920H	IMP B RET TO CP	SF
2012		201	101NSTG	SW WH6 CO I ON WAY	SF
2012		202	101915H	CB45 SIT REP	SF
2012		203	1028105H	SW K CO SIT REP	SF
2012		204	101725H	PP24 VCS COS COORDS	SF
2014		205	101720H	IMP D CO RIGHT FLANK COORDS	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

unit or staff section

organization

opened (DTG, month, year) closed

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER, ETC	ACTION
2015	2015	205	101941H	TS REQ TO KNOW PF LOC	
2015		207	101935H	SW NEED A RELIEF IN PLACE	SF
2015		208	102005H	IMP ALL AT COORDS	SF
2020		209	102015H	BX H&S FOUND JAR WITH GER	SF
2021		210	102020H	IMP B CO IN EXPERT 1 PLT	SF
2022		211	102020H	IMP D CO BACK, D 11ST PLT AT JUNK BASE	SF
2034		212	102035H	IMP SCAT1 B1 RED IS ESTABLISHED	SF
2047		213	102040H	SW TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2110		214	102047H	SW PRG CP LOC COORDS	SF
2111		215	102047H	SW K CP MSG #102042H	SF
2130		216	102048H	IMP VEH TRAFFIC REP	SF
2130		217	102005H	PP24 FES LOC	SF
2215		218	102207H	SW AB 2200 NEG SIT REP	SF
2310		219	102300H	SW CO NEG SIT REP	SF
2315		220	102248H	SW SIT REP	SF
0015		221	102400H	SW AT 2300 1 CO NEG SIT REP	SF
0016		222	102400H	TANGO FIRE MISSIONS TOTAL H&I	SF
0017		223	110010H	PP24 REC 5 SNIPER RDS	SF
0030		224	101540Z	SW 110030H REQ STION TO CONTACT US	SF
0042		225	110010H	SW K CO SIT REP	SF
0102		226	110035H	IMP B CO CAPTURED 5 VCK ON ISLAND	SF
0124		227	110055H	SHOVE INFO ON FORCES ON PENINSULA	SF
0110		228	110158H	CI TEAM REP ON BINH SON DIS CHIEF	S F
0155		229	100120H	CI TEAM SIT REP ON 2 MARINES SHOT BY VC	SF
0152		230	110130H	IMP LOC D PLT ON ISLAND	SF
0205		231	102300H	CI MEN MADE CONTACT WITH CAPT. LONG	SF
0207		232	100200H	IMP HAS COMM WITH D PLT ON ISLAND	SF
0208		233	100205H	K CO NEG SIT REP	SF
0235		234	10224H	K REP NEG	SF
0236		235	110213H	IMP PA BOL REPORT	SF
0306		236	110305H	0300H K SIT REP NEG	SF
0400		237	110400H	OP SIERRA REPS 7 LINKS MOVING SOUTH	SF
0400		238	110400H	NEG SIT REP K CO	SF
0415		239	110416H	BX OR HEARS LOUD RINGING BELL COORDS	SF
0440		240	110440H	IMP SPOTED 10 BOATS COORD	SF
0445		241	110445H	1RD S/A HEARD IN CP ACCIDENTAL DIS	SF
0450		242	110450H	AMTRACK CHECKED BOATS JUST FISHERMAN	SF
0502		243	110501H	IMP D1 SPOTTED ALL SECURE	SF
0503		244	110545H	IMP 1 RETURN TO COORDS	SF
0511		245	110520H	SW K CO NEG SIT REP	SF
0518		246	110617H	TINCE MISSIONS REPORTS	SF
0525		247	110602H	IMP HILL CO 1 incoming WP GRENADE	SF
0705		248	110622H	K CO SITREP	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

unit or staff section

organization

opened (DTG, month, year) closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER, ETC	ACTION
0710	240	110643H	IMP RECON TEAM & PF'S AT COORDS	SF
0710	250	110645H	SCAT 1B BACK IN POSITION	SF
0710	251	1100700H	SW 0700 K NEG SIT REP	SF
0710	252	110736H	IMP CO'S A, B, C, D, NEG SIT REP	SF
0813	253	110806H	SW K CO 0800 NEG SIT REP	SF
0824	254	110806H	BZ NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REP	SF
0824	255	110755H	TS 24 HELO TO YOUR POSITION FOR 43 LITTLE JOE	SF
0900	256	110350H	IMP EXECUTIVE OP. BEGAN RD. 68	SF
0901	257	110858H	SD G 1 AT CK PLT 10a	SF
0902	258	110816H	TS NEG YOUR REP NO HELOS AVAILABLE	SF
0940	259	110935H	SW K CO HASRET. M CO IN ZULU AREA	SF
0941	260	110930H	IMP REQ TO FIRE TKS FROM HILL 51	SF
1034	261	111030H	SW M CO COORDS BLEW SMALL CAVE	SF
1157	262	111052H	HILL 50 RECD ONE RD ARTY (H GRENADE)	SF
1200	263	110950H	WH24 FIRE ON SPECIAL FORCE ON HILL 60	SF
1200	264	111000H	WH24 SIZED & LOC OF VC CAPTURED ON 9 JULY	SF
1208	265	111153H	MCO REC SNIPER FIRE COORDS	SF
1217	266	111100H	CG. 3RD MAR. DIV. WEATHER FORECAST	SF
1228	267	111220H	SW MOVING OUT ON PLT ROL	SF
1228	268	111253H	B MED REP FROM B MED	SF
1228	269	111215H	SW 2 HELOS LESS TO RESUPPLY MCO	SF
1229	270	111115H	TS 24 DID HELOS DROP OFF ITEMS YESTERDAY	SF
1229	271	111045H	TS24 AC SHACKLED MESSAGE	SF
1235	272	111215H	PP INFO OPER FOOT (	SF
1240	273	11NDTG	OX 6 REQ INFO ON BODY RECOVERY	SF
1245	274	111100H	TS 24 AC SHACKLED MESSAGE	SF
1250	275	111140H	IMP RQS 42 CVP 2 LCMS	SF
1300	276	111302H	SW L CO WAITING FOR HELOS	SF
1320	277	111320H	SW LVTS MOVING OUT COORDS	SF
1330	278	111330H	SW HELOS BORNE L CO PLT BLOCKING POSITION	SF
1340	279	111340H	SW M NEG SIT REP	SF
1415	280	111410H	SW M SIT REP NEG	SF
1420	281	111412H	IMP OP#2 REP ARVN CONVOY PASSED 241 PERSON	SF
1434	282	111420H	IMP BOY APPREHENDED OBSERVING MARINE POSITION	SF
1440	283	111400H	AG4 MAJ. WHAT TO DO REQ. MESS 275	SF
1450	284	111445H	SW WH I SWEEPING WH M BLOCKING	SF
1500	285	111455H	IMP ADVISER ARVN TROOPS TO B/ 17/4	SF
1502	286	111455H	SW WH M WIA	SF
1515	287	111510H	SW WIA HIT SIDE OF HEAD 1 VC IN VILL	SF
1525	288	111522H	IMP BOATS CLEAR OKD TO FIRE	SF
1527	289	111522H	SW SIT REP SD	SF
1530	290	111530H	IMP ARVN CO & AMT LEFT IMP CP	SF
1532	291	111530H	BX SIT REP H CO PLT	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

unit or staff section

organization

opened (DTG, month, year) closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER, ETC	ACTION
1547	292	111540H	SW M CO REP WIA AT B MED	SF
1547	293	111535H	M CO REC FIRE FROM BOAT IN RIVER	SF
1600	294	111555H	CO M SIT REP	SF
1610	295	111600H	SB11A ARVN CO LEFT CP TO RELIEVE PLT ONISIAN D	SF
1617	296	111615H	SB11A ARE AT SPLASH POINT	SF
1625	297	111620H	FIRE AT 3VC HIT 2 OTHER DROPPED RIFLES	SF
1635	298	111635H	ARVN CO LANDED COORDS SF	SF
1705	300	111655H	DIRECT SW 2 TO SUBMIT OVERLAY 1ST PLT S CO BOARDED LVTS IN ROUTE BACK	SF
1710	301	111702H	L CO ORDERED BACK AT 1 605	SF
1850	303	111830H	PP24 LOC AMBUSH SITE	SF
1850	304	111840H	IMP RE AMBUSH AT COORDS	SF
1900	305	111840H	BX & IMP SIT REPS	SF
1901	306	111835H	BX3 GAZELLE #1 RETURNS TO CP NEG	SF
1901	307	111836H	BX SIT REP G CO PATROL	SF
1902	308	111740H	SW 1ST & 2ND PLT LOC BACK 3RD ON WAY	SF
1902	309	111850H	SW TRAFFIC REPORT IMP 1 WIA	SF
1915	310	111912H	SHOVE LOW ON FLARES	SF
1915	311	111915H	SW M&B ON 3VC IS WRONG	SF
1920	312	111910H	IMP WOUNDED MAN STOPPED BREATHING	SF
1925	313	111845H	CI NEG RESULTS SEARCH OF BODY	SF
1927	314	111920H	IMP NOT CONF SHOT HI SELF	SF
1955	315	111850H	PP24 PF AMBUSH SITES	SF
1956	316	111915H	PP24 1VC CO COORDS	SF
2005	317	112000H	SW VEH REPORT	SF
2006	318	112005H	S CONVOY RETURNED	SF
2013	319	112010H	BX COL. FEELS UNE SY ON AREA ACTIVITY	SF
2015	320	112007H	BX HELO REC 10 RDS OF FIRE	SF
2020	321	112025H	IMP O SIERRA REPS BELL	SF
2058	322	112055H	BX WOMAN FOUND DEAD IN HOUSE	SF
2125	323	112120H	IMP B2 PATROL THREW ILLUM	SF
2136	324	112120H	BX PERCOT #1 OP SAW 10R2 MEN RUNNING	SF
2210	325	112210H	SHOVE CALLED ABOUT OPEN BEAN&FOOT	SF
2211	326	112048H	BA22 10 JUNK COORDS ARTY CALLED IN	SF
2310	327	112210H	BX OP REPS FIRE FIGHT COORDS	SF
2312	328	112310H	IMP DELTA 2 DEPARTED	SF
2312	329	112225H	IMP ALFA PATR L NO CONTACT REP	SF
2313	330	112220H	IMP 1 PLAT C CO TO COORDS WITH LVES	SF
2315	331	111445H	INFO REP FROM SD 24 TO WH	SF
2320	332	112300H	SW REP ON INDIA PATROL & MCOS PATROL	SF
2320	333	112305H	IMP DELTA ONCOORDS	SF
2320	334	112210H	IMP ALFA REPS ON FIRING 2/4 AREA	SF
2327	335	112345H	IMP C CO DEPARTED LVTS	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

unit or staff section

organization

opened (DTG, month, year) closed

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER, ETC	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2348		336	112347H	IMP B3 DEPARTED	SF
0000		337	120020H	IMP B B4 HAS SET CONDITION BLUE	SF
0101		338	120005H	SW NEG SIT REP	SF
0103		339	120010H	TINGE FIRE MISSIONS	SF
0136		340	120135H	IMP BRAVO BLUE RETURNED NEG	SF
0155		341	120145H	IMP C1 REINF NOW IN POSITION	SF
0255		342	120255H	ALERT BLUE 3 HAS RETURNED	SF
0355		343	120355H	BRAVO BLUE HAS RETURNED	SF
0655		344	120655H	BX NEG SIT REP	SF
0710		345	120710H	SIT REP ON C CO	SF
0710		346	120710H	SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
0740		347	120620H	NIGHT SUMMARY REPORT TINGE	SF
0740		348	120735H	B CO H PTL CROSSED IP COORDS	SF
0756		349	120755H	BX CO H AT VIC COORDS	SF
0810		350	12NDTG	IMP C & A CP COORDS	SF
	0825	351	12NSTG	CO LETH MA R ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE	SF
0906		352	120850H	IMP CO C AT COORD	SF
0936		353	120920H	SW VC IN AREA THREW GERMNADE	SF
0937		354	120930H	IMP CO C LOCATED AT COORD	SF
0938		355	120925H	IMP FIRING FROM JUNK HEADQUARTERS	SF
0939		356	120925H	SW L IN LVT'S TO REPLACE M CO	SF
0940		357	120930H	BZ HOMER LOCATED AT COORD	SF
0948		358	120947H	SW I CO IN ZULU AREA	SF
1010		359	121005H	CO H AT COORDS	SF
1105		360	12NDTG	IMP C RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE	SF
1110		361	121025H	IMP CAPTURED 1 MAN HAD ID CARD	SF
1112		362	121055H	IMP COO 2 WIA COORDS	SF
1115		363	12NDTG	B SE OF CODE 5 INBOUND ON GI 13 S	SF
1116		364	12NDTG	BX SIT REP H&M CO	SF
	1117	365	121120H	SIT REP ON C1 SWEEP OF KY SAHN	SF
1130		366	121130H	TABLE G2 ON CALLED SPOTTED 6 PERSON	SF
1145		367	121145H	G 2 MA ING SWEEP HIGH CO ND	SF
1155		368	121135H	PP24 SHACKLED MESSAGE	SF
1200		369	121210H	SW S&M B CK IN POSITION	SF
1310		370	121300H	BX H CO PAT L C AT COORDS	SF
1318		371	121300H	SW L CO OBSERVED NO. ARMED TROOPS	SF
1322		372	121320H	L CO AIR STRIKE CONTINUED	SF
1342		373	121330H	MSD 21 SITR P ON SEC CA	SF
	1350	374	121350H	IMP BX WH ORDER ON OPER	SF
1400		375	121330H	WH24 REP ON VC RAID ON TRA HOA	SF
1404		376	121404H	SW L REP 25 VC COORDS	SF
1405		377	121435H	SW L REP 1 VC BODY	SF
1440		378	121440H	COE PATROL AT COORDS RETURNING	SF
1444		379	121446H	COE PROCEEDING TOWARD COORDS S	SF
1500		380	121500H	IMP 2 HAS 4 VCS	SF
1545		381	121515H	CO H RETURNED TO CP NO CONTACT	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

unit or staff section

organization

opened (DTG, month, year) closed

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER, ETC	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1446		382	121446H	COCO PROCESSING TOWARD COORDS	SF
1500		383	121500H	IMP HAS 4 VCS	SF
1515		384	121515H	CO H RETURNED TO CP	SF
1535		385	121535H	L CO REP SITREP AS OF 1530H	SF
1550		386	121550H	CO H DISCOVERED TUNNEL NETWORK	SF
1555		387	121600H	REP OF PATROL FROM C BTRY	SF
1605		388	121607H	C BTRY 3/12 REPS 3VN IN FR ONT OF THEIR POSITION	SF
1 415		389	121615H	L P REP OF PPC LOC OF CAVES	SF
1630		390	121630H	SW E COBURNING & BLOWING CAVES	SF
1637		391	121637H	CO C MISSION COMPLETE	SF
1655		392	121655H	IMP AMTRACK STUCK AT COORDS	SF
1 270		393	121700H	MB1 DEPARTED FOR PP C CP	SF
1 245		994	121725H	IMP REPS 3CARDE TRYING TO ESTABLISH VC ORGAN	SF
1800		395	121645H	BX PATROL GEORGE	SF
1845		396	121845H	FIRE DIAN JOHN BX	SF
1900		397	121900H	C RETURNED AT 1 245H	SF
1905		398	121905H	IMP PF AMBUSHES COORDS	SF
1920		399	121920H	AG PF PLT & BN SCOUTS	SF
1905		400	120905H	IMP I LY TIN SEC FOOT TO QUANG TIN SEC	SF
1922		401	121922H	AG AMTR CK UNSTUCK COORDS	SF
2005		402	122000H	SV VEH REPORT	SF
2006		403	122000H	IMP B 2B HAS REPORTED	SF
2005		404	122005H	I P AMTRACK BACK AT CP	SF
2020		405	122020H	BX CALLED BX2 IN REPTD LOST M4	SF
2031		406	122031H	IMP S NO INCIDENT TO REPORT AT KY HOA	SF
2032		407	122030H	SW TRIP FLARES COORDS	SF
2000		408	122000H	BX 20 PATROL DAVIED ON CALLED	SF
2109		409	122109H	H/L NO RADIO CONTACT	SF
2110		410	122110H	SW 1ST PLT JUDT LEFTLINES	SF
2115		411	122115H	SW M CO & L CO SETTING IN AT COORDS	SF
1225		412	122125H	IMP BRAV PATROL HAS RETURNED	SF
2200		413	122115H	SW L CO REP VC FOUND, HAD MONEY ON HIM	SF
2210		414	122207H	SW M PATROL NEG	SF
2217		415	122200H	H/L SIT REP ON JUNK FLEET AT COORDS	SF
2228		416	122225H	IMPS ON FIRE D ON RETURNED FIRE	SF
2231		417	122234H	IMP PF REP ALL QUIET	SF
2243		418	122242H	IMP D/2 P T DEPARTED	SF
2244		419	122232H	IMP22 SAME MESS 416	SF
2214		420	122312H	IMP A 2PAT RETURNED	SF
2327		421	122324H	IMP B C 1PAT RETURNED	SF
2320		422	122324H	BX PEARCE 10P REP	SF
2326		423	122325H	SHOVE NEG SIT REP JUNK FLEET AT COORDS	SF
2245		424	122341H	IMP B3 PAT DEPARTED	SF
0012		425	130001H	HQ REPORT TO SHOVE	SF
0017		426	130002H	TINCE SIT REP	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

unit or staff section

organization

opened (DTG, month, year) closed

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER, ETC	ACTION
2025		427	130000H	NTE ON ARMY OFF.	SF
0105		428	130100H	SW M CO PAT LEFT	
0450		429	130150H	CO M PATROL RETURNED NEG	SF
0450		430	130156H	A BLUE A 1 HAS RETURNED	SF
0452		431	130250H	D3 PATROL HAS RETURNED	SF
0452		432	130200H	D1 RETURNED	SF
0453		433	130305H	B3 HAS RETURNED	SF
0531		434	130330H	TINGE FIRE MISSION R PORT	SF
0705		435	130355H	B324 REQ CONTACT RIB 107	SF
0707		436	130350H	AG HELO RECON OF ADR	SF
0710		437	130740H	IMP NO ENEMY NOTHING TO REPORT	SF
0740		438	130740H	MAN TRIPPED A FLARE	SF
0745		439	130745H	BX 06534 RECAP NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT	SF
0815		440	130815H	TS24 A MESS HAS BEEN CANCELED	SF
0805		441	130805 H	TS 24 100 VC MOVED 450070	SF
	0825	442	130825 H	AG-3 NEG REPORT FOR LAST NIGHT	SF
0915		443	130915H	SW 3 I CO LANDED AT 647032	SF
1012		444	131010H	SW I CO RELIEVED L COIN-2 AREA	SF
1055		445	131045H	BX REQ TO SHOOT 106 unit or staff section	SF
1100		446	130830H	WH-24 SITREP ON TRA BONG	SF
1101		447	130830H	WH-24 SITREP ON MOVEMENT OF VC BN	SF
1105		448	131045	MONROE-4 ADVINCE LEVEL OF A BN	SF
1120		449	131118H	I CO LOC 650023	SF
1200		450	13	TINGE REQ FOR PRACTICE	SF
1210		451	131205H	IMP JUNK FORCE LOC	SF
1307		452	131305H	SW CAPTURE 1 VCS	SF
1325		453	130520Z	PP24 REP SOD PF	SF
1350		454	131345H	IMP B-1 AT SELASH POINT	SF
1415		455	131407H	PP B-1 IS NOW AT 405125	SF
1410		456	131410H	B 1 AND LVT'S AT COORD 482138	SF
1435		457	131435H	WH 24 REQ RPUCE ANALYSIS	SF
1535		458	130915H	SC NKLED MESSAGE FROM TS	SF
1535		459	131420	HELO PILOT RPT ACTIVITY IN BURNOUT VILL	SF
1540		460	131430H	CAN NOT USE SERVICES OF VN CONST WORKER	SF
1542		461	131500H	REF YOUR 131335H	SF
1543		462	131430H	PP B-1 HAVE SET UP A MEDAIL TEAM	SF
1650		463	131650H	B 1 SPLASH TIME ESTIMATED 1700H	SF
1700		464	131350H	CLARIFICATION OF WIA, KIA, MIA (WH 29)	SF
1740		465	131740H	B 1 AT 518116 ON MOVE TOCP	SF
1815		466	131750H	5 TUNNELS 662008	SF
1816		467	131800H	SPOT REPORT FROM SRC	SF
1830		468	131805H	WH 24 CLARIFICATION ON MESSAGE 455	SF
1831		469	131012Z	PAPA 8 SITREP ON LT, COMTONG	SF
1930		470	131845H	IMP CHECKED WITH SE "M" ON PATROL	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

unit or staff section

organization

opened (DTG, month, year) closed

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER, ETC	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.		
1931		462	13NDTG	IMP SIT REP KY XUAN IS
1940		463	NDTG	INFO AG PT AMBUSHES
2020		464	132010	BK 2 HELD RECON COMPLETED
2030		465	132025H	SW SWM PAT LEFT
2031		466	132025H	FMD DELTA - 2 PAT LEFT
2040		467	132040H	IMP OSCAR - 2 VEHICLE TRAFFIC RED
2100		468	132055H	DREAM - 6 - MESSAGE FROM SHOVE
2116		469	132115H	SW "M" PAT NEG CONTACT
2132		470	132135H	REPE FROM L CO 7 VGS VIC 555000
2230		471	132200H	I CO MOVING 18 659011
2312		472	132310H	SW #M #2 PAT ROL HAS DEPARTED
2330		473	132255H	IMP 200 VC OPERATING 6703
2330		474	132320H	D-2-RETURNED. D-3 DEPARTED
0025		475	140022H	TIN SE SITREP
0025		476	222711H	THE ARVN AIR STRIKE #5
0030		477	NDTG	SD 2/ SIT REP
2030		478	140030H	SW M PATROL HAS RETURNED
0045		479	120025H	PAYABLE 24 HQ FIRE A 499129
2057		480	122330H	L CO REPS 7 MEN DIGGING CORDS
2111		482	100440H	P 24 REQ FIRE CORDS
2121		483	140105H	AG NOTIFIED 2/3 REC WOULD BE RECIEVED
0112		484	140050H	AG OPS FOR 14 JULY APPROVED
0120		485	140115H	IMP W ARTY BORNE PAT COORDS
0125		486	141010H	RESULTS OF FIRE MIS-ION
0145		487	140633H	AG PHOTO REQUEST
0205		488	140152H	PAYABLE SPOT REP TO SHOW
0205		489	140153H	AG WILL FIRE 1RD ARTY
0210		490	140306H	BOTH A & D PATROLS HAVE RETURNED
0202		491	140430H	ALPHA #2 PATROL HAS RETURNED
0203		492	140600H	PATROL 31 HAS RETURNED
0715		493	140645H	IMP HAVE RETURNED WITH PP B
0716		494	140645H	TINGE MORNING REP
0742		495	140647H	TS SHACKLED MESSAGE
0748		496	140750H	SW I CO BLOWING CAVES
0815		497	140745H	4TH MAR INCLUDE INTERPETER IN INSUM
0740		498	140845H	TINGE REP ON ARTY SHORT RD
0838		499	140845H	CO G AT COORDS
0900		500	140820H	SW KCO BELIEVED I CO
0905		501	140902H	BX REP PAT AT COORDS
0912		502	140820H	TS 24 REPLY ON I.I.
0915		503	140925H	BX REQ FLAME TANK TO BURN BRUSH
0927		504	140925H	PROB REPEATED NO BLT OVER VGS
1 50		505	140950H	K CO LAC IN ZOLU AREA
1100		506	140010H	43 LJB REPS FRIENDLY TROOPS LOC
1100		507	141010H	BY OR PLAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

unit or staff section

organization

opened (DTG, month, year) closed

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER, ETC	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1100		507	141120H	PAY24 REP SIT	SF
1125		508	141120H	BK OP PLAIN CHANGE CO F	SF
1155		509	141035H	BX CONCERNING ARTY SURVEY TEAM	SF
1145		510	141000H	SHOVE ON SIT REP SHOW TOTALS	SF SF
1230		511	141130H	R MED REP	SF
1207		512	140945H	TS 24 FIFTH TRUCKS SOUTH	SF
	1300	513	140945H	WHEN WAS RAE INSTALLED	SF
1300		514	141040H	PP24 A VN MF COORDS	SF
1305		515	141255H	G IS AT C COORDS	SF
1305		516	141225H	PP OP VIC	SF
1345		517	141325H	PP24 MF INS CALLED BY ARVN	SF
1345		518	141340H	IMP LAST RADIO CONTACT WITH PP24	SF
	1345	519	140945H	TS ALL ARAIL GE WITH ME	SF
1347		520	141305H	PP24 MF INFO UNCONFIRMED	SF
1350		521	141320H	CO A () DEPARTED FOR SPLASH POINT	SF
1350		522	141335H	NOTIFIED SHOVE THAT CO H WITH CONDUCT OP	SF
1405		523	141510H	FROST CALLED FROM SHOVE	SF
1410		524	141510H	CO G LOC COORDS	SF
1610		525	141435H	CACEL PATROL D4	SF
1611		526	141405H	CO A LOC COORDS	SF
1612		527	141400H	PAY OFFICER COMING TO CHU LAI	SF
1612		528	141410H	CO A DEPARTED CH PT #10	SF
1613		529	141300H	A CO LOC	SF
1613		530	141330H	A CO LOC CH PT #4	SF
1613		531	141535H	KOO NEG SITREP	SF
1615		532	141545H	ALL LVTS RETURNED TO BN CP	SF
1616		533	141614H	30 VEH ARVN CONVOY PASSED BY	SF
1616		534	141610H	F/O FROM ARVN PULLED BACK	SF
1616		535	141610H	ARVN CONVOY PASSED OP	SF
	1513	536	141530H	FROST CALLED MSG TO ALL UNITS	SF
1825		537	141250H	TS 24 SVC BN S MOVING TO COORDS	SF
1830		538	141810H	IMP PP A PATROL 123 CALLED	SF
1831		539	141805H	SW K CO NEG SIT REP	SF
1832		540	141745H	TS24 A CONVOY TOMMORROW	SF
1916		541	141855H	AG WEATHER MIGHT BE BAD	SF
1955		542	141930H	SW COSIDER OF RESUPPLY	SF
1946		543	141905H	SB L WEATHER REPORT	SF
2038		544	142025H	IMP PAT CHANGES	SF
2039		545	142000H	SW S/A FIRE COORDS	SF
2040		546	142010H	PP 24 PP AMBUSH SITES	SF
2041		547	142035H	IMP A SIT REP	SF
2059		548	142050H	IMP VEH REPORT	SF
2100		549	142045H	TINGE RECEIVED S/A FIRE	SF
2101		550	142055H	SW-3 VCS FIRED RDS INTO BN CP	SF
2145		551	142030H	IMP D 3 PATROL ARRIVED MTR	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

STAFF JOURNAL

SECTION

or Unit: _____

Place: _____

From: _____

To: _____

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Map S-Staff T-Tips F-File
2146		552	112135H	IMP A SIT REP	SF
2148		553	112110H	IMP B2 PATROL DEPARTED 2110H	SF
2230		554	112225H	CO C, INC SQD SECURITY 10F WATER	SF
2245		555	112225H	SWAIN K NEGATIVE SIT REP	SF
2250		556	112250H	IMP B1 PATROL HAS DEPARTED	SF
2300		557	112250H	EXPLOSION IN FRONT OF 1 CO	SF
2320		558	112335H	PP21 REPORT LOC OF VC	SF
2345		559	112345H	2 MAN PROBE IN 3/3 CP AREA	SF
2355		560	112355H	A CO AMBUSH - NEG CONTACT	SF
2400		561	112400H	TINGE TOTAL MISSIONS FIRED	SF
0025		562	150025H	ILLUM AT 529116 FOR MACS	SF
0035		563	150035H	OK 1 RD 81mm ILLUM FIRED FOR MACS	SF
0200		564	150200H	IMP 22 ILLUM FOR MACS	SF
0200		565	150200H	PFA AMBUSH SECURED-NEG CONTACT	SF
0220		566	150210H	D2 PATROL DEPARTED 0207H	SF
0231	....	567	150230H	IMP A AT 459066	SF
0250	....	568	150300H	B2 PATROL LOC 520076	SF
0320		569	150315H	IMP A LOC 456072	SF
0515		570	150330H	IMP A LOC 455077	SF
0516		571	150505H	IMP A LOC 445083	SF
0557		572	150555H	IMP2 REQUESTS OVERLAY	SF
	0600	573	150600H	BX AND SW NEG SIT REP AS OF 0600H	SF
0630		574	142025H	43 1B B REQ TRANS	SF
	0651	575	150650H	AG WARNING ORDER	SF
0723		576	NDTG	TINGE OPSUM REPORT	SF
0725		577	150712H	AC REPORTS 35 VC ON DIKES VIC 575917	SF
0735		578	150745H	BX NEG NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
	0750	579	150645H	TS24-REF YOUR 112025H- AFFIRM	SF
0800		580	150755H	SS 66-11 BEETLES TO SD POSITION	SF
0801		581	150745H	IMP A MOVING NORTH OF CH PT 9	SF
0811		582	150810H	SW M COMMENCED LIFT TO ZULU AREA	SF
0815		583	150815H	IMP SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
0816		584	150815H	IMP A LOC 447104	SF
0834		585	152030H	BX H LOC 518027-NO CONTACT	SF
	0840	586	150645H	TS24-REF YOUR 112025H-AFFIRM	SF
0837		587	150837H	IMP A LOC 440110	SF
1005		588	151005H	SW M IS ON THE PENINSULA	SF
1005		589	151005H	IMP A IS ON WAY BACK TO CP	SF
1050		590	151050H	IMP A HAS ONE TRACTOR STUCK	SF
1055		591	151055H	BX LOCATION OF H CO	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

STAFF JOURNAL

SECTION
or Unit: _____

Place: _____

From: _____

To: _____

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Map S-Staff T-Tips F-File
1055		592	151055H	SW M LOC 670012	SF
1058		593	NDTG	INTELL REPORT FROM RELIABLE SOURCE	SF
1100		594	151000H	FM VC MOVING 3160mm AND 3181mm	SF
1140		595	NDTG	TS-HELO WILL ARRIVE YOUR POSITION 1200	SF
1140		596	151130H	SW MOVING NORTH-BLOWN TUNNELS 675010	SF
1145		597	151135H	37 VEHICLE ARVN CONVOY	SF
1210		598	151200H	PPA-1 MORE HOUR FOR REPAIR OF LVT	SF
1245		599	151245H	AO OBSERVATION FROM BX	SF
1315		600	151315H	IMP A TRACTOR WILL BE FIXED	SF
1315		601	151315H	BX H NO CONTACT	SF
1405		602	151405H	BX H LOC 540994	SF
1430		603	151200H	PPA-1 MORE HOUR TO REPAIR LVT	SF
1430		604	151425H	REPORT OF 1 CO PATROL	SF
1445		605	151445H	ALL LVT'S AT SLAVEBORNE A CP	SF
1455		606	151455H	IMP O2 WILL CONDUCT AMBUSH	SF
1535		607	151535H	IMP REQ TO FIRE H&I	SF
1645		608	151535H	MAJ CARPENTER REQ ARTY FIRE ON ISLAND	SF
1710		609	151700H	SW SIT REP	SF
1740		610	NDTG	FIRE MISSION	SF
1741		611	151737H	BX M PATROL RETURNED 1736H	SF
1802		612	151720H	BX REPORT ON CALL FIRE SUPPORT	SF
1826		613	151825H	IMP B1 PATROL DEPARTED	SF
1840		614	151837H	IMP DELTA BLUE 2 HAS DEPARTED	SF
1855		615	151850H	IMP REPORT ON PP C2, B1, B2	SF
1921		616	151915H	SR C REPORT FLAME TANKS TO BX	SF
1921		617	151920H	IMP REPORT D1, D2, D3 PATROLS	SF
1921		618	151900H	IMP REPORTS B1 PATROL AT CH PT 3	SF
1947		619	151945H	IMP REQ ON ARVN TROOPS TO BE MOVED	SF
2030		620	152000H	SW VEH REPORT	SF
2035		621	152030H	SW M LOC 641045	SF
	2040	622	152000H	AG NEG SIT REP	SF
2100		623	152050H	IMP OSCAR 2 TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2101		624	152100H	SW LAND LINE TO OP HAS BEEN CUT	SF
2133		625	152130H	IMP BRAVO BLUE 3 PATROL DEPARTED	SF
2134		626	152125H	IMP D 1&2 ON MLR-2 IN ROUTE	SF
2315		627	152315H	SW M-ALL PATROLS ARE IN	SF
2320		628	152320H	IMP MODIFY B3 PATROL	SF
2323		629	152325H	TS2-15 JULY FROM DISTRICT S-2 CONTACT	SF
2330		630	152330H	AG NOTHING SIGNIFICANT TO REPORT	SF
2005		631	160005H	TIME AMMO EXPENDED	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0050	631	16005H	TINGE # AMMO EXPENDED	SF	8
0005	632	160005H	SW M NEG SIT REP	SF	
0035	633	160035H	SW NEG SIT REP	SF	
0235	634	160115H	SW M NEG SIT REP	SF	
0235	635	16022H	IMP A REPORTS REC 3 TO 4 RDS OF S/A FIRE	SF	
0456	636	160455H	AMTRACKS ARE AT COORDS	SF	
0615	637	160610H	IMP SDA 05 LEAVING IN 5 MIN	SF	
0616	638	160611H	SW CP GROUP DEPARTED	SF	
0621	639	160620H	TINGE NIGHT REP	SF	
0633	640	160632H	SW I CO LOC VIC COORDS	SF	
0636	641	160635H	IMP D3 ALL PLTS IN REAR MTR POSITION	SF	
0637	642	160640H	SW I CO MAN VCS	SF	
0640	643	160640H	IMP A1 ON HILL #51 COORDS	SF	
0655	644	160650H	BX NEG SIT REP	SF	
0802	645	160715H	BX PPB1 BACK IN CP	SF	
0810	646	160750H	BX22 HEAT PATROL	SF	
0811	647	160751H	TS24 CONVOY SNIPER AT COORDS	SF	
0815	648	160752H	REQ LOC OF ARVN CO	SF	
0820	649	162015H	SCHACKLED FROM 43 UB	SF	
0825	650	160085H	I CO LOC VIC COORDS	SF	
0825	651	160826H	PF CO ATTACKED ARVN INVOLVED IN FIGHT	SF	
0830	652	160830H	E CO LOC SW REP 3 VCS	SF	
0831	653	160900H	SS A3 FIRES 50 CAL AT 1VC NEG REP	SF	
0900	654	160900H	WH6 VILL LOC NEAR M CO NO CONTACT	SF	
1000	655	161000H	M6 LOADING ABOARD TRUCKS RET CP	SF	
1000	656	161000H	IMP ALL PERSONAL REC INST ON WEAPON	SF	
1010	657	160838H	REPLY TO MSG DTG	SF	
1015	658	161010H	SW 6 CP GROUP RETURNING	SF	
1042	659	160955H	WH M ABOARD TRUCKS TO RETURNED TO REAR POSITION	SF	
1130	660	161057H	AG TO IMP ON OPS FLUSH 24 OP	SF	
1130	661	161105H	SW PF IN DEF POSITION	SF	
1130	662	161100H	SW6 AND CP GROUP ARE BACK INCD	SF	
1132	663	161057H	AG TOIMP	SF	
1133	664	161055H	E CO POSITION AT COORDS	SF	
1134	665	161135H	CO E AT COORDS	SF	
1139	666	161136H	AG TO SMOVE CHANGE YOUR PLAN	SF	
1245	667	161245H	PATROL HEAT ST COORDS	SF	
1325	668	161310H	SW2 2 PEOPLE DETAINED FROM SW OP	SF	
1403	669	161400H	BX PATROL HEAT AT COORDS	SF	
1515	670	161515H	PATROL HEAT AT COORDS	SF	
1545	671	161545H	PATROL HEAT AT PICK UP POINT	SF	
1600	672	161600H	A CO FOUND WP GRENADE COORDS	SF	
1625	673	161625H	WP GRENADE SET OFF AT COORDS	SF	
1800	674	161710H	BX REQ 2 FLAME TANKS	SF	
1815	675	161850H	AG WEEKLY UP SUM NOT REQ	SF	1816

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1816	676	161800H	SW2 LCO HAD 1 VCS IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION	SF
1830	677	161830H	IMP ARVN AMBUSHES	SF
1840	678	161840H	IMP PP B3 & PP B1 DEPARTED	SF
1825	679	161920H	BX CANCEL MSG 161920H	SG SSF
2000	680	161935H	IMP PF AMBUSHES	SF
2001	681	162000H	AG REF TO SUPP AIR UNITAS F MAW	SF
2015	682	162009H	SW TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2041	683	162040H	IMP B1&2 PATROLS HAVE ARRIVED	SF
2051	684	162050H	IMP VEH REPORT	SF
2115	685	162110H	AG 3 OPPOVEAL OF OP'S FLUSH	SF
2120	686	162030H	IMP INFO FROM INTELL SOURCE	SF
2126	687	162125H	BX G CO SENT OUT TANK	SF
2127	688	162120H	BX CO K REQ 2 RDS ILLUM	SF
2220	689	162215H	IMP 2 BOATS MPVING NE VIC COORDS	SF
2312	690	162230H	VALVE REQ TO FIRE ILLUM	SF
2315	691	162230H	BX SQD SIZE PATROL FIRED 10 RDS	SF
2340	692	162220H	SB 24 PF BLT MOVED EAST COORDS	SF
2345	693	162335H	A REPORTED H&S 24 PATROL OBS 22MEN	SF
2350	694	162348H	TINCE SIT REP	SF
0022605	695	170020H	K CO 3d LAYOUT PATROL DEPARTED	SF
0410	696	170400H	IMP B SIT REP	SF
0655	697	170640H	TINCE MORNING REPORT	SF
0730	698	170730H	IMP SIT REP BX,IMP	SF
0805	699	170805H	I CO ON BEACH AT COORDS	SF
0805	700	170805H	SLAVEBORNE A1 AT LINE UP POINT	SF
0945	701	170715H	TS 24 ABOUT 200 VC	SF
0945	702	170750H	TS24 ARVN OP 1648	SF
0945	703	170755H	PF OP AT COORDS	SF
0945	704	170745H	TS24 NEWS THAT VC PREPARED TO DISTURB	SF
0945	705	170830H	SW REP 4 WIA RESULTS MINE	SF
0950706	706	170835H	TS REP TO KNOW DISPOC ARVN	SF
0950	707	170840H	D CO POS COORDS	SF
0950	708	170840H	SW I 4 WIA STRETCHER 2 WALKING	SF
0955	709	170850H	BX PATROL STUCK COORDS	SF
0958	710	170925H	SW ONE OF THE 6 WIAS JUST DIED	SF
1000	711	170925H	IMP CO D LOC	SF
1000	712	170920H	IMP CO D AT 0905	SF
1000	713	170925H	D CO REPORTED ONE WIRE WIA	SF
1010	714	170935H	BX ONE MARINE NONBATTLE CASUALTY	SF
1015	715	170935H	AG AT LOC 81 MOTORS AT LOC	SF
1015	716	170950H	D CO AT LOC	SF
1020	717	171015H	SD A1 A:: TOUCHED DOWN AT	SF
1023	718	171022H	CO D AT LOC MOVING TO OBJ F	SF
1045	719	171030H	SW REPS 1 KIA 4 WIA F/ BOOBY TRAP	SF
1115	720	171030H	TS24 REF YOUR 170835H 1 HEAT CAS	SF
1115	721	17NDTG	SD1/4 HELO EVAC 1HEAT CAUS.	SF
1145	722	17NDTG	FSCC 3/12s CMR DOWN	SF
1145	723	171055H	AO OBS CIRCULAR POS FRESH LINE FOXHOLES	SF
1201	724	171200H	D CO HAS A TOTAL OF 3 HEAT CAUS	SF
1220	725	171107H	SHOVE LESSONS LEARNED BOOBY TRAPS	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1225	726	171210H	WRECKERS & ONTOS RETURNING	SF	SF
1228	727	171210H	D CO TOTAL HEAT CAS 13		SF
1245	728	171231H	D CO HAS BEEN ORDERED TO HOLD		SF
1305	729	171305H	ONTOS HAVE RETURNED		SF
1306	730	171245H	IMP 1 MAN SHOT IN LEG VIC		SF
1330	731	171330H	BX CO G LOC		SF
1335	731	171330H	D CO 2 MORE HEAT CAS		SF
1340	732	171340H	IMP AS OF 1340H D CO HAS 19 HEAT CAS		SF
1600	733	171400H	IMP D CO NO CHANGE IN LOC		SF
1660	734	171415H	CO G AT LOC		SF
1600	735	171500H	I CO INVESTING REP OF SUPPLY		SF
1600	736	171640H	D CO MOVING TO OBJ U LOC		SF
1600	737	171640H	G CO AT LOC		SF
1600	738	171558H	D CO NEG CONTACT		SF
1600	739	171525H	IMP REP FROM LY TIN L/O		SF
1600	740	171510H	SHOVE REPS VC REGT LOC		SF
1605	741	171440H	IMP 6 IS W/D CO ON HILL22		SF
1625	742	171600H	BEACH BOY 6 CALLED INFO ON ANTENNA HILL31		SF
1625	743	171635H	CO G AT LOC CO I COMPLETED SWEEP		SF
1700	744	171730H	NO CIV CLOTHES WORN ON LIBERTY		SF
1820	745	171735H	IMP CO SIT REP		SF
1822	746	171730H	TS6 ORDERS ON LIBERTY WEAR		SF
1823	747	171705H	CADVER ON VN 2 HUNCH		SF
1855	748	171735H	SW I ENEMY CONTACT COORDS		SF
1856	749	171840H	BX COG RETURNED		SF
1858	750	171815H	IMP CO D SIT REP		SF
1920	751	171910H	IMP D CO AT OBJ U		SF
2020	752	172020H	PP D NO CONTACT	SF	SF
2025	753	172025H	IMP PF AMBUSHES SITES		SF
2026	754	172005H	BX SIT REP FROM RECON		SF
2055	755	172054H	HOSCAR 2 TRAFFIC REPORT		SF
2058	756	172009H	SW NEG SIT REP		SF
2110	757	172100H	VALVE SIT REP		SF
2120	758	172100H	SW M REP DOG SET OFF FLARE		SF
2123	759	172119H	SW M 1ST PATROL LEFT		SF
2123	760	172115H	VALVE6 REP FIRED ON BOATS		SF
2155	761	172110H	BX NON BATTLE CAS		SF
22007	762	172200H	BX REPFROM G CO		SF
2204	763	172140H	IMP A CO REP RED ILLUM BEACH		SF
2208	764	172202H	SW M M1 PAT RETURNED		SF
2210	765	172210H	IMP ANOTHER FLARE MAGC9 SHOOTING FLARE		SF
2230	766	172210H	REQ TO KNOW REASON FOR FLARE		SF
2245	767	172245H	BX AT 2214H G CO RECD RDS S/A		SF
2313	768	172309H	IMP ALFA 2PAT AT BRAVO 3 PAT		SF
2316	769	172307H	BROVO 2 PAT HAS DEPARTED		SF
2330	770	172330H	BX NO CHANGE IN REP		SF
2340	771	172323H	IMP 1PAE HAS RETURNED		SF
400	772	182400H	D CO NEG SIT REP		SF
0010	773	180010H	TINGE AMMO EXP		SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0150	774	180140H	G CO POSITION ATOUTPOST REPH HEAR HAERING RDS	SF
0150	775	180140H	IMP SIT REP SAME	SF
0210	776	180205H	L CO ATT OP3 REPORTS ARTY FIRE ENG	SF
0235	776	180230H	A CO NEG SIT REP	SF
0235	777	180236H	LCO FIRED M 79 W/NEG RESULTS	SF
0310	778	180300H	B1 H AS RETURNED	SF
0350	779	180240H	IMP 3& SW 3 NEG SIT REP	SF
0410	780	180405H	SW & BX NEG SIT REP	SF
0515	781	180505H	D DEPARTING POSITIO N OBJ U	SF
0610	782	180525H	D525 IS AT COORDS 0545 IS ATCOORDS	SF
0611	783	180110H	B1 NOW IN POSITION	SF
0611	784	180610H	SW I CO NEG SIT R EP	SF
0621	785	180620H	IMP D CO FOUND 5 FOXHOLES	SF
0635	786	180633H	SW M PAT #2 BACK NEG	SF
0730	787	180730H	TOTAL NO OF MISSIONS AMMO EXP	SF
0735	788	180735H	D CO REC S/A FIRE 1WIA	SF
0820	789	180820H	CO K TO OPERATE IN G AREA	SF
0820	790	180820H	CO K REACHED POS ON BEACH	SF
0845	791	180845H	CO D SWEEPING AREA	SF
0910	792	180900H	IMP D CO REGVING 4 SNIPER RDS	SF
0916	793	180840H	FORCE RECON SUBJ PARACUTE JUMP	SF
0917	794	180840H	TS24 SCHACHLED MSG	SF
0930	795	180930H	MSG FROM SHOVE	SF
0930	796	180930H	H BTRY REC 5 RDS S/A FIRE	SF
0935	797	180935H	I CO BN CP KOO AT G SECTION	SF
1040	798	180940H	CB 15 VILL PEOPLE REP1 VC BN COORDS	SF
1040	799	180950H	CO D ON OBJ L	SF
1040	800	180222Z	REQ INFO ONVC MOVING	SF
1040	801	181035H	INFO RECD THAT VC AREASSEMBLING	SF
1045	802	181015H	PP SUGGEST YOU SEND UNITS TO NOF IS LAND	SF
1045	803	181030H	H BTRY RECD 15 RDS S/A	SF
1105	804	181100H	IMP ASKED IF WE COULD GET ARVN	SF
1107	805	181107H	SW M PAT JUST DEPARTED	SF
1100	806	181110H	IMP HOLDING AT OBJ L D CO	SF
1135	807	181130H	IMP CAPT PRATT US ADVISER 3/6	SF
1200	808	181033H	WH24 DAILY SITREP NEG	SF
1200	809	181028H	WH24 2ND DIV ADR REQ FRAG & CALL SIGN	SF
1215	810	181200H	D CO POS COORDS	SF
1220	811	181220H	IMP VILL REPS 1 VC PLT	SF
1225	812	181225H	CO D LOC AT COORDS	SF
1250	813	181242H	IMP REQ FIRE MISSION COORDS	SF
1250	814	181233H	IMP CB 15 REC HEAVEY FIRE	SF
1252	815	181237H	IMP INFORMED AG3 THAT JF CALLED	SF
1300	816	181233H	TS CC PLT UOC	SF
1307	817	181307H	K CO NEG SIT REP	SF
1350	818	181305H	K CO NEG SIT REP	SF
1350	819	181335H	ARVN CONVOY HEADING	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1355	820	181355H	K CO REQ PREP FIRE	SF
1400	821	181400H	PREP FOR K CO SOON INTO AREA	SF
1405	822	181405H	JUNK FORCE CO AT COORDS	SF
1430	823	181400H	CAN ARVN UNIT DECOMMIT	SF
1 435	824	181430H	IMP A CO WILL NOT MAKE OP	SF
1435	825	181400H	TS IN REQ TO YOUR 180200H	SF
1440	826	181427H	LVTS MEET ONTOS MOVING NW	SF
1440	827	181434H	PP SIERRA HEARD AUTO WPN FIRE	SF
1447	828	181430H	TS24 ARVN ARRIVED THIS POSITION 181410H	SF
1450	829	181435H	IMP LVTS AT COORDS	SF
1515	830	181500H	IMP 81 SEC FROM OP WITHDREW	SF
1515	831	181510H	PP2 4 MEN CUTTING WOOD	SF
1517	832	181514H	TS JUNK FLEET LOC	SF
1520	833	181405H	CB 15AABLE1 TO FURNISH 1JUNK	SF
1530	834	181530H	SHORE PARTY HAS SECURED TEST FIRING	SF
1535	835	181535H	VN NAVY GUNBOAT AT COORDS	SF
1550	836	181550H	IMP LVTS WITH D CO LOC	SF
1 730	837	181028H	REQ FIRE OF TAM KY	SF
1730	838	180410Z	SCHACKLED	SF
1731	839	180740Z	CH#1 TO 4TH MAR FRAG#9	SF
1732	840	181500H	VC UNIT	SF
1 732	841	181635H	CO B AT LOC	SF
1734	842	18NSTG	2VC PLAT AT COORDS	SF
1735	843	182720H	B CO HAS 4 CIVILIANS	SF
1737	844	181725H	CB 15 RE MINE SWEEPER	SF
1740	845	181735H	B CO NOWAT 476144	SF
1815	846	181930H	3 LVTS STUCK WITH D CO	SF
1816	847	181750H	SENT LVT RETREIVER TO 1/4 CP	SF
1817	848	181745H	1 LVT THROWN TRACK - RETREIVER TO 1/4 CP	SF
1820	849	181812H	FNP NOTIFIED CNA GET 1 PLT OUT - HELD	SF
1821	850	181815H	FNP NOTIFIED CAN GET 1 PLT OUT - HELD	SF
1830	851	181830H	ZMP B POS SAME SETTING IN BLOCK	SF
1832	852	181830H	FSCC H&I FIRE APPROVED	SF
1855	853	181845H	IND AEO LIPT COMPLETED	SF
1920	854	181845H	CONMAND PP 24 BATT DOWN COMEUR 4 HRS	SF
1925	855	181850H	A 62 PF POSITIONS	SF
1930	856	181900H	IMP PATROL CHANGES	SF
1940	857	181915H	CLOTUIWC BAG 15 3 VCS FROGMEN CORN	SF
1941	858	181930H	IMP AMTRACK TO INVESE. FROGMEN	SF
1942	859	181940H	IMP RETREIVER THERE B CO SIT REP	SF
1945	860	181944H	BX SIT REP ON VC LETTER	SF
2020	861	182010H	SW TRAFFIC REP	SF
2021	862	184288H	SD 24 2PF WITH RIFLE PATROL	SF
2021	863	182015H	SIC K CO LOC 637025	SF
2022	864	182005H	ZMP A-1 DEPARTED, BSAME AMI FREED	SF
2150	865	182131H	TS 24 REP ON 2 VC BN	SF
2151	866	182110H	IMP TRAFFIC REP	SF
2152	867	182047H	IMP APPROX 100 SMALL BOATS COORDS	SF
2152	868	182135H	SHOVE DESIRE KNOW ABOUT LAMBRESTA IN	SF
2208	869	182200H	IMP TO AG 22 FIRING TANKS AT COORDS	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2305 870 182215 IMP PLT B CO + A CO WILL SPLASH 0700 SF
 2305 871 182220 IMP D - 1 & 3 PATROLS DEPARTING SF
 2315 872 182300 SRAI 3 LVT'S & ONE RELIEVER 475 089 SF
 0015 873 182310H IMP OPERATION 206-65 DELAYED SF
 0015 874 182350 TINGE SIT REP SF
 0015 875 182330 BY - SCOUT PATROL SET AMBUSH SF
 0017 876 190010 D-2 PATROL DEPARTED SF
 0019 877 182345 SBA TRACK BACK IN LVT SF
 0102 878 192055 IMP ALL LVTS FREE SF
 0145 879 190135H ALL AMTRACK RETURNING TO IM CP SF
 0610 880 190255H ALL TROOP FROM D CO RETURNED SF
 0611 881 190350H CB 15 RPTS JUNKS AT 475150 SF
 0611 882 190430H K CO SIT REP - NEGATIVE SF
 0630 883 190410H TS 10 TAM KY LIASON FREQ IS 40.05 SF
 0631 884 190010H TS OP MVO BANK DECATED SF
 0656 885 190655H IMP - SIT REP B RAV SF
 0657 886 190655H CB 15 REQ IF YOU NEED ASSIST SF
 0705 887 190700H TINGE AMMO EXP SF
 0706 888 190702H IMP A CO HAS DEPARTED SPLASH PT. SF
 0715 889 190713H IMP -3 ALL TRO TO KY HOA IS. SF
 0730 890 190720H CB 15 CAN'T PAL TO 1100 H SF
 0743 891 190730H IMP B CO COMPLETED SEARCH W OF GL 48 SF
 0744 892 190725H OX3 WHY THE FIRING SF
 0746 893 190745H F-RECON HIKE TODAY 25 MEN SF
 0756 894 190755H BX3 1/4 OF CANCELLED SF
 0757 895 190745H BX3 BOTH CO OP CANCELLED SF
 0800 896 190730H TS 24 SHACKLED MESS SF
 0810 897 190805H SHOVE 3 REN ON OP SF
 0830 898 190825H EMP SIT REP B CO & CB 15 SF
 0845 899 190840H AG 6 GAVE MISSION TO RECON CO SF
 0845 900 190840H SW3 L CO PAT RECIEVED 6 RDS S/A SF
 0855 901 190850H SW PF FIRED ROS-SQ AWAY SF
 0900 902 190855H BR REQ USE AMTRACKS SF
 0905 903 190853H SWG ANTRACK ON FIRE RED BEACH SF
 0906 904 190900H IMP CO A&B SWEEPING ISLAND SF
 0907 905 190905H SW "M" CO JUST LANDED SF
 0908 906 190915H OV 3 FIRING EACEN TODAY SF
 1000 907 190915H IMP OP #2 OBS 2 ARVNEN PASS SF
 1000 908 190950H EMP CO A CAPT 17 VCS SF
 1005 909 190935H IMP 17 IF'S HAVE ARRIVED SF
 1010 910 190928H 0918 KILO CONO LVT'S M CO LANDED SF
 1010 911 190915H INFORMED SHOVE 2/4 OP PLAN 18-65-ON SF
 1015 912 190900H K CO IN 3/3 CP NEG REPORT SF
 1020 913 19100H AG-6 INFORMED BY BE PECP TO CAMMIC SF
 1035 914 191028H AG-3 REQ SQ SECURITYTFO PICK UP REC SF
 1045 915 191035 K CO MOVING TO REGT RES POS SF
 1045 916 191034 IMP 1030 PF HAVE LANDED 496137 SF
 1047 917 191036 AMTRAC 4 DEADLINED 3/3LVT'S SF
 1047 918 191040 "M" CO ENGE CHECKING OVT ACHVE 624018 SF
 1059 919 191050 "M" CO MOVED VILLAGERS OUT OF CONTRA SF
 1100 920 191055 IMP PRESENT POSN ON N/S LINE 49614 0 SF
 1105 921 1910 CB 15 REQ TO KNOW IF HELO TROOSP MY NEB COUNTER SF
 1115 1115 922 191108 NEG ON CB 15 HELO REQ SF
 1115 923 191110 A CO CAPTURE 1 SHOT GUN SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1140	924	191120	"M" CO RES'D SNIPER FIRE AT 623016	SF
1140	925	191100	ANQUO WILL BE FIRING 14000 1700	SF
1145	926	191130	IMP 26 VCS & 4 VILL CHIEF IS CEK POINT	SF
1155	927	19	CB - 15 POS OF SOUTHERN PATROL 485130	SF
1207	928	191200	IMP B FIRED WARNING SHOTS AT ENEMY BOAT	SF
1220	929	191215	"H" CO RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE	SF
1223	930	191245	B (-) HASTURNED NORTH B(-) AND A CO SOUTH	SF
1235	931	191207	SCAT B L-FT PT 5 UP PT 3	SF
1235	932	191220	B CO HAS 3 MORE VCS	SF
1235	933	191222	PF HAS VC POW A OP 1	SF
1250	934	191245	B X OP PLAN 18-65 CO F RIEN CO E	SF
1300	935	191250	A CO SWEEPING SOUTH FOUND 2 85 MM PROJ	SF
1330	936	191320	IMP CB 15 COUNTER PAT OFFERS TO ASSIST	SF
1330	937	191325	B CO 16 VCS A CO 14 VCS	SF
1335	938	191305	BO OP PLAN 12-65 WILL BE CANL 24JULY	SF
1337	939	191330	IMP NO CONTACT WITH VC AT B	SF
1345	940	190542-	VN CIV APPREHENDED BY PP B	SF
1420	941	191400	B PICKUP BOAT	SF
1420	942	191415	B (-) HA REACHED N TIE ISLAND	SF
1430	943	191415	"M" CO SWEEPING N TAN LTY C	SF
1430	944	191415	"M" CO LOC 25210 REC HEAVY	SF
1350	945	191350H	VC JUMPED OUT OF AMALL BOAT	SF
1435	946	191435H	M 66 HAS A KIA & WIA AT GS 624018	SF
1435	947	191440H	ST JOE B SIT REP	SF
1435	948	191450H	ST REP LOCATION OF CO B	SF
1435	949	191417H	OP 2 RPTS ARVN CONVOY MOVING SO	SF
1445	950	191445H	2 PLAT L CO IN LVT'S DISPATCHED TO M CO	SF
1445	951	191430H	SCAT B CONTACT W/3 VC AT 412077	SF
1500	952	191500H	SWAIN 6 GOIN INTO ZULU AREA	SF
1500	953	191501H	SCAT B RPT ON VC CONTACT	SF
1512	954	191512H	IMP 5 HAS REPORTED CAPTURED SO VC	SF
1515	955	191515H	MSG TO CB 15 PERMISSION TO TER. SO PLAT	SF
1520	956	191510H	IMP A&B COMPLETED SWEEP LOC 515119	SF
1520	957	191520H	CAPT LONG HAS RETURNED FROM LEAVE	SF
1530	958	191530H	2 PLAT L CO & HEAVY JECTION TANKS ON WAY	SF
1600	959	191600H	WH CP GROUP LOCATED VC 620014	SF
1605	960	191655H	3/3 REQ 1 RECON PLAT FOR 21-22 JULY	SF
1610	961	191600H	ALL BMS NOTIFIED TO HAVE ARMY AT THIS CP	SF
1630	962	191630H	L CO 1&2 AND WH CP LOC BT 620019	SF
1708	963	191615H	SCAT B AT 1430 VIC 415078 CONTACTED 7 VC	SF
1708	964	191630H	L CO 11 WIA AT 620014 HELO EVAG	SF
1710	965	191645H	SCAT B LUC 434087	SF
1710	966	191650H	MORBID A 3 HAS 11 VCS AT THEIR POS	SF
1710	967	191710H	CO'S L&M HAVE EYE AND RADIO CONTACT	SF
1712	968	191711H	SCAT B NEW ETA 1800H CON RORMED & HEADING FOR PICK UP POINT	SF
1745	969	191720H	1 USMC WIA AND 5 WOUNDED CIVILIANS AT 3/3 CP	SF
1746	970	191720H	SCAT B POS RIGHT 12 up 12	SF
1747	971	191730H	IMP & IMPB ARE LOCATED IN 1/4 CP	SF
1810	972	191750H	SW - 3 M CO LOC COORD	SF
1830	973	191815H	SW MORBID A HAS 7 VCS COORD	SF
1835	974	191825H	SW NGF AT HILL 141	SF
1836	975	191825H	WH 6 - 40 VC OBSERVED COORDS	SF
1840	976	1918	AG - OVERLAY OF PLT SEZE LOCATIONS	SF
1841	977	191830H	IMP SCAT B RETURNING BY VEH	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1842	978-	191830H	SW M & L CO ARE TIED IN COORD	SF
1945	979	191940H	CB 15 SER NO VC BN FOUND ON ISLAND	SF
1946	980	191925H	SD 24 VC TRAINING C FOR 600 MEN	SF
1947	981	191910H	IMP SCAT B AT CP	SF
1948	982	191930H	IMP M B-1 AT THEIR CP	SF
1949	983	191945H	CB 15 REQ TO SHUT DOWN	SF
2015	984	192010H	SW 2 PLAT OF COL & WHG AT POS	SF
2028	985	192010H	SW 2 PLTS COL AMO WHG BACK	SF
2028	986	192010H	BX 2 PICKED UP 2 MEN NO WPNS	SF
2029	987	192010H	SW M STILL ON PENN	SF
2030	988	192000H	SHOVE HAVE RECON PERS AT CIN PAC	SF
2031	989	192025H	IMP TRAFFIC REP	SF
2034	990	192032H	IMP 2 AMTRACKS HAVE RETURNED	SF
2037	991	192035H	IMP 3 B - 3 PHT DEPARTED 2000	SF
2048	992	192045H	IMP SCOUT PAT AMBUSH REPARTED COORDS	SF
2050	993	192045H	IMP ARVN PC W/9 PASS GOING SOUTH	SF
2125	994	192125H	IMP A-1 PHT DEPARTED	SF
2125	995	192115H	SW M HAS 2 VCS	SF
2126	996	192120H	NELTA 2 PAT DEPARTED	SF
2126	997	192105H	VEH TRAFFIC REP	SF
2127	998	19NDTG	NO LIB ON 20 JULY	SF
2135	999	192130	AG # 26 - NAVAL GUNFIRE MISS.	SF
2230	1000	191402Z	MESS ER WI TO SD 24	SF
2231	1	192205H	SET REP DELTA 3 PATROL	SF
2235	2	192200H	IMP REP ON OPER MUD BANK	SF
2236	3	192150H	WHE ON 50% ALERT	SF
2237	4	192150H	SW CHANGED IN OPER SCED TO MANN	SF
2325	5	192210H	DELTA - 1 THE ILL GERADE RECD FRAG	SF
2325	6		SD 24 ABANDENED WAS SURROUNDED FOR LWK	SF
2330	7	192230	IMP HBRD MOVMENT THREW FRAG	SF
2330	8	192300	B*3 PATROL RETURNED NO CONTACT	SF
2330	9	192140	NEG SIT REP FROM M CO	SF
2330	10	192256	BV-6 SGT WENT OUT OR HIS HEAD	SF
2340	11	192210	SHARA MAKE INFE AN L CO WIA	SF
2400	12	192355	TINGE SIT REP 2345	SF
2400	13	192350	A-1 PATROL RETURN	SF
0030	14	200010	B- BLUE DEPARTED	SF
0057	15	192340	AG - SIT REP TO SHOVE	SF
0135	16	200130	IMP BRAVO 1 BLUE RETURNED	SF
0145	17	200144	M CO NEG SIT REP	SF
0150	18	200150	BRAVO 2 BLUE HAS DEPARTED	SF
0315	19	200230H	A CO SPOTTED MOVEMENT VIC 531114 - CALLED ILLUMINAT	SF
0340	20	200335H	BRAVO 2 HAS RETURNED	SF
0344	21	200340H	NEG SIT REP FROM MIKE CO	SF
0438	22	200410H	M CO NEG SIT REP ON PENINSULA	SF
0439	23	200412H	0405H DELTA - 3 PH RETURNED NEG CONTACT	SF
0439	24	200435H	M CO NEG SIT REP ON PENINSULA	SF
0501	25	200500H	M CO NEG SIT REP ON PENINSULA	SF
0542	26	200540H	PLT ERMA NO ENEMY CONTACT OR SIGHTING RTN	SF
0620	27	200615H	OXWOOD TO FIRE SA ALONG BEACH 200645H	SF
0632	28	200630H	TINGE 3 MORNING REC AMMO EXPENDTURE	SF
0810	29	200805H	SW COMMAN GROUP & COL TO PENN	SF
0820	30	200740H	SHOVE CALLED ABOUT PARA TUM TODAY	SF
0832	31	200830H	SW COL ON PENN COORD	SF
0910	32	200855H	SW INVESTIGATING REP OF 9 VN ON BEACH	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0911	33	2008	IMP-ORDERS TO LAND REIN PLT	LO	SF
0912	34	200900H	SW SIT REP- L & M CO		SF
0915	35	200845H	WH L & M SWEEPING THAN HY (1) VILLAGE		SF
1000	36	200915H	TS24-SAME CONVOY NORTH		SF
1005	37	201000H	COS L & M CONTINUE SWEEPING		SF
1015	38	20	H TS SWEEP OF TAN HY (1)		SF
1100	39	201100H	C3 LOC 422069 MOVING SE		SF
1100	40	201100H	L CO NOW RETRACTING		SF
1110	41	201050H	IMP REPORT ON CAPTURED WEAPONS		SF
1205	42	201145H	M CO IS BACK IN BN CP		SF
1205	43		BX ABSOLUTELY NOTHING IS GOING ON		SF
1215	44	201205H	BX C-123 CPRCE LINE ATR TRIP		SF
1215	45	201205H	IMP SIT REP		SF
1220	46	201210H	SW M IS BACK IN POSITION		SF
1220	47	201215H	K CO HAS STARTED BACK TO HLR		SF
1225	48	201220H	C2 REPORTS ARVN CONVOY		SF
1225	49	201210H	SW REPORTS BN COM AT CP		SF
1225	50	201145H	BA E CO OP LOGATION		SF
1230	51	201145H	IMP RADIO CONTACT WITH C3		SF
1235	52	201235H	IMP C3 LOCATION		SF
1320	53	201310H	IMP C6 HAS LOST RADIO CONTACT		SF
	54	NDTG	AG SENT MSG 201205H		SF
1330	55	201328H	PP C2 REPORTS C6 HAS NO CONTACT WITH C3		SF
1350	56	201350H	IMP AMTRACS AT SPLASH POINT		SF
1400	57	201400H	IMP-PPC6 TO PP- CONTACT REGAINED		SF
1445	58	201440H	C3 LOCATION-NO ENEMY CONTACT		SF
1505	59	201505H	L CO STILL SEARCHING TAN HY (1) VILLAGE		SF
1505	60	201505H	C3 LOCATION-NO CONTACT		SF
1500	61	201520H	MSG FROM MAJ CARPENTER		SF
1545	62	201440H	BX REPORT OF TWO AIRPLANES SHOT DOWN		SF
1545	63	201540H	MSG FROM TS24 ON CHOPPER		SF
1545	64	201540H	C3 LOCATION-NO CONTACT		SF
	65	201545H	REPLY TO TS24 ON CHOPPER		SF
1600	66	201545H	GEN WADE WILL ARRIVE SOME TIME TOMORROW		SF
1600	67	201550H	STCN AND CO NTERSIGN COMPROMISED		SF
1610	68	201610H	C3 LOCATION-NO CONTACT		SF
1750	69	201707H	REQ ASSISTANCE TO MOVE 12 VCS		SF
1751	70	201728H	C3 LOCATION-1 MAN STEPPED ON PANJI STAKE		SF
1753	71	201740H	ALL AMTACS ARE BACK		SF
1800	72	201755H	C3 LEADING ELEMENTS AT HIGHWAY		SF
1805	73	201800H	DL,2,3, WILL DEPART AT 2100H		SF
1831	74	201830H	SW RECEIVED 1 ROUND S/A FIRE		SF
1845	75	201843H	IMP CONVOY PICKED UP C3		SF
	76	201850H	GEN WADE WILL ARRIVE 0830H		SF
1856	77	201850H	IMP MAN WOUNDED, B1, ON PANJI SATKE		SF
1940	78	201905H	SHOVE HAS ONLY ONE OVERLAY		SF
1941	79	201950H	IMP COMBINED B1 AND B3 PATROLS		SF
1955	80	201915H	TINGE REQUESTS 2 LVT'S		SF
2008	81	202010H	SHOVE-SIT REP*		SF
2030	82	201950H	IMP-MORI ID B RETURNED		SF
2035	83	202020H	IMP HEARD FIRING		SF
2046	84	202045H	IMP-PF AMBUSHES		SF
2047	85	202047H	SW L SIT REP		SF
2048	86	202035H	SW ROAD BLOCK REPORT		SF
2101	87	202100H	IMP VEH TRAFFIC REPORT		SF
2115	88	212115H	PP24 REPORTS 1 VC BN		SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2130	89	201705H	REQUEST FREQUENCY AND CALL SIGN	SF
2130	90	201655H	WH21 REQ THAT OE FROM DA NANG	SF
2135	91	202058H	SHOVE REQ INFO	SF
2138	92	202107H	SD24 HELO WILL ARRIVE	SF
2155	93	202155H	SW L SIT REP-NEG REPORT-NO ENEMY CONTACT	SF
2230	94	202225H	CB15 WILL BE PATROLLING	SF
2240	95	202200H	SNIPER ROUND JUST HIT SW CP	SF
2240	96	202214H	P124 REPORTS PROVINCE C/4 VC PLAN	SF
2250	97	202230H	AG 23(NGF)O.SUM 29 JULY	SF
2250	98	202125H	P124 REQ 2 RDS FIRE FOR EFFECT	SF
2250	99	202100H	P124 KY CHANH VILLAGE	SF
2300	100	202245H	AG24-1 DD WILL SUPPORT WH	SF
2400	101	201414H	CALL SIGN SUDDEN DEATH 24	SF
2400	102	202130H	PP3 ON HILL 69 IS OBSERVING FIRE	SF
0001	103	202200H	TS24-1 VC CO LOCATED	SF
0005	104	202315H	SHOVE 3-AT 2145H PP24 REPORTED	SF
0005	105	202355H	SB A1 STILL AT SPLASH POINT	SF
0006	106	202315H	SW L NEG SIT REP	SF
0007	107	202358H	TINGE AMMO EXPENDITURE REPORT	SF
0010	108	202355H	SHOVE 3-AT PERCH 2 AT 2300H	SF
0035	109	210012H	LIMA NEG REPORT ON PENINSULA	SF
0040	110	210015H	SB A1 CANNOT FREE TRACTORS	SF
0145	111	210200H	SW L NEG REPORT	SF
0200	112	210058H	SW L NEG REPORT	SF
0210	113	210135H	SW L NEG REPORT	SF
0445	114	210230H	1 VCS THREW HAND GRENADE	SF
0445	115	210300H	BX NEG REPORT	SF
0446	116	210305H	AMTRACS UNSTUCK	SF
0447	118	210410H	A2 HAS RETURNED	SF
0447	119	210420H	SHOT FIRED IN D1 AREA	SF
0545	120	210525H	D2 & D3 RETURNED	SF
0607	121	210545H	OXWOOD TO TEST FIRE S/A	SF
0607	122	210555H	A1 & B2 HAVE RETURNED	SF
0608	123	210600H	D1 RETURNED	SF
0638	124	210636H	IMP SIT REP ON TRACTOR	SF
0700	125	210655H	TINGE NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
0701	126	210700H	BX-NO NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
0710	127	210705H	REQ SERIAL NUMBERS OF WEAPONS OF PF	SF
0730	128	210725H	IMP D 1,2,3 RETURNED	SF
0735	129	210732H	7 VN FEMALES TAKEN TO REGIMENTAL COLLECTION POINT	SF
0900	130	210845H	SW COMMAND GROUP LOCATION	SF
0950	131	210925H	IMP 106'S STARTED FIRING	SF
0950	132	210920H	IMP D2 HELOS DELAYED TO 0925H	SF
0951	133	210945H	IMP D IS DEPARTING	SF
0952	134	210930H	SW I REPORTS 2 PRESS TYPE MINES	SF
0953	135	210945H	IMP D NOW CROSSING CH PT TANGO	SF
0954	136	210932H	SD SIT REP ON LAND LINES	SF
0955	137	210945H	IMP D AT DISMOUNT POINT	SF
1030	138	211010H	D2 HAS LANDED-HEADING WEST TOWARD HILL 10	SF
1035	139	211000H	IMP 106'S HAVE STOPPED FIRING	SF
1040	140	202345Z	BX OBSERVES LIGHT TURNING	SF
1055	141	NDTG	ARMY ADVISOR, LT TIN-PF DAYLIGHT AMBUSH	SF
1100	142	211045H	IMP INFO CONCERNING WIRE TAP	SF
1115	143	211100H	SW I RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE	SF
1115	144	211030H	D3 LOCATION-MOVING	SF
1120	145	211120H	IMP D PATROL 100 METERS OUT	SF
1120	146	211045H	SW I NEG REPORT	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1121	147	211115H	P.24- PF PLATOON ON OPERATIONS	
1147	148	211135H	SW-VILLAGE WAS DESTROYED BY AIR	SF
1150	149	211130H	2 MEN FROM ENGRS ON WAY TO HILL 77	SF
1157	150	211150H	BX BURNED BRUSH IN BN CP WITH A FLAME TANK	SF
1158	151	211150H	D POSITION-NO CONTACT	SF
1227	152	211219H	D2 MOVING NNW TO HILL 10	SF
1300	153	211200H	HEAVY S/A FIRE PINNED DOWN SW SCOUTS	SF
1325	154	211317H	D2 MOVING FROM HILL 10	SF
1325	155	211230H	D LOCATION SAME WITH ONE VCS	SF
1330	156	211223H	D LOCATION-REQ DEMO TEAM	SF
1330	157	211250H	D VCS DID HAVE ID CARD	SF
1330	158	211300H	D2 RECONNING HILL 10	SF
1410	159	211410H	IMP REQ ONTOS	SF
1410	160	211342H	SW I HAS RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE	SF
1410	161	211400H	IMP D2 REC S/A FIRE	SF
1420	162	211420H	CO I REACHED PL DAISY	SF
1427	163	211427H	MSG TO TS24 ON SCHACKLE SHEET	SF
1435	164	211435H	BX SECURING TANKS NEG SIT REP	SF
1530	165	211530H	D CO 454067 BLOWING CAVES	SF
1530	166	211322H	OXWOOD TO TEST FIRE 0945 22JULY	SF
1530	167	211520H	AG3 REQ INFO ON SW WIAS	SF
1540	168	211540H	D CO (-) LOST RADIO CONTACT WITH BN CP	SF
1550	169	211550H	D2 HAS BEEN PICKED UP IN ROUTE TO CP	SF
1615	170	211615H	D CO BLOWING TUNNELS WILL TAKE 2 MORE	SF
16300	171	211630H	I CO CROSSED PL VIC 650995	SF
1640	172	211640H	1630 D2 RETURNED TO CP	SF
1750	173	211720H	D CO CONTINUING WITH DEMO	SF
1750	174	211720H	CC CUTTER OFF THE COAST	SF
1800	175	211300H	D 2 NEG SIT REP	SF
1825	176	211820H	SW I CO SIT REP	SF
1835	177	211830H	BX CHANCE PATROL NEG SIT REP	SF
1840	178	211400H	IMP D2 REC S/A FIRE	SF
1927	179	211830H	IMP PPD 465064	SF
1930	180	211915H	IMP D CO REC 12 RDS S/A	SF
1933	181	211930H	OPSEERRA SIT REP ON VC	SF
1950	182	211930H	SE REP ON VC FIRING D CO	SF
1951	183	211940H	IMP 3 SIT REP ON GATHERING VN	SF
1952	184	211950H	IMP DELT A LOC COORD 459061	SF
1953	185	211134H	INFO REP ON CHACKLED MESS	SF
1954	186	212000H	SW I CO TO ECAB CP COORDS	SF
2009	187	212008H	EMP D (-) COORDS RESTING	SF
2009	188	211945H	PB 24 REQ PF AMBUSH SITES	SF
2010	189	211955H	IMP PF AMBUSH SITES	SF
2050	190	212045H	IMP TRAFFIC RED	SF
2050	191	211210H	SW FO ADDITIONAL PF AMBUSHES	SF
2052	192	212040H	IMP B 1-3 SIT REP	SF
2053	193	212030H	BX - 2 SIT REP ON HELO RED	SF
2054	194	212040H	TR WGE MISSIONS FIRED & RDC	SF
2055	195	212040H	SHOVE REQ FROM SHOVE	SF
2100	196	212100H	IMP - 2 OP SIERR OBS ILLUM COORDS	SF
2110	197	212100H	EMP PPD AT LOC	SF
2130	198	212125H	IMP HAS PASSED CH PT MEKE	SF
2200	199	212145	SUDDEN DEATH H WORKING H 703	SF
2210	200	212204	1ST PATROL MCCO HAS RETURNED	SF
2230	201	212220	BX-2-1 VC BN SIGHTED 685880	SF
2251	202	212250	BX-H CO SIZE PATROL	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2255	203	212245	A-2 BLUE HAS DEPARTED	SF
2320	204	212215	PP D(-) AT CK PT FOX TROT	SF
2345	205	212315	SW - L R/B RECEIVING MUD BALLS	SF
2345	207	212330	E REC'D 4 TO 5 RDS IN COMING	SF
0015	208	220001	I CO IS AT THEIR NIGHT CP	SF
0016	209	212352	TINGE SIT REP	SF
0020	210	220015	B-1 HAS RETURNED	SF
0037	211	220035	AG 26 H&I RD EYONDED BY NGE	SF
0102	212	220035	CO B PATROL #2 DEPARTED NOW	SF
0107	213	220110	SW 1 RET'S R/B FIRE 30/40 S/ARLS	SF
2125	214	220117	SW CP RECEIVED 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE	SF
0145	215	220149	SW-3 0117 REPORT INA FALSE	SF
0215	216	220200	3 RDS FIRED INCOMING AT CO B MAN ESCAPED	SF
0430	217	220258H	CO D IS 300 METERS NORTH OF GC 482061	SF
0431	218	220345H	B-3 BLUE WILL SET UP AN AMBUSH AT 515083	SF
0432	219	220400H	2ND PATROL JUST LEFT THE LINES	SF
0545	220	220445H	B-3 HAS RETURNED D CO AT 495066	SF
0555	221	220550H	2ND PATROL HAS RETURNED NEG RESULTS	SF
0611	222	220610H	WATERB ORNE PATROL ON WAY BACK TO CP	SF
0650	223	220640H	IMP D CO AT BRIDGE COORDS OUT BUCKS	SF
0652	224	220650H	SW I CO AT COORDS MOVING TO LZ	SF
0700	225	220700H	T-3 FIRE MICSIONS & AMMO EVP	SF
0710	226	220700H	SW I CO SPOTTED 25 ARMED VC	SF
0735	227	220712H	IMP D CO RETURNEDSW K&L NEG RED	SF
0742	228	220740H	T-2 G BTRY PICKED UP A WOMEN COORDS	SF
0810	229	220800H	SW K CO SECURE ZONE BY CHOPPER	SF
0811	230	220806	SW- K CO LIFTED OFF BEACH	SF
0812	231	220806H	OX 3 - AIRCRAFT WILL DROP SMOKE ON BEACH	SF
0840	232	220830H	BX H CO RETURNED 2 NON BATTLE CAS	SF
0842	233	220841H	SW K CO HAS LANDED	SF
0845	234	220830H	WHL - T CP GROUP AT COORD	SF
0846	235	NODTG	AG 22 H ATRY WILL REGISTERED	SF
0950	236	220935H	SWG CP LOC 648012	SF
1001	237	221000H	OX-3 HAired WILL BAN FIRE	SF
1155	238	221030H	INFO DRIVER FIRED UPON	SF
1200	239	221045	SW-K SECARCHING HILL 650005	SF
1215	240	221115	AG-NOTIFIED SHARES 1/4 CAN CELLOES	SF
1217	241	221145	SW-CO'S & CO I PREPARING TO RETURN	SF
1218	242	221153	SW-K CO IS GOING TO SWEEP GARGA	SF
1245	243	221100	IMP REQUEST FOR LCM	SF
1245	244	221215	WH COMAND GROUP DEPARTING IN LVT	SF
1 340	245	210800H	TS 24 CONVOY S 1100	SF
1340	246	221015	2 VN SAILORS RK IN FORTRESS JUNK 15	SF
1410	247	220835	WH-24 CHANGE TO TO 100	SF
1600	248	221540H	IMP A 2 PATROL LOST 1 ONTOS	SF
1601	249	221545	BX - ARVN CONVOY PASSED POSS	SF
1602	250	220115Z	TS REP TOUR	SF
1700	251	221602H	ARVN CONVOY HEADED SOUTH AT 221530H	SF
1701	252	221625H	CO F TEDDY BEAR LIFTED TO 510998	SF
1 705	253	221625H	BX WILL HAVE ADDITIONAL AMBUSH PATROL TONIGHT	SF
1706	254	221645H	MORBID B-1 ESTIMATED 1 HOUR MORE TO REPAIR VEH	SF
1715	255	221707H	CO F NOW LOC 513001 - NO CONTACT	SF
173 6	256	221730H	CALL TO SHOVE 3	SF
1 73 7	257	221730H	REPORT FROM ALPHA - 2	SF
1758	258	221758H	A-2 LOCATED AT 437071 NO CONTACT	SF
1830	259	220953Z	PP WILL VISET TOMMOROW	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1830	260	221800H	SW K SPOTTED 5 VC SET REP	SF
1835	261	221830H	BX CO E TO SEND OUT AMBUSH	SF
1848	262	221847H	IMP A-2 NO CONTACT	SF
1850	263	221830H	SH-3- CLARI OF WEEKLY OVERLAY OPSUM.	SF
1910	264	221902H	IMP M O-1 AT IMP CP	SF
1915	265	221900H	AC- OPSUM OVERLAY	SF
1916	266	221900H	AC- OPSUM OVERLAY	SF
2010	267	222000H	FLT B-3 PAT DEPARTED	SF
2011	268	222010H	IMP D-2 LOC COORD NO CONTACT	SF
2021	269	222021H	SW AREA OF SUSPECTED VC SEARCHED NEG RESULTS	SF
2031	270	222030H	IMP - TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2040	271	222040H	IMP D-1 DEPARTED	SF
2041	272	NODTG	BX JEEP ON RT #1	SF
2041	273	222040H	BX-2 NO REPORT	SF
2120	274	222115H	A CO PLT REC 2RDS	SF
2122	275	222116H	IMP D-2 NO RADIO CONTACT	SF
2200	276	222200H	SWN 0955 MIKE CO REPORTS DOG SET	SF
2200	277-	222150	A CO PLT SIZED FLT NEG CONTACT	SF
2215	278	222215H	D-1 HAS RETURNED AT 2145	SF
2230	279	222241H	ALFA PLATOON NEG/CONTACT	SF
2230	280	222230H	BX OP REPORTS FIRING VIC HILL 69	SF
2245	281	222241H	F CO LOC 518999	SF
2245	282	222230H	A-1 DEPARTED 2200H	SF
23 00	283	222000H	IMP A PLATOON DEPARTED AT 2000H	SF
2315	284		2/4 SEARCH ON VIC 450110	SF
2400	285	223235H	BX CO F PATROL COORD 52099	SF
0025	286	230025H	BX PATROL TB IS 300 METERS SOUTH	SF
0035	287	230035H	BX 100 METERS NORTH CHECK POINT	SF
0100	288	230100H	IMP DELTA - 3 PATROL JUST DEPARTED	SF
0105	289	230105H	BX PRESENT POSITION 200 METERS	SF
0155	290	222355	TING 3 AMMO EXPENDITURES	SF
0200	291	230115H	A-2 HAS RETURNED	SF
0200	292	230115H	GRENADE THROWN INTO SO	SF
0235	293	230230H	ALPHA-2 PATROL JUST RETURNED	SF
0250	294	230245H	ALPHA -2 COORDS 435063	SF
0251+	295	230155H	BEDDY BEAR AT LOC CHECK IN 4 CHARLY NO CONTACT	SF
0340	296	230315H	CO F REG CONTACT A & A-B CHAS IN	SF
0125	297	230523H	ALL SET PATROLS ARE IN	SF
0600	298	230523H	RUTLEDGE 5/0 5/0 PEOPLE SPOTTED	SF
0655	300	230650H	BX COMPANY F AT HARBOR SIGHT COORDS	SF
0701	301	237000H	IMP WD PATROL RETURNED TO CP	SF
0738	302	230725H	CB-15 CHANGING JUCK FLEET COMMAND	SF
0740	303	230722H	OX WILL TEST FIRE SMALL ARMS	SF
0800	304	230753H	T-2 CBTRY SPOTED TO VN COORDS SF	SF
0805	305	230745H	SW M CO A-1 NOW DEPARTED	SF
0847	306	230845H	BX F CO BACK NEG CONTACT	SF
0848	307	230920H	IMP A-2 COORDS 464089	SF
0940	308	230920H	ARG - 22 REP ON ART FIRE	SF
1015	309	231000H	C BTRY OF #1 SPOTTED 10 VN 552040	SF
1037	310	231032	A PLT HAS RETURNED	SF
1040	311	231045	IMP ALL LVT'S BACK IN CP	SF
1137	312	231115	D 24 REPTS UNDERGROUND BUNKER	SF
1130	313	231130H	A PF PLT WILL BE OPERATING	SF
1135	314	231182H	SW M CO LEFT BN CP IN AMRACS	SF
1140	315	231130H	B MED REPORT	SF
1145	316	231130H	IMP-3 OP-2 ARVN CONVOY	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1245	317	231210H	WH RECOMMEND NO PF N/PATROLLING	SF
1335	318	231335H	SW M CO SIT REP STILL SWEEP AREA	SF
1420	319	231420H	INTEN REPORT FROM IMP 2	SF
1445	320	231430H	LOCATION OF TARGETS (MAS #2)	SF
1450	321	231935H	M CO COM SEARCH OF PHONG HOA	SF
1520	322	231520H	CO B COMMENCED LIFT TO LZ 445045	SF
1553	323	231553H	CO B ALL IN LZ NO CONTACT	SF
1555	324	231555H	M CO JUST COMPLETED SEARCH	SF
1710	325	231645H	B PATROL BEING FIRED AT BY VC	SF
1711	326	231635H	B CO NOW AT 435043	SF
1715	327	231647H	B (-) ENTERING SOUTHSIDE KY LONG (1)	SF
1715	328	231700H	VC PLATS AT COORD 452050 & 457047	SF
1730	329	231730H	CO E (-) PATROL (GRUNT) AT 483024	SF
1735	330	231604H	ALL CO B (-) UNITS IN LAND ING ZONE 445045	SF
1742	331	231740H	B (-) HAS REQUESTED ENGR TEAM AT 438043	SF
1810	332	231805H	IMP-2 PFB 2 RPTS IVC KFA	SF
1812	333	231810H	BX CO E 200 YDS E	SF
1813	334	231856H	IMP 3 CO B (-) IVC KIA	SF
1815	335	231805H	SCAT B FERED LANCE SIT REP	SF
1855	336	231830H	IMPS BRAVO SIT RED E CO WEG CON+	SF
1910	337	231825H	SD-24 SIT REP ON VC REGT	SF
1930	338	231113Z	REF TO MESS 231825H	SF
1931	339	231920H	PP 24 SIT REP ON VC BN	SF
1955	340	231900H	INFORTS INFO ON TWO VC REIN ENS	SF
2000	341	231930H	SW TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2011	342	232010H	SW OP #1 RECEIVED 3 RDS S/A	SF
2012	343	232000H	IMP B SIT REP	SF
2029	344	232010H	IMP OP #1 REPORTS USING ILLUM AND TRACER	SF
2035	345	232030H	SW L OBSERVED TRACERS AT OP #1	SF
2042	346	232040H	IMP VEH TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2050	347	232023H	IMP-PF AMBUSH SITES	SF
2051	348	232045H	BX E LOC NEG CONTACT	SF
2125	349	232120H	IMP B LOC NEG CONTACT	SF
2130	350	232125H	SW SIT REP ON THREE RED FLARES	SF
2146	351	232145H	BX-NOISES HEARD NEAR CP-ILLUMINATED	SF
2147	352	232145H	IMP ILLUM LIT UP C CO	SF
2150	353	232135H	INFO SIT REP ON C2	SF
2158	354	232155H	IMP WATER BORNE PATROL JUST SPLASHED	SF
2220	355	232210H	B AT 427056 HARBORING	SF
2231	356	232225H	H CO PATROL RECEIVED S/A FIRE	SF
2232	357	232230H	M CO CP LOC 642995	SF
2240	358	232234H	B CO HARBORING SITE LOC 429 056	SF
2240	359	232115H	OS REPORTS S/A RDS FROM OCEAN	SF
2305	360	232305H	M CO NEG SIT REP	SF
2307	361	232323H	E CO (-) LOC 472030	SF
2326	362	232215H	SD 24 VILLAGERS WANT TO CUT GRASS	SF
2320	363	232315H	TS HAS NO OBJECTION TO CUTTING GRASS	SF
2321	364	232318H	D3 PATROL HAS DEPARTED	SF
2340	365	232335H	A1 HAS RETURNED NEG CONTACT	SF
0030	366	240010H	TINGE SIT REP	SF
0030	367	240030H	A3 AMBUSH DEPARTED 0028H	SF
0030	368	232345H	IMP AMBUSH C HAS BEEN SET	SF
0030	369	232400H	M CO NEG SIT REP	SF
0030	370	240014H	BX H29 SQD PATROL RECEIVED INCOMING	SF
0045	371	240044H	BX F CO HEARBE MOVEMENT 517038	SF
0105	372	240104H	A2 PATROL HAS DEPARTED	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0210	374	240200H	BX LOST CONTACT WITH E CO PATROL	SF
0210	375	240215H	NEG SIT REP M CO	SF
0345	376	240245H	E CO PATROL NEG SIT REP	SF
0345	377	240310H	TANKS HAVE SECURED FIRING	SF
0346	378	240330H	SW M NEG SIT REP	SF
0346	379	240335H	A2 PATROL RETURNED	SF
0425	380	240345H	B SIT REP	SF
0425	381	240415H	B1 RETURNED	SF
0515	382	240500H	AMTRAC SIT REP	SF
0600	383	240545H	E CO NEG SIT REP	SF
0610	384	240315H	A3 PATROL RETURNED	SF
0620	385	240635H	BX2- E CO PATROL NOW LEAVING	SF
0645	386	240635H	IMP B2 IN FIRE FIGHT AT 411072	SF
0646	387	240640H	BX SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
0647	388	240625H	TINGE FIRE MISSIONS	SF
0725	389	240700H	0715H CO B (-) 411072 3 VC KIA	SF
0800	390	240755H	IMP SIT REP ON B AMBUSH	SF
0825	391	240 800H	NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT	SF
0827	392	240825H	BX E NO CONTACT	SF
0828	393	240825H	MSG TO TS 24	SF
0905	394	240850H	B MED REPORTS FIRING TO RIGHT OF THEM	SF
0910	395	240850H	IMP SIT REP ON B PATROL	SF
0911	396	240850H	TS24-NEG INFO ON THIS LOC ON 105 HOW	SF
0955	397	24NDTG	IMP TO FIRE 106'S AND S/A	SF
0900	398	240940H	SW M BACK-K CO ON MLR	SF
1001	399	240910H	43 LITTLE JOE ACTUAL TO ARRIVE 0945H	SF
1004	400	240950H	IMP B CO WIA DIED (VC)	SF
1005	401	240954H	IMP SIT REP ON B CO WIA	SF
1015	402	241010H	SW (A) 5400 (B) 5400-5500	SF
1040	403	241035H	IMP B(-) MOVING TO 452087 TO BE PICKED UP	SF
1204	404	241200H	IMP B CO IS AT PICK UP POINT 452088	SF
1235	405	241220H	IMP 3 DISPATCHED TRUCK AND ONTOS	SF
1240	406	241400H	TS24 WANTS TO KNOW ETA ARVN GENERAL	SF
1242	407	241325H	SD24 DIST CHIEF WILL INREST	SF
1245	408	241326H	BX 2 POS AT OP M -RECON HAS 5 VCS	SF
1250	409	240515Z	TS2-TIME ON INCIDENTS APPROX 1030H	SF
1455	410	241455H	ALERT SCHEDULE BY MCB-10 CANCELLED	SF
1500	411	241500H	TEST FIRE OF 50 CAL (GC 468068-465069)	SF
1520	412	241520H	ENGRS TO BE BLASTING AT WP APPROX 1540H	SF
1530	413	241530H	REPORT ALL CHANGES OF IMP OPERATION TO SHOVE	SF
1835	414	241830H	BX H MT COORD	SF
1910	415	241905H	AG- H BTRY MOVE TO MSR	SF
2015	416	241915H	SW L CO NEG SIT REP	SF
2016	417	241830H	TS24 SIT REP FO TEAMS	SF
2016	418	241935H	SW L CO LOC 621025	SF
2017	419	241930H	IMP REQ INFO FROM TS24	SF
2017	420	241950H	PF AMBUSH	SF
2018	421	242000H	SW 1ST PLT M CO NOW LEAVING	SF
2019	422	24NDTG	SW 2D PLT M CO LEFT	SF
2050	423	242050H	TINGE TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2051	424	242010H	BXON CO PATROL	SF
2135	425	242010H	IMP A2, B2, B3, PATROL LEFT	SF
2135	426	242045H	PP 18 BIRMS FOR LIFT TOMORROW	SF
2136	427	242105H	IMP REPORT ON ARTY FIRE	SF
2137	428	242110H	BX SIT REP ON TRUCK TO AN TAN	SF
2138	429	242055H	BX SIT REP	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2210	430	242110H	SW L CO NEG SET REP	SF	
2211	431	242141H	IMP 6x6 WITH PF LEFT BRINGE AT AN TAN	SF	
2212	432	242155H	INTELLIGIANCE REP	SF	
2235	433	242230H	BX CO H LOC WATER BORWE LEFT	SF	
2040	434	241440H	PP ENBO ON HELOS	SF	
2345	435	242200H	DIST CHEIF CONDUCTED SEARCH	SF	
2345	436	242220H	DIST CHIEF & PF PLAT COND SWEEP	SF	
2345	437	242250H	LOCATION OF VC UNITS (BX -24)	SF	
2345	438	242345H	PF REC SNIPER FIRE VIC 596924	SF	
2348	439	242348H	TOTAL NO OF MISSIONS (TINGE)	SF	
0120	440	250120H	RPT OF PARTOLS RETURNING (M CO)	SF	
0135	441	250135H	CO F PATROL REQ & REE 81MM ILLUM	SF	
0250	442	250250H	SW M 1ST PLT SPOTTED 2 MEN	SF	
0350	443	250350H	PLT B-1 HAS RETURNED NEG CON	SF	
0350	444	250350H	A-1 PLT HAS RETURNED NEG CONTACT	SF	
0330	445	250245H	K CO RECIEVED 5-6 RDS	SF	
0331	446	250315H	OP 2 AMBUSH SECUREN 0310	SF	
0335	447	250245H	BEACH BOY REPORTS MAN LYING ON GROUND	SF	
0345	448	250345H	BX HAS LOST CONTACT	SF	
0350	449	250215H	L CO NEG SIT REP	SF	
0400	450	250158H	PLT HESTER CHECKED OU AREA	SF	
0500	451	250655H	L CONEC SIT REP	SF	
0510	452	250459H	D CO COMPLETED LOADING ON THE WAY	SF	
0540	453	250535H	SLAVE BORNE A-1 IS AT THE SLASH POINT	SF	
0600	454	251030H	TS 24 PASS TO LITTLE JOE 43 ACTUAL	SF	
0655	455	250650H	IMP B CO AT 532141 TEDE HAS DELAYED	SF	
0712	456	250701H	TINGE FIRE MISSIONS - AMMO EXPEND	SF	
0713	457	251930H	TS-24 INFOR ON ARTY UNIT	SF	
0714	458	252255H	INFOTS WILL PAT RIVER WITH SARPINES	SF	
0715	459	250710H	SW L CO IN POSITION	SF	
0830	460	NDTG	PP SIT REP	SF	
0930	461	250030H	PP 3/4 SS REPS OBJ 2 TAKEN	SF	
0931	462	250030Z	SAMEAS MESS. 461	SF	
0932	463	250025Z	DP PEB ON COORD TO COORDS	SF	
0933	464	250031Z	PP PPA ON GL 47 NEG CONT	SF	
0934	465	250850H	SHOVE 2 INFO REPON HELO PICK UP	SF	
	0935	466	250810H	CHARVER MCB TO HOLD DRILL	SF
0940		467	25NDTG	FSCC 8" BTRY & ABTRY COORDS	SF
0945		468	NDTG	PP PP CP LOC COORDS RED A-B	SF
0946		469	250122Z	3/4 OBJ 1,2,3, SECURED	SF
0950		470	250950H	IMP 3 ARVN BTS COR LOC	SF
1015		471	251005H	TINGE MCB 10 WANT GRADE ROAD	SF
1015		472	250950H	LCO RETURNING TO ARED	SF
1015		473		PP A IN BLOCKING POSN 466150	SF
	1030	474	251020H	REC'D RPT OF 7 MEN MOVING SOUTH 525955	SF
1055		475	251055H	I CO JUST FOUND GRENADE AND CAVES	SF
1100		476	250250Z	PP D RETURNING 4 VCS TO COLLECTION PT	SF
1100		477	250255Z	HOMESTENDER 4 TO ARRIVE TS LZ	SF
1100		478	250311Z	B CO HAS L VCS KILLED AT 439170	SF
1125		479		TS 24 ARVN ACTIVITIES 13VC CAP 10 KIA	SF
	1130	480	251055H	PP 6 AG ON WAY YOUR CP	SF
1135		481	251130H	CO D FRONT LINES 439171-442173	SF
1150		482	251140H	D CO FOUND 2 SPIDER HOLES	SF
1210		483	251210H	D CO FOUND 2 CAVES 439174	SF
1230		484	251230H	IMP SIT REP	SF
1255		485	251245H	IMP NEW CB LOC 463154	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1430	486	251430H	ARVN RPT ALL OBJ'S SECURED	SF
1430	487	251450H	IMP RPT B CO RETRACTING APPROX 1530	SF
1500	488	251500H	I CO NEG RPT	SF
1525	489	251525H	B CO HAS RET. D CO ETA 1545	SF
1555	490	251555H	I CO LOC 627995	SF
1600	491	251600H	IMP A WILL DEPART A1600 HOWTARS	SF
1700	492	251700H	CO A LEFT PENINSULA	SF
1750	493	NDTG	7 LOST VEHICLES	SF
1850	494	251835H	IMP ALL PATS IN 1 FLT A CO LVT	SF
1950	495	251840H	TD 24 REP ON CO SIZESWEEP	SF
2035	496	252003H	PP PP D-2 LEFT FOR BLUE AREA	SF
2036	497	252020H	IMPS CO B BLUE PAT LEFT 2026	SF
2037	498	252010H	PP LVT REFUELED	SF
2100	500	252040H	SW DORNE ALPHASARDINE UNSTUCK	SF
2101	501	251840H	WH 24 REQ SIT REP	SF
2125	502	252055H	SW SWM PAT DEPARTED	SF
2106	503	252055H	IMP VEH TRAFFICRE P	SF
2110	504	252108H	IMP SET REP A-1 SARDINES	SF
2137	505	252130H	SWM M PAT AT CHECK POINT 2=	SF
2150	506	252142H	SHOVE 3 3/3 CHANG OP PLANS 26 JULY	SF
2300	507	252220H	H CO SQD SIZE PATROL RETURNED	SF
2300	508	252220H	G BTRY OF RPT 1 PERSON AT 548044	SF
2030	509	252300H	D-1 HAS DEPARTED 2300	SF
0030	510	252350H	A-2 HAS RETURNED	SF
0030	511	260010H	I CO NEG SITREP	SF
0020	512	262400H	TINGE SIT REP	SF
0030	513	260811Z	WH 24 INFO ON MISSING 2 MARINES	SF
0050	514	252117H	TS TO PP 6 REGT ARVN VIC 4416 SOUTH	SF
0050	515	260015H	BY NEG SIT REP	SF
0050	516	262341H	MISSING ONE MARINE	SF
2110	517	260105H	SW M2 PATROL NOW DEPARTING	SF
2110	518	260105H	TS TO SHORE MISSING MARINE	SF
0140	519	260040	I CO NEG SIT REP	SF
0415	520	2602454	2/44 SIT REP NEG	SF
0540	521	2601445H	BROVO 3 SET AT 0445	SF
0542	522	260415H	I CO PLT F HAS MOVED OUT ON TIME	SF
0610	523	260600H	DELTA 1 PATROL JUST RETURNED NO CONTACT	SF
0650	524	260630H	BX 2/4 NEG IMP D-3 RETURNED NEG	SF
0651	525	260645H	TINGE AMO EXPEND & FIRE MISSIONS	SF
0730	526	261742H	PP TO TS 24 INEO 2 USMC FO'S	SF
0736	527	260700H	PP 6 TO CO 6 REGT ARVN THANK YOU NOTE	SF
0738	528	260725H	PP TO TS 24 HELO LIFT FOR ARTY 270800H	SF
0740	529	260705H	WH BT WH LEFT CP IN LVTS	SF
0755	530	260735H	DA 0845 WILL SHOOT 3 RDS 3.5	SF
0830	531	26NDTG	AG-4 B-MED TO BLAST WATER LINE	SF
0831	532	260652H	IMP ALL CO'S NEG CONTACT	SF
0832	533	260755H	WH WH SIT REP	SF
0905	534	260900H	DMEN MISSING MARINE RETURNED 260825H+	SF
1045	535	26NDTG	WH24 CODE G AT 1600H ATOUR CP	SF
1046	536	261000H	TS 24 CONVOY SOUTH 1300	SF
1047	537	260900H	WH6 SIT REP ON WHITI	SF
1048	538	261040H	BX-2 ON VC AMBUSH OF PP FLT	SF
1100	539	261102H	WHG SET REPOH OP	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1115	540	261100H	WNG SIT REPON OF	SF
1225	541	261152H	JUNCTURE 1 AND 2 AT COORD	SF
1230	542	261142H	WAS SIT REP IS READY	SF
1300	544	260430Z	REPORT OF VC LOSSES FROM AIR STRIKE	SF
1330	545	261300H	WNG WIL RETURNING BY HELO	SF
1430	546	261420H	IMP E CO REPON ARVN CONVOY	SF
1431	547	261725H	IMP OP SIERRA HEARD SHOT	SF
1432	548	261430H	IMP B-1 FIRED ON 7 RDS	SF
1434	549	261415H	WH LVT UNSTUCK	SF
1436	550	261415H	WIL RETRACTED WHT IN PROCESS	SF
1505	551	261445H	WH TOWING LVT PICKING UP 1 MORE	SF
1508	552	261500H	WH NO CHANGE PREV REP	SF
1510	553	261505H	WIT 6 LVT FS NOW OUT	SF
1520	554	261500H	WH-6BOATS INVECT I CO	SF
1635	555	261600H	WH COMPLETED SEARCH BOATS	SF
1700	556	261655H	IMP - ** 24 PF UNITS TO COORDS	SF
1800	557	261700H	SW 22 COORD	SF
1801	558	261730H	IMP PF AMBUSHES	SF
1801	559	261755H	PP 24 PF INT REP	SF
1833	560	261014H	WH 5-0 FILLING COORD	SF
1835	561	261805H	RUTLAGE 2-0 SPOTTED 7 BOATS	SF
1935	562	261930H	IMP WILL BLOW	SF
1936	563	261930H	BX AG AT COORD	SF
2010	564	261800H	BX CO F AT COORD	SF
2011	565	261940H	SW M 1ST PAT NOW LEAVING	SF
2012	566	262010H	SW ROAD BDOCK REPORT	SF
2035	567	262030H	SW M 2ND PATROL JUST LEFT	SF
2036	568	262035H	BX HARBOR SITE COORD	SF
2111	569	262105H	IMP TRAFFIC REPORT	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2112	570	262105H	AL- CALLED REPORT ON OP	SF
2115	571	261045H	TS CO AIST AMTRAC BN	SF
2130	572	261800H	IMP	SF
2135	573	262115H	IMP 2 COMP FROM 350 ON	SF
	2145	574	262130H	SF
	2146	575	262130H	SF
2150	576	262730H	WH-24 ARVN GEN ARRIVE 281430H	SF
2230	577	262230H	PP 2/4 TO PP IN FO BX AN AG	SF
2235	578	262220H	SW PATROL IS STILL OUT	SF
2245	579	262245H	BX 2230 TWO ROUNDS ILLUMINATION	SF
2340	580	262330H	BX-3 NEG REPORT CO F	SF
2345	581	262325H	IMP BRAVO 1 ROUND CARBINE	SF
2350	582	262350H	B-ENG NO CHANGE	SF
2355	583	262350H	TN-3 SUMMARY OF MISSION	SF
0030	584	270020H	B-1 HAS DEPARTED	SF
0040	585	270030H	B PATROL L REPORTS NO ENEMY	SF
0040	586	270030H	SW SIT REP NEG	SF
0230	587	270100H	A2 PATROL HAS RETURNED	SF
0230	588	270130H	BX SIT REMAINS SAME	SF
0231	589	270150H	SW M BOTH PATROLS BACK	SF
0250	590	270255H	B 3 PATROL RETURNED	SF
0251	591	270325H	B 1 RPTS 7 RDS OUT GOING	SF
0430	592	270400H	NFG SIT REP FOR 27 JULY	SF
0430	593	270400H	D # 3 RETURNED NO CONTACT	SF
0730	594	270730H	IMP NIGHT SIT REP	SF
0744	595	270744H	IMP A CO BEING HELO LIFT TO LZ	SF
0806	596	270645H	TINGE FIRE MISSIONW RED	SF
0810	597	270805H	A CO ALL TROOPS IN LZ	SF
0830	598	270830H	A-3 NORTH TO VILLAGE	SF
0835	599	270817H	K CO SIT REP	SF
0840	600	270840H	IMP PAT A-1 SOUTH WEST	SF
0842	601	270802H	SHOVE 3 MESS FM GEN WALT	SF
0845	602	270840H	A CO SIT REP ON VC PLT	SF
0807	603	270900H	A CO SPOTTED 15 MALES	SF
0910	604	270850H	SHOVE 3 - SHOVE 3 ALFA 0945	SF
0912	605	270908H	M CO RIVER PAT UNDER WAY	SF
0940	606	270930H	A-3 SIT REP	SF
0942	607	270830H	REQ FM JUNK FLEET	SF
0945	608	270945H	TS 24 SIT REP 108 VC REGT	SF
0955	609	270933H	TS 23 ARVN CONVOY N TODAY 1100	SF
0956	610	270930H	TS 24 VC 74 RN NEAR GS 3902	SF
1025	611	271015H	IMP A-1 PATROL L CO 435051	SF
1030	612	271020H	BX 3 ON ARVN CONVOY WEST	SF
1125	613	271123H	A-3 TAKEN UNDER FIRE 445045	SF
1125	614	271048H	IMP RPT ARVN CONVOY MOVEING NORTH	SF
1125	615	271040H	PP 24 REPL 1 CO VC AMBUSH	SF
1125	616	271040H	IMP TIME OF LM INCID 1038	SF
1125	617	271052H	IMP REQ TEAM	SF
1130	618	271055H	IMP RET MAN LAYING E RATION	SF
1130	619	271120H	SW REP ONE	SF
1120	620	271130H	LOC OF M BOAT 633055	SF
1135	621	271125H	SW 2 VCS	SF
1145	622	271130H	IMP-2 COORDS 450053	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1200	623	271028H	IMP REPORT STEP ON LAND	SF
1205	624	271200H	IMP A-3 NOW JOINED A-1 AT 435045	SF
1210	625	271155H	IMP MESSAGE DELIVER ON TO OP -2	SF
1250	626	271230H	TS REF JUNK FLEET BASE OPERATION	SF
1330	627	271330H	SD 52 VC BAT HAS PROVED FROM	SF
1330	628	271325H	IMP ENG ARE STILL SWEEPING	SF
1340	629	271340H	SW M CO CONDUCTING SICK CADD	SF
1340	630	271308H	AT 1306 SITED 21 PEOPLE AT REGT	SF
1340	631	271244H	RET YOUR F 270858	SF
1340	632	270858H	TS TWO PLATOONS PF'S BE RECEIVED	SF
1400	633	271247H	DS RETURN M-14 TO PP AS SOON AS ASS	SF
1400	634	271355H	NOTIFIED S-3 provid CO	SF
1445	635	271445H	SW NES SIT RED	SF
1445	636	271415H	M CO SIT REP ENG NO MINES	SF
1450	637	271440H	CO L 2/4 IN MOVING LIAISON OFF	SF
1520	638	271430H	SD 24 HARD CORE VC SITED BS 571897	SF
1520	639	271500H	IMP 6 REP ON A CO WIA'S	SF
1525	640	271520H	A CO 1ST 3 PLAT LOCATION	SF
1615	641	271555H	SW 3 M CO NEG SIT REP	SF
1648	642	271045H	A-1-A-2 NEG SIT REP	SF
1815	643	270900Z	INFO FR WH 2	SF
1830	644	271825H	OP # 2 ARVN CONVOY SOUTH	SF
1850	645	271730H	A CO AT 437068 ESTAB B SITE	SF
1930	646	271930H	M CO COORDS A CO SAM AMBUSHES	SF
1935	647	271815H	PF	SF
2100	648	271940H	PF AMBUSH CAPT GVC	SF
2100	649	271980H	TRAFFIC REP	SF
2102	650	271955H	FIRE MESSON ON VC PAT	SF
2104	651	271955H	2 SARDENS PROCEEDING TO SPOT	SF
2108	652	272010H	A CO NO CONTACT	SF
	2109	653	REQ TO PP 24	SF
2110	654	272040H	B-2 SIGHTED & HEARD SIGNALS	SF
2111	655	271855H	WH 24 PF GEN ARRIVE 281430	SF
	2112	656	WH 24 REQ ON 271855H	SF
2230	657	272000H	IMP A CO RED NO CONTACT	SF
2230	658	272215H	IMP B-1 HAS RETURNED	SF
2239	659	272237H	A-2 PATROL HAS RETURNED	SF
2200	660	272300H	M CO NEG SIT REP	SF
2355	661	272345H	BX NEG SIT REP	SF
0005	662	280002H	A CO RPT NO CONTACT	SF
0020	663	280003H	IMP B-2 PATROL DEPARTED	SF
0020	664	280015H	OP 2 RECIVED L1 RD AUTO FIRE	SF
0021	665	280005H	TINGE SIT REP	SF
0112	666	280100H	BX - MAN FIRED INTO PERCH 3 POS	SF
0125	667	282121H	INFO REC'D CAPT TANG IN AREA	SF
0135	668	280125H	D-3 HAS RETURNED	SF
0215	669	280210H	B-3 HAS RETURNED	SF
0340	670	280315H	BX NEG SIT REP IMP C1 PLT RETURNED	SF
0340	671	280335H	M CO NEG SIT REP	SF
0640	672	280425H	BX NEG SIT REP	SF
0540	673	280430H	M ALL PATROLS RETURNED	SF
0541	674	280500H	A CO SIT REP	SF
0541	675	280530H	CO D GRP DEPARTED AG CP 0100H	SF
0610	676	280600H	WATERBORNE PTL RETURNED	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0620	677	2280615H	ADVENE CP GROUP ARRIVED 574965	SF
0625	678	280620H	A CO SIT REP	SF
0630	679	280645H	TINGE FIRE MISSIONS	SF
0050	680	280650H	A CO 432075	SF
0735	681	280725H	SW LVT HIT BY MASSIVE CHAGE	SF
0735	682	280730H	CO E DEPARTED BY HELO	SF
0750	683	280749H	BX CO FROM DA BANG ARRIVAL	SF
0800	684	280745H	IMP 6 VCS LANGER IN CUSTORY	SF
0815	685	280810H	A-3 A-1 AND GROUP	SF
0820	686	280810H	AG 3 (FWD) SIT REP	SF
0830	687	280825H	A CO LOC 423083	SF
0840	688	280830H	L CO IN POS AT HAND F POS	SF
0842	689	280835H	LVT FIRE OUT	SF
0843	690	280835H	2/4 LANDED	SF
0900	691	280855H	3/51 LOC 5595	SF
0910	692	280900H	A CO 423083 MOVE TO EAST	SF
0910	693	280905H	2/4 ON PL YELLOW	SF
0930	694	280930H	A CO LOC 429084 MOVING EAST	SF
1020	695	281004H	1 VC CAPTURED	SF
1021	696	280955H	REQ FWD AG FOR TABLE & TOOLS	SF
1022	697	280959H	AG FWD SIT REP	SF
1024	698	281008H	A CO AT 435085	SF
1025	699	280945H	SHOVE 3 REQ EM CAPT JOHNSONS	SF
1028	700	281020H	SW M CO AT SW CP	SF
1035	701	281032H	VMO-2 REP TO 12 PEOPLE	SF
1055	702	281040H	AG-2 (FWD) LIBERATED 9 SDC	SF
1110	703	281050H	IMP WILL TEST FIRE WPNS	SF
1140	704	281040H	AG FWD SIT REP	SF
1142	705	281100H	AG FWD E CO 2 VCS	SF
1144	706	281135H	IMP A CO 1 VCS	SF
1150	707	281148H	NET RPT 1 WIA 491922	SF
1230	708	281155H	B MED SET REP	SF
1232	709	28NDTG	SIT REP ON RM	SF
1234	710	281155H	AG-2 2/4 REPS 5 VC KIA	SF
1235	711	281215H	AG FWD SD B NOT SERFOUS NO UNDED	SF
1237	712	281230H	F CO LOC	SF
1240	713	281145H	IMP ALFA SIT REP AT PICK UP POINT	SF
1240	714	281145H	PG (FWD) 1210 AIR 4 AYE'S SCRAMBL	SF
1250	715	281245H	IMP HAVE PICKED UP PP A AT SPLASH	SF
1250	716	281240H	AG-3 FWD TO AG	SF
1255	717	281250H	AG (FWD) 124511 AN ON STATE	SF
1320	718	281320H	A CO IS BACK IN CP AREA	SF
1440	719	281410H	A CO FWD SIT REP	SF
1440	720	281410H	AG VC ON COORD 505024 B PT	SF
1445	721	281430H	AG (FWD) FIRE MISSION 1 ROUND SMOKE	SF
1445	722	281400H	AG (FWD) BX 22 FOWARD AT COORD 496992	SF
1500	723	281430H	VC 5 KIA VCS 5	SF
1533	724	281430H	ARVN TROOPS 4 VCS	SF
1535	725	281455H	10 VC RED COORDS	SF
1615	726	281514H	AG (FWD) 4 WIA	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1645	727		1/4 OP PLAN 212-65 EEEECTIVE	SF
1645	728	281610	1/4 OP PLAN WENT TO CADAVE	SF
1730	729		2/4 SIT REP	SF
1730	730	281645H	A CO RPT 3 VC KIA	SF
1730	731	281700H	SD REC ARTY FIRE VIC 514916	SF
1745	732	281600H	M PLAN 212-65	SF
1750	733	281610H	PP EFFECTIVE 281600	SF
1750	734	281750H	SD-3 HIGHLY ENCOURAGES ARTILLARY	SF
1810	735	281800H	1800 SIT REP FROM A CO (FWD)	SF
1910	736	281840H	APPOX 100 PEOPLE VIC 505095	SF
1911	737	281820H	AG-2 ON WPNS CAPT	SF
1920	738	281900H	PF AMBUSH SITES	SF
1921	739	281900H	E CO REC HEAVEY AUTO/WPN FIRE	SF
1922	740	281800H	E CO LOC BW CP LOC	SF
1945	741	281945H	LVT WB DEPARTED	SF
2010	742	282010H	1800 AIR STRIKE GOOD	SF
2015	743	282000H	SW SIT REP ON BOY	SF
2055	744	282055H	B-1 & D-1 LEFT	SF
2056	745	282030H	AG FWD 3RD MAR ARVN LOC	SF
2110	746	282110H	IMP D-2 B-2 ABC HAVE LEFT	SF
2111	747	282045H	AG FWD REQ FOR SUPP	SF
2112	748	282040H	PP-D HEARD 3 RDS	SF
2113	749	282050H	IMP PVT RUSSEL NOW COMBAT CAS	SF
2120	750	282110H	IMP VEH TRAFFIC REP	SF
2121	751	282110H	IMP PP OP OBS LIGHTS	SF
2122	752	282120H	IMP CP HEARD BELL	SF
2135	753	282130H	G BTRY - 1 PLT K BTRY TO REAR	SF
2146	754	282120H	IMP SET RED ON AGENT	SF
2142	755	282140H	IMP C-1 LEFT	SF
2205	756	282200H	IMP B-1 RETURNED B-2 LEFT	SF
2216	757	282220H	IMP A CO PAT LEFT	SF
2232	758	282230H	SD-6 SIT REP	SF
2247	759	282245H	AG-2 CONCERNS INTEPETED	SF
2321	760	282320H	IMP B-2 FIRED 11 RD AT VCS	SF
2340	761	282335H	IMP TINGE FIRE MISSION	SF
	0040	762	290002H POS OF 2/4	SF
	0040	763	290015H REG POS OF UNITS	SF
0050	764	290040H	ACCIDENTAL SHOOTING	SF
0120	765	290110H	B-3 D1 RETURNED NEG CONTACT	SF
	0121	766	290117H REQ SIT REP	SF

DECLASSIFIED

0141	767	290140H	281mm MOTER FIRED FOR SW	SF
0210	768	290205H	SW REMAINS SAME	SF
0230	769	290225H	SW M AT 0225H LEFT	SF
0240	770	290235H	SWM AT CH PT #1	SF
0315	771	290310H	A2 PATROL RETURNED	SF
0320	772	290247H	MISSION 1X RAY 234R	SF
0440	773	290247H	BX PATROL REC ROCK	SF
0440	774	290345H	SW M PATROL RETURNED	S F
0441	775	290350H	SW M LAYOUT PATROL RETURNED	SF
0441	776	290410H	C1 PATROL HAS RETURNED	SF
0442	777	290440H	HAVE ONE TRACKER BROCKEN DOWN	SF
0545	778	290555H	IMP B () ON SQD HAS RETURNED	SF
0555	779	290555H	IMP AMTRACK BEING REPAIRED	SF
0635	780	290625H	D DEPARTED CP AT SPLASH POINT	SF
0657	781	290641H	3VN MAR CAPT 100BAGS RICE	SF
0657	782	290630H	TINGE NIGHT REP	SF
0710	783	290045H	G BTRY COORDS	SF
0755	784	290702H	IMP 3 BLUE BACK	SF
0805	785	290741H	1PLT B CO AT SHOVE 455102	SF
0810	786	290802H	2241 POSITION	SF
0830	787	290800H	BX VC MOVING	SF
0832	788	290812H	AG FWD 3D VN ARVN 100 BOXES RICE	SF
0835	789	290815H	TINGE ISUM NO 80 NEG REP	SF
0900	790	290820H	AG2 VC CO MOVEINGIN OPEN	SF
0901	791	290800H	IMP D CO ON MLR	SF
0904	792	290800H	IMP REF TO DUKE	SF
0911	793	290720H	BX RECAP WENS CAPT.	SF
0920	794	290745H	AGFWD REQ SUPPLIES	SF
0921	795	290840H	AG RECAP OF OP.	SF
0950	796	290825H	SHOVE REQ HOURLY SIT REP	SF
0951	797	290911H	IMP B CO LOC	SF
0952	798	290907H	M NROE SIT REP ON OP	SF
0955	799	290920H	AGFWD REQ FOR G AS TO HELO PAD	SF
1000	800	290915H	INFO WILL DESTROY RICE	SF
1005	801	290920H	A FWD SIT REP	SF
1006	802	290930H	IMP TO HAVE S/A TEST	SF
1010	803	290930H	IMP REQ 20X5 GAL CANS	SF
1012	804	290950H	OP BLOWING BOOBY TRAPS	SF
1035	805	290955H	SAME MESS AS 804	SF
1040	806	291000H	IMP B CO AT LOC	SF
1042	807	291000H	OX HAVE 2 SQDS DRILLS	SF
1050	808	29NDTG	SIT REP BT	SF
1055	809	291030H	IMP B CO POSITION	SF
1055	810	291025H	AGFWD SIT REP	SF
1110	811	29NDTG	AG SIT REP	SF
1110	812	291035H	AG SIT REP ON VILL	SF
1110	813	291055H	SW L PICK UP 175 MALES	SF
1110	814	291125H	AGFDW SIT REP	SF
1110	815	291130H	LEAD ELEM D1 LOC	SF
1155	816	291130H	L CO GAS NOT SERIOUS	SF
1155	817	291140H	S CO SIT REP	SF

DECLASSIFIED

1225	818	291209H	3/12 FIRED MISSION ON RICE	SF
1235	819	291230H	AG 3RD MAR DIV DO NOT HAVE AMMO	SF
1240	820	291320H	D CO LOC	SF
1340	821	29113H01	IMP TO FIRE S/A	SF
1400	822	291250H	PPA TO TEST 3.5	SF
1410	823	291405H	SD24 IS STILL INTERIGATING PRISONER	SF
1540	824	291530H	IMP BOTH AMTRACKS BACK	SF
1545	825	291540H	SBA LVT UNSTUCK	SF
1650	826	292445H	AG 2/4 BEGINS DISPLACEMENT	SF
1654	827	291445H	B MED TO TEST FIRE WEAPONS	SF
1654	828	291810H	SAP	SF
1654	829	291642H	D CO STILL IN POS.	SF
1750	830	291735H	SD AFFIRM CONOVY HAS LEFT	SF
1800	831	291755H	D CO MAINTAINING DEFECIVE POS.	SF
1816	832	291805H	LOC OF PF AMBUSHES	SF
1825	833	291820H	2 VA KIA BY MARINES	SF
1835	834	291830H	PF AMBUSH ES SITES	SF
1847	835	291840H	IMP ALLESED KIA	SF
1850	836	291845H	D CO AT LOC	SF
2000	837	291940H	SW M LAYOUT PATROL LEFT 1040H	SF
2010	838	291948H	SW R/B DEPARTED	SF
2010	839	20NDTG	AG 5 TS #24 MAJ. GEN WALT	SF
2022	840	292030H	CANCELLING W/BORNE PATROL	SF
2040	841	292025H	VEH TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2050	842	292040H	BX HELO RECON OBS 15 MEN IN BLACK	SF
2130	843	292100H	DZQDZ 2ND PATROL DEPARTED	SF
2130	844	292115H	SW24 2 ND PATROL LEFT 1057	SF
2131	845	292110H	D CO STILL IN POS.	SF
2200	846	292158H	SW M GD PA TROL RETURNED	SF
2215	847	292150H	DELTA POS.	SF
2215	848	292215H	A2 PATROL HAS D'PARTED	SF
2235	849	292220H	IMP C1 PATROL DEPARTED	SF
2235	850	292227H	BX CATFISH FIRED 3RDS AT MAN	SF
2240	851	292210H	VC USING MEGPHONE COORDS	SF
2340	852	292330H	IMP OP SIERRA OBS 2/A FIRE	SF
2340	853	292330H	SW NEG SIT REP	SF
0215	854	292339H	IMP REPS/A FIRE CORRDS	SF
0015	855	292340H	BX REP FIRE COMING FROM END OF RUNWAY	SF
0015	856	292345H	TINGE SIT REP	SF
0030	857	300023H	SW L HAS DEPARTED	SF
0115	858	300035H	A2 RETURNED	SF
0146	859	300050H	VEH TRAFFIC REP	SF
0120	860	300050H	TWO FEMALES INJURED	SF
0121	861	300045H	JEEP HEADING SOUTH ON #1	SF
0130	862	300124H	D3 PATROL RETURNED	SF
0132	863	300115H	VEH STOPPED BY ROAD BLOCK	SF
0252	864	300240H	A1 HAS RETURNED	SF
0258	865	300230H	K CO PATROL HAS RETURNED	SF
0258	866	300200H	D2 AT COORDS	SF
0310	867	300305H	IMP B2 HAS RETURNED	SF
0330	868	300315H	SW L PATROL HAS RETURNED	SF

SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0350	859	300340H	IMP C AMBUSH IS BACK	SF
0500	870	300420H	SW NEG REP	SF
0543	871	3005300H	IMP D REF TO IMPS MSG 200050H	SF
0600	872	300552H	IMP MOVED OUT TO THEIR POS.	SF
0630	873	300555H	IMP D COAT COORDS	SF
0655	874	300655H	TS2 TOSD24 ON PF SOLDIER	SF
0716	875	300710H	IMP D CO AT COORDS	SF
0717	876	300715H	IMP SIT REP	SF
0735	877	300730H	TINGE NIGHT ACTVIT Y	SF
0855	878	300810H	SAP	SF
0855	879	300810H	SAP	SF
0950	880	300800H	D CO AT COORDS	SF
0951	881	300805H	L CO ATCOORDS	SF
0951	882	300815H	D CO AT COORDS	SF
0952	883	300815H	K CO ON PENNSULA	SF
0953	884	300900H	D CO AT COORDS	SF
0959	885	300920H	D CO COORDS	SF
1002	886	300755H	REQUIRE DISPOSITION OF POWS FROM LOEN KIT	SF
1005	887	300005H	K CO NEG SIT REP	SF
1005	888	300900H	IMP D AT COORDS MOVING INTO VILL	SF
1030	889	300900H	REQ TO KNOW ABOUT GEN WALT	SF
1030	890	300907H	WH24 GEN LAM & COLJOHES VISIT CP	SF
1030	891	301020H	IMP D POS COORDS	SF
1040	892	30NDTG	SBA2 DEPARTING CPTO LY TIN	SF
1100	893	30NDTG	TS 24 VC USING GRENADE BARS LY TIN	SF
1130	894	301130H	NEG SIT REP	SF
1145	895	30NDTG	TS24arvn TROOPS COME & ADV W/LVT	SF
1230	896	301220H	TS24 REPORTS M14 TURNED OVER TO LY TIN	SF
1235	897	301205H	OP SIERRA RP+D A* 1145H	SF
1237	898	301155H	USE OF SILENED SUB MSG	SF
1238	899	301220H	PP D DEPARTED PICKED UP POINT	SF
1239	900	301150H	REQ REST & BN CP LOC	SF
1240	901	301235H	REQ PERMISSION FOR ONTOS DRIVER TRAINER	SF
1240	902	301240H	L CO LOC AT COORDS	SF
1250	903	301225H	SD CO LOC COORDS SLIGHT DELAY	SF
1300	904	301300H	RIVERMODE 21 UNABLE TO MAKE VISIT TODAY	SF
1410	905	301420H	D CO HAS RETURNED	SF
1540	906	301513H	6VCS FORWARDED TO 3RD MAR DIV	SF
1600	907	301600H	SW LIMA PATROL RETURNED	SF
1610	908	301610H	TINGE HAS COMPLETED FIRING	SF
1745	909	301700H	OXWOOD ALERT DRILL 310500H	SF
1755	910	301730H	VC SIE	SF
1756	911	301758H	PF NIGHT AMBUSHES	SF
1845	912	301810H	AMTRACK LEFT TO GET 2 CO	SF
1850	913	301848H	IMP PATWILL BE PLATOON SIZE	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1925	914	301922H	K CO RETURNED TO AREA	SF
2008	915	302008H	IMP A 1+2 DEPARTED ON PATROLS	SF
2009	916	301950H	PF REQ FOR FM NEG	SF
2030	917	302010H	SW TRADDIC REPORT	SF
2031	918	302000H	BX-2 PEOPLE MOVING TO SONG TRA BONG RIVER	SF
2105	919	302041H	BX-1 DEPARTED ON PATROL	SF
2116	920	302112H	BE 2+3 ON PATROL	SF
2117	921	302105H	SW K CO BACK AY CP	SF
2118	922	302045H	NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT	SF
2119	923	NO DTG	IMP VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2120	924	302030H	PAYABLE GOLF MISSIONS FIRED	SF
2122	925	302100H	PERCH 3 HEARD MOVING SAW MAN	SF
2128	926	302125H	IMP A MAC-9 FIRED ILLUM 1 RD	SF
2128	927	302100H	BX-3 MSG ON SPYS	SF
2129	928	IMP D-1	PATROL HAS DEPARTED 302100H	SF
2137	929	302116H	MONROE SIT REP	SF
2142	930	NO DTG	IMP D CO SPOTTED 2 MEN	SF
2144	931	302130H	H BTRY FIRED ILLUM	SF
2148	932	302145H	BX RECEIVED 1 RD S/A FIRE AT PERCH 3	SF
2212	933	302150H	IMP 1 HELO EVAC SNAKE BITE	SF
2213	934	NO DTG	K-3 PLATOON DEPARTED	SF
2220	935	302155H	BX ADDED ADDITIONAL AMBUSH	SF
2222	936	302155H	OX-3 2 ILLUM GERNADE ON RUNWAY	SF
2240	937	302150H	SW/K CO LEFT BEACH	SF
2300	938	302249H	BX H CO ENCOUNTERED DIFFULICITY	SF
2315	939	302312H	IMP-3 B-1 PATROL RETURNED 2310	SF
2340	940	302330H	IMP B-2 PATROL RETURNED 2330	SF
2340	941	302330H	BX SIT REP	SF
2345	942	302305H	IMP-2 1 NEGRO AND 1 CACU IN AREA FIRED	SF
2350	943	301511Z	4TH MARINES SUSPECTED POSS COMPROMISED	SF
0030	944	310015H	IMP A SIT REP	SF
0030	945	302355H	TINGE 3 AMMO REPORT	SF
0030	946	302330H	4TH MARINES ALTERNATE SIGN AND COUNTERSIGN	SF
0045	947	310045H	VALVE REQ ILLUM	SF
0045	948	310035H	BX-3 PATROL HAS RETURNED	SF
0100	949	310100H	IMP 1 CO B PATROL HAS DEPARTED	SF
0100	950	310035H	BX PERCH 3 RECEIVED 1 ILLUM	SF
0205	951	310135H	SIT REP ON PATROL HOMO	SF
0208	952	310210H	BX REPORT FROM SD 24	SF
0300	953	310245H	NEG SIT REP FROM PATROL HOMO	SF
0408	954	310405H	NEG SIT REP FROM PATROL HOMO	SF
0409	955	310406H	PATROL FROM LIMA CO IS BACK	SF
0437	956	310435H	A-2 HAS RETURNED NO ENEMY CONTACT	SF
0451	957	310451H	D-1 & D-2 HAVE RETURNED NO ENEMY CONTACT	SF
0610	958	310603H	C-2 HAS RETURNED	SF
0637	959	310630H	AT 0545 BX PATROL PICKED UP 1 VCS	SF
0700	960	310707H	OX. HELO RECON RPT CO PER. MOVING SOUTH	SF
0830	961	310740H	BX 3 CO H (-) PATROL HAS RETURNED	SF
0831	962	310337H	AG 3 IN REPLY TO YOUR 301150H	SF
0833	963	310630H	SD 4 PF PLAT UNDER FIRE	SF
0834	964	310720H	TINGE NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
0835	965	310705H	AG 2 MORNING SWEET RPTS	SF
0840	966	310820H	SW 3 "M" CO ON WAY TO TRUNG PHAN PEN.	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0847	967	310905H	M CO HAS LANDED ON PENNISUL	SF
0845	968	310845H	2 PLATOONS OF K CO ON WAY TO SAT SITE	SF
0916	969	310915H	SW K NOW IN PLACE	SF
0958	970	310125H	WH 24 MSG TO HOMESTEADER	SF
0959	971	310950H	IMP 2 SIT REP	SF
1008	972	NO DTG&	TS 21 WOULD LIKE COMB OP	SF
1055	973	311031H	AG 2 INFO ON WOUNDED GIRL	SF
1105	974	311100H	B CO TEST FIRE FLARE	SF
1110	975	310225Z	PP B MINUS EXECUTE OP PLAN 213-65	SF
1130	976	311055H	TINGE ID CARD LOST	SF
1130	977	311100H	IMP NEGRO AND CACU QUESTIONS TROOPS	SF
1135	978	311125H	IMP 2 DESDRIPTION OF TWO INDIVIDUALS	SF
1220	979	311210H	SW M NEG SIT REP	SF
1310	980	311240H	HELO RECON REPORT 50 PEOPLE COORD	SF
1310	981	311250H	BZ E CO LOCATED COORD NO CONTACT	SF
1340	982	311330H	TINGE REPORTS 2 PEOPLE COORD	SF
1340	983	311155H	IMP CO D OBS 6 CIV	SF
1345	984	311312H	IMP OP SIERRA RPT SMOKE COORD	SF
1345	985	311330H	SW VN GIRL ACCIDENTALLY SHOT BY 3/3	SF
1410	986	311355H	IMP B KIT SPLASH POINT	SF
1419	987	311405H	BX E LOCATED COORD	SF
1505	988	311455H	BX E POS COORD	SF
1540	989	311315H	SD 24 ONE VC COORD	SF
1545	990	311445H	HOMESTEADER 72 ARRIVED 1530	SF
1555	991	311537H	IMP B CO LOCATED COORD	SF
1620	992	311620H	IMP SIT REP FROM IMP B	SF
1720	993	311608H	IMP B CO LOCATED COORD FOUND B/TRAP	SF
1750	994	311637H	IMP B CO FOUND ANOTHER B/TRAP	SF
1750	995	311728H	IMP B CO LOCATED COORD	SF
1750	996	311731H	IMP B CO FIRED AT 2 VC COORD	SF
1835	997	311807H	REF TO COMBINED OPERATION	SF
1842	998	311830H	PP B CO AT HARBOR SITE COORD	SF
1843	999	311830H	BX CO E AT COORD, NO CONTACT	SF
1850	1000	311805H	TS 24 ORGANIZATION OF VC GROUPS	SF
1810	1001	NO DTG	REQ FOR FIRE MISSION	SF
1810	1002	311910H	IMP INFO ON B CO B/TRAP	SF
1915	1003	NO DTG	SLAVEBORNE PATROL LEFT	SF
1950	1004	311932H	SW M AT COORD	SF
1951	1005	311945H	SW VEH TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2001	1006	312001H	IMP PP B SIT REMAINS THE SAME	SF
2030	1007	312000H	IMP 2 MISSING TRIP FLARES	SF
2031	1008	312030H	IMP 2 PP A DEPARTED	SF
2041	1009	312040H	IMP TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2130	1010	312130H	IMP 2 REPORT FROM AN TAN	SF
2131	1011	312030H	PMO 3 PRISONERS DELIVERED	SF
2132	1012	312045H	SW 3 L PATROL DEPARTED	SF
2133	1013	312105H	IMP 3 SIT REP	SF
2134	1014	312107H	BX 3 CO E AT COORD	SF
2135	1015	312110H	IMP 3 D-1 DEPARTED	SF
2136	1016	312117H	IMP 8 REPORTS BOATS COORD	SF
2140	1017	312135H	SHAVETALE 3 MEN IN MIGHTY MITE	SF
2142	1018	312100H	WH 6 RECEIPT OF MONROE OP ORDER	SF

DECLASSIFIED

2155	1019 312155H	IMP-3 PP D-1 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE COORD	SF
2158	1020 312156H	IMP PP B SIT REPORT	SF
2220	1021 312215H	IMP B-1 PATROL HAS DEPARTED	SF
2310	1022 312230H	IMP ALFA-1 RETURNED AT 2228H	SF
2310	1023 312305H	IMP D-3 BLUE DEPARTED 2230	SF
2330	1024 312230H	SD-24 VC CO COORD	SF
2330	1025 312310H	IMP DELTA-1 HAS RETURNED	SF
2330	1026 NO DTG	TINGE FIRE MISSION H&I	SF
2330	1027 NO DTG	FSCC 81MM ILLUM COORD	SF
2345	1028 312330H	SWAIN NEGATIVE SITUATION REPORT	SE
2350	1029 312340H	MAX-9 REPORTS PROBE	SF
0030	1 312400H	OX SECURITY REPORTS A STOLEN JEEP	SE SIX

Encl (11)